

NORTH DAKOTA HISTORY
JOURNAL OF THE NORTHERN PLAINS

Cumulative Index, 1945-1998

Indexed and compiled by
Janet Daley and Ann M. Rathke

Edited by
Janet Daley

State Historical Society of North Dakota
Bismarck, North Dakota
2000

Back issues of many issues of *North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains* are available for purchase. Please check our web site: www.state.nd.us/hist or, for current price list, write to:

State Historical Society of North Dakota
612 East Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

Daley, Janet (Janet F.)

North Dakota history, journal of the Northern Plains : cumulative index, 1945-1998 / indexed and compiled by Janet Daley and Ann M. Rathke ; edited by Janet Daley. - Bismarck, N.D. : State Historical Society of North Dakota, 2000.

vii, 105 p. ; 28 cm.

ISBN 1-891419-19-6

1. North Dakota-History-Periodicals-Indexes. 2. North Dakota history-Indexes.
I. Rathke, Ann M. II. State Historical Society of North Dakota. III. North Dakota history.

North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains Cumulative Index, 1945-1998

© 2000 by State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505

All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America

ISBN 1-891419-19-6

Cover design: Brian R. Austin

Cover photograph: Francine Fiske (1921-1983) is pictured setting type for the *Sioux County Pioneer Arrow*. She was the daughter of the well-known photographer and journalist Frank B. Fiske, who ran the paper from 1929 to 1939. From the photo collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota, Frank Fiske Collection #64.

Preface

The publication of this index, covering the first fifty-four years of the State Historical Society of North Dakota's quarterly journal, *North Dakota History*, has been long-awaited by historians, researchers, and interested readers. With funding assistance from the North Dakota Humanities Council and more than two years of preparation by the indexers and editor, the Society is happy to offer a key to assist users in unlocking the treasure trove of scholarship about the history and culture of the Northern Plains that appeared in *North Dakota History* from the time the journal took its present name in 1945 through 1998.

Until this time, one of the few tools researchers had to plumb the depths of the journal, short of browsing through individual copies, was a document titled *Compiled Table of Contents to the Publications of the State Historical Society of North Dakota with Author, Title and Subject Indices*. It is long out of print and limited in its scope. Therefore, it was a delight to the indexers, Janet Daley and Ann M. Rathke, to spend many hours poring over the more than one thousand articles and features that have appeared in *North Dakota History* since 1945 in preparing this new index. With the assistance of Society staff members, especially Gerald Newborg, director, and Dolores Vyzralek, chief librarian, of the State Archives and Historical Research Library, Kathy Davison, publications assistant, and the valuable help of several temporary employees who were hired to assist in the preparation of this print version, the cumulative index slowly expanded and took shape.

For the first time, the information found within the pages of this index is also available on a CD-ROM that libraries and other users will find invaluable. Beginning in 1999, an index of the articles and book reviews published each year will appear annually in the final issue of *North Dakota History* for that year.

We hope that the entries in this index will help you find what you are seeking, amidst the names of towns that once thrived on the North Dakota plains but have now disappeared; the characters who might have been players in a well-known or everyday human drama that happened in this place; the private letters that were saved and then were made public in the pages of this history journal. Given the time constraints and publication costs, this index is not as detailed as the indexers would have preferred or that users may desire, but we hope that it serves as a useful guide to the wealth of information about people, places, events, and environments in the state's past. It is our hope to continue this work with a future index of the *North Dakota Historical Quarterly* (1926-1944) and the *Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota* (1906-1925).

Janet Daley
Editor, *North Dakota History*
1993-present

Ann M. Rathke
Historian, State Historical Society of North Dakota
1993-1998

Year/Volume Reference Guide

<u>Year</u>	<u>Volume</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Volume</u>
1945	12	1972	39
1946	13	1973	40
1947	14	1974	41
1948	15	1975	42
1949	16	1976	43
1950	17	1977	44
1951	18	1978	45
1952	19	1979	46
1953	20	1980	47
1954	21	1981	48
1955	22	1982	49
1956	23	1983	50
1957	24	1984	51
1958	25	1985	52
1959	26	1986	53
1960	27	1987	54
1961	28	1988	55
1962	29	1989	56
1963	30	1990	57
1964	31	1991	58
1965	32	1992	59
1966	33	1993	60
1967	34	1994	61
1968	35	1995	62
1969	36	1996	63
1970	37	1997	64
1971	38	1998	65

A User's Guide

The State Historical Society has published important historical documents, memoirs, biographies, diaries, letters, studies, as well as book reviews, annual reports, and remarkable photographs, maps, and illustrations, almost from its beginnings in 1895. The publication efforts began in 1906 with the *Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota*, a series of seven volumes that ended in 1925. The Society began publishing a quarterly historical journal in 1926, under the title of the *North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, with University of North Dakota history professor Orin G. Libby as its first and only editor. Through 1944 eleven volumes of the *Quarterly* were published, with a lapse in publication from 1933 through 1939. In 1945 following Libby's retirement as editor and secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota, a post he held for forty years, the Society changed the name of the quarterly journal to *North Dakota History*, the point where this cumulative index begins. The citations begin with the first issue of 1945, numbered as volume 12, and end with the last issue of 1998, numbered as volume 65. Entries in this cumulative index include: titles and authors of all articles published, titles and authors of all books reviewed, names of all book reviewers, and topics covered in articles.

The entries include the names of individuals, places, events, organizations, institutions, movements, and topical subjects, both general and specific. The indexers made decisions about which entries to include in the index based on the amount and importance of information offered about the person, place, or topic in any article. For example, if an article on the geography of western North Dakota mentioned that Theodore Roosevelt had once owned a ranch in the badlands but offered no elaboration or specific information about Roosevelt or the ranch, neither would be cited herein. On the other hand, an article that dealt with the formation of the North Dakota Stockmen's Association, in which Theodore Roosevelt was featured as a moving force, would be cited under "Roosevelt, Theodore."

Each alphabetical entry is followed by numbers that identify the volume number, issue number, and inclusive pages of the article cited. The first entry, Aaberg Academy, 61.1: 9-21, indicates that information about the Aaberg Academy can be found in volume 61, number 1, on pages 9-21. The Year/Volume Reference Guide appears on the opposite page and at the bottom of every even-numbered page in the index. The issue numbers correspond to the seasons, as follows:

- 1 = Winter
- 2 = Spring
- 3 = Summer
- 4 = Fall

If the article appears in an issue that covers two seasons, the numbers will be joined with an ampersand, i.e., 13.1 & 2: 5-70, meaning the article can be found in volume 13, numbers 1 and 2 (winter and spring 1946), on pages 5-70.

The entries include all citations attributable to a single individual, which may include a person who is the subject of an article, the author of an article, the author of book that has been reviewed, or the author of a book review. The nature of the citation is indicated by the terms that follow it. For example, this is the entry for former governor William L. Guy:

Guy, William L.-governor, 62.2:20-28; articles by, 31.3: 148-149, 33.3: 316-318, 36.2: 188-195, 37.2: 138-147; review of, 61.1

The first reference is to an article about William Guy as governor, the next four references are to the four articles that Guy himself contributed to *North Dakota History*, and the final reference is to a review of William Guy's book, *Where Seldom Was Heard a Discouraging Word*.

Book reviews are cited three ways: by title (with the author, editor, or compiler's name in parentheses), by author/editor/compiler, and by the reviewer. Only the volume and number are cited, without specific page number, but the book reviews are consistently found in the last pages of any issue. Regrettably, the constraints of time and funding also did not allow the indexers to cite specific page numbers on which a topic within an article appears, nor are photographs, illustrations, or maps specifically cited.

Contents

Preface	iii
Year/Volume Reference Guide	iv
A User's Guide	v
1945-1998 Index	1
Books Published by the State Historical Society of North Dakota	105

A

- Aaberg Academy, 61.1: 9-21
- Aaberg, Ole H.—minister, 61.1: 9-21
- Aasen, Orlaug—pioneer, 59.4: 22-29
- Abbot, Lawrence, ed., review of, 62.4
- Abel, Kerry, ed., review of, 60.4
- Abelseth, Ole, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Aberle, Sophie D., comp., review of, 34.2
- Aboriginal Resource Use in Canada: Historical and Legal Aspects* (Abel and Friesen, eds.), review of, 60.4
- Abraham Lincoln and the Western Territories* (McGinnis and Smith, eds.), review of, 62.2
- Acculturation, of Indians, 32.4: 197-215, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Ackeren, Ruth Van, review of, 49.1
- Ackerman, Lillian A., ed., review of, 64.1
- Across the Wide Missouri* (De Voto), review of, 14.4
- Acts of Discovery: Visions of America in the Lewis and Clark Journals* (Furtwangler), review of, 62.1
- Adair, R. W.—minister, 37.3: 190-199
- Adams, Alexander B., review of, 45.1
- Adams, David Wallace, review of, 64.1
- Adams, Enoch George.—editor/army captain/poet, 24.3: 153-166, 61.4: 25-35
- “The Adams Fairview Bonanza Farm, Richland County,” 58.3: 32-26
- Adams, John Quincy—land agent, 48.3: 5-37
- Adams, William P.—bonanza farmer, 58.3: 32-36
- “Adding Picture to Sound: Early Television in North Dakota,” 60.3: 2-23
- “An Additional Note on the Fate of a Mandan War Party in 1836,” 51.4: 21
- “Address Delivered by Charles Cavilier,” 12.4: 206-213
- “The Administration Building at NDSU, Fargo,” 39.2: 3
- “The Administration of Indian Affairs on the Upper Missouri, 1858-1865,” 38.3: 366-395
- Adoption, development of laws about, 32.3: 138-175
- Adovasio, J. M., article by, 50.2: 23-31
- Adrian, Frederick W., review by, 34.3
- Adventures in Apache Country: A Tour Through Arizona and Sonora, 1864* (Browne), review of, 43.1
- Aeschbacher, W. D., article by, 34.1: 93-100
- Africa, Land of My Father*, publication of, 49.4: 11-18
- African-Americans in North Dakota: Sources and Assessments* (Newgard, Sherman, and Guerrero), review of, 64.3
- After and Before the Lightning* (Ortiz), review of, 63.2 & 3
- “After the Last Picture Show: Collecting Rural Life on the Plains,” 63.1: 2-5
- After the West Was Won: Homesteaders and Town-Builders in Western South Dakota, 1900-1917* (Nelson), review of, 55.1
- After Wounded Knee: Correspondence of Major and Surgeon John Vance Lauderdale* (Green, ed.), review of, 64.2
- Afton, Jean, review of, 65.1
- Against the Tide: The Life and Times of Federal Judge Charles F. Amidon, North Dakota Progressive* (Smemo), review of, 55.1
- Agard, Bea, review of, 21.1 & 2
- Agogino, George A., article by, 26.3: 133-135
- Agrarian myth, and Theodore Roosevelt, 34.2: 172-181
- Agrarian radicalism, 28.2 & 3: 107-117, 40.2: 5-19, 41.4: 4-19, 52.4: 12-25, 55.1: 3-14. *See also* Populism.
- The Agrarian Revolt in Western Canada* (Sharp), review of, 16.3
- Agrarian Women: Wives and Mothers in Rural Nebraska, 1880-1940* (Fink), review of, 60.2
- Agreement of 1904, legacy of, 51.1: 14-37
- Agricultural Act, of 1948, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Agricultural college grants, establishment of, 18.1: 5-24
- Agricultural depression, following World War I, 59.2: 17-27; of the 1890s, 42.1: 26-37, 49.1: 4-10; of the 1980s, 46.1: 13-18
- Agricultural Distress in the Midwest, Past & Present* (Gelfand and Neymeyer, eds.), review of, 55.2
- Agricultural economy, fluctuations in, 26.1: 5-24, 56.1: 7-14; of the Great Plains, 47.3: 21-31; women’s contributions to, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- Agricultural education, railroads’ contribution to, 36.2: 163-187
- Agricultural experiment stations, and the Northern Pacific Railway, 37.2: 76-103; criticism of, 56.3: 17-30
- Agricultural extension, development of, 56.3: 17-30
- Agricultural Literature: Proud Heritage—Future Promise* (Fusonie and Moran, eds.), review of, 45.3
- Agricultural practices, at forts, 50.2: 4-11; impact of, 56.1: 15-22; of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; of German-Russians, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 55.2: 23-30; of Ukrainians, 53.4: 17-25
- Agricultural progress, in the 1890s, 24.2: 113-118
- Agricultural research, during the Depression, 47.3: 21-31
- Agricultural science, developments within, 56.3: 17-30
- Agriculture, adjustments to industry, 12.1 & 2: 5-98; after World War II, 34.1: 47-61, changes in, 37.1: 40-55, 47.3: 21-31, 56.1: 31-38, 56.3: 17-30; custom combining, 49.2: 4-11; folklore of, 56.4: 30-36; future of, 56.1: 31-38; golden age of, 37.1: 40-55; history of, 29.4: 297-301, 34.1: 47-61; of the Great Plains, 41.2: 5-19

- Agriculture in the Great Plains, 1876-1936: A Symposium* (Wessel, ed.), review of, 45.4
- Ahern, Wilbert H., reviews by, 45.3, 47.1, 51.3, 55.2, 57.1, 59.4, 62.2
- Ahler, Janet Goldenstein, review by, 55.4
- Ahler, Stanley A., articles by, 54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 2-5; reviews of, 55.1, 60.2
- Ahlstrom, Sydney E., review of, 45.1
- Aiken Bill, and farm policy, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- "The Aiken Bill, Price Supports and the Wheat Farmer in 1948," 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Aiken, George—U.S. senator, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Air gun, and the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 27.1: 25-34
- Airlines, development of, in 1930s, 57.4: 13-19; in World War II, 60.2: 2-13
- Airplanes—Lockheed Aircraft Co., 60.2: 2-13
- Akcita, society in Sioux culture, 20.3: 152-155
- An Alaskan Gold Mine: The Story of No. 9 Above* (Carlson), review of, 19.3
- Alaskan Gold Rush of 1897, causes of, 36.4: 336-345
- Albers, Patricia, review of, 51.1
- Alberta Homestead: Chronicle of a Pioneer Family* (Roberts), review of, 39.3
- Alberts, Alvina, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Albright, Peggy, review by, 65.1
- Alex, Christine, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Alexander, Brian, article by, 52.1: back cover
- Alexander, Edward P., review of, 65:2 & 3
- Alexander, Kate Larned—daughter of Horatio Larned, 36.3: 275-278
- Alexander, Ruth Ann, reviews by, 52.1, 61.1
- Alfred Dickey Free Library, in Jamestown, 40.3: 3, 57.2: 14-23
- "Alfred Dickey Free Library—Jamestown," 40.3: 3
- Alfred Jacob Miller: Artist on the Oregon Trail* (Tyler, ed.), review of, 50.3
- Algier, Keith, review of, 62.1
- "Alice Nelson Page: Pioneer Career Woman," 13.1 & 2: 71-79
- Alkier, Samuel—sergeant, 41.3: 9-13
- All Saints' Episcopal Church, early history of, 55.4: 8-19
- "'All well and hard at work': The Harris Family Letters From Dakota Territory, 1882-1888," 57.2: 24-37
- All Will Yet Be Well: The Diary of Sarah Gillespie Huftalen, 1873-1952* (Bunkers, ed.), review of, 62.1
- Allan Nevins on History* (Billington, ed.), review of, 44.1
- Allegretti, Andrew, reviews by, 41.4, 42.4, 44.4
- Allen, Albert H., ed., review of, 15.1
- Allen, Barbara, review of, 49.2
- Allen, Capt. James, and Edwin V. Sumner, 28.2 & 3: 79-98
- Allen, Charles W., review of, 65.1
- Allen, Jack—World War I organizer, 36.1: 40-109
- Allen, John Logan, review of, 44.1
- Allen, Richard, ed., review of, 44.2
- Allen, Walter E., article by, 50.1: 4-22
- Allin, Roger—governor, 62.2: 20-28
- Allison, E. H. "Fish"—scout, 36.2: 120-139
- Allmendinger, Blake, review of, 61.1
- Alonso, Harriet Hyman, review of, 59.4
- Alter, J. Cecil, review of, 32.3
- Amahami site, trade goods at, 41.3: back cover
- Amato, Joseph, reviews of, 48.3, 60.2
- Ambiguous Legacy: The Left in American Politics* (Weinstein), review of, 43.4
- Ambler, Marjane, review of, 59.4
- Ambrose Bierce and the Black Hills* (Fatout), review of, 26.1
- Amerada Petroleum Corp., in N. Dak., 20.4: 173-190
- America 1355-1364: A New Chapter in Pre-Columbian History*, review of, 14.1
- America First, The Battle Against Intervention, 1940-1941* (Cole), review of, 20.4
- America Historylands*, review of, 31.1
- America Is West* (Flanagan, ed.), review of, 12.4
- American Aid Society, and William Langer, 65.4: 2-18
- American Christianity and the American Earth* (Duus), review of, 47.1
- American Dairy Cattle Company, role of, 40.3: 4-15, 44.3: 15-23
- American Daughter* (Thompson), review of, 13.3, 54.3; publication of, 49.4: 11-18
- The American Family Home, 1800-1960*, (Clark), review of, 55.2
- American Farmers: The New Minority* (Fite), review of, 50.1
- American Folklore: An Encyclopedia* (Brunvand, ed.), review of, 64.2
- American Forts: Architectural Form and Function* (Robinson), review of, 45.4
- American Friends Service Committee, relief activities of, 44.3: 15-23
- The American Frontier: Readings and Documents* (Hine and Bingham, eds.), review of, 40.4
- American Fur Company, and Audubon, 31.4: 223-229; and Charles Larpenteur, 32.1: 4-17; history

- of, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240, 35.2: 480-505, 61.3: 7-20
- The American Heritage Book of Great Historic Places*, review of, 26.4
- American Indian Holocaust and Survival: A Population History Since 1492* (Thornton), review of, 57.2
- American Indian Leaders: Studies in Diversity* (Edmunds, ed.), review of, 48.4
- American Indian Medicine* (Vogel), review of, 37.3
- American Indian Mythology* (Marriott and Rachlin, eds.), review of, 43.4
- American Indian Policy in the Twentieth Century* (Deloria, ed.), review of, 53.3
- American Indian Tribal Governments* (O'Brien), review of, 58.2
- American Indian Water Rights and the Limits of the Law* (Burton), review of, 59.4
- "American Indian Women and the Catholic Church," 47.4: 20-25
- American Indians and World War II: Toward a New Era in Indian Affairs* (Bernstein, ed.), review of, 59.4
- American Labor Songs of the Nineteenth Century* (Foner), review of, 43.1
- The American Left in the Twentieth Century* (Diggins), review of, 42.2
- American Log Buildings: An Old World Heritage* (Jordan), review of, 55.1
- "American Milk Cows for Germany: A Sequel," 44.3: 15-23
- American Nuncio: Cardinal Aloisius Muench* (Barry), review of, 37.3
- American Protestantism and United States Indian Policy, 1869-82* (Keller), review of, 51.2
- The American Religious Experience: The Roots, Trends, and Future of Theology* (Sontag and Roth), review of, 41.4
- American Society of Equity, and the Nonpartisan League, 47.1: 28-31; vs. the Better Farming Association, 56.3: 17-30
- The American West: A Twentieth-Century History* (Malone and Etulain), review of, 59.1
- The American West: An Interpretive History* (Hine), review of, 42.4
- The American West in the Twentieth Century, a Bibliography* (Etulain, et al, eds.), review of, 63.2 & 3
- The American West: New Perspectives, New Dimensions* (Steffen, ed.), review of, 47.1
- American West Transformed: The Impact of the Second World War* (Nash), review of, 53.3
- "The American Yeoman vs. Progress and the Nonpartisan League," 37.2: 124-137
- America's Ancient Cities* (Stuart), review of, 58.2
- America's Architectural Roots: Ethnic Groups that Built America* (Upton, ed.), review of, 55.1
- America's Great Frontiers and Sections* (Jacobs, ed.), review of, 36.4
- America's Northern Heartland: An Economic and Historical Geography of the Upper Midwest* (Borchert), review of, 56.2
- America's Phunniest Pffellow* (Myers, ed.), review of, 55.1
- Amerson, Robert, review of, 64.4
- Amidon, Charles F.—attorney and judge, 34.4: 295-319, 37.1: 4-19, 53.1: 12-23, 58.4: 2-19
- Amish in America: Settlements That Failed* (Luthy), review of, 54.1
- Ammahabas: A Novel* (Hotchkiss), review of, 51.3
- Among the Indians: Four Years on the Upper Missouri, 1858-1862* (Quaife, ed., and Boller), review of, 40.4
- "Among the Indians," by Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219
- Among the Sleeping Giants: Occasional Pieces on Lewis & Clark* (Jackson), review of, 55.3
- Anaconda: Life of Marcus Daly, the Copper King* (Shoebottom), review of, 24.2
- "An Analysis of the Political Structure of the Teton-Dakota Indian Tribe of North America," 20.3: 152-155
- "And Ladies of the Church: The Origins of the Episcopal Congregation in Minot," 55.4: 9-19
- "*And Prairie Dogs Weren't Kosher*": *Jewish Women in the Upper Midwest Since 1855* (Schloff), review of, 64.2
- Anderberg, Henry W.—Stutsman County landowner, 49.2: 22-29
- Anderegg, Michael, article by, 57.3: 14-23; review by, 61.1
- Andersen, Arlow W., reviews of, 31.2, 60.2; review by, 26.3
- Andersen, Bill—preservationist, 55.4: back cover
- Andersen Earthworks site, excavation of, 55.4: back cover
- Anderson, Chester G., ed., review of, 44.4
- Anderson, Donald E., review by, 40.4
- Anderson, Duane, review by, 45.1
- Anderson, Gary Clayton, reviews of, 52.3, 54.2, 57.1
- Anderson, Grant K., articles by, 49.1: 20-28, 54.3: 27-30; reviews by, 51.3, 54.3
- Anderson, Harry, articles by, 22.3: 93-116, 27.2: 81-93; review by, 29.3
- Anderson, Kathie Ryckman, articles by, 49.4: 11-18, 62.3: 6-11; reviews by, 54.1, 54.3, 55.3, 57.4, 59.2, 59.4, 62.1, 64.4
- Anderson, Marcia G., review by, 64.4
- Anderson, Paul, review by, 59.2
- Anderson, Raoul, review by, 31.1
- Anderson, William T., ed., review of, 57.4
- Andre, Alexis—priest, 37.3: 292-313

- Andre, Pearl, ed., review of, 44.3
- "Andres O. Ness House-Hatton," 45.1: 3
- "Andrew Johnston and the Invention of the Cattle Guard," 47.2: 4-9
- Andrews, Ralph W., review of, 34.1
- Anfinson, Scott F., ed., review of, 49.1
- "Angels, Architecture, and Erosion: The Dakota Badlands as Cultural Symbol," 59.1: 2-15
- Animals, extinction of, 56.1: 15-22; of N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230, protection of wild species, 58.2: 2-19
- Annexationist movements, 24.3: 139-152
- An Annotated Bibliography of Northern Plains Ethnohistory* (Weist), review of, 53.3
- Annual Report of the Superintendent: 1965 (July 1-Oct. 23, 1965), 33.1: 84-87; 1966, 33.4: 427-430; 1967, 34.4: 373-376; 1968, 36.1: 111-114; 1969, 36.4: 377-380; 1970, 37.4: 314-319; 1971, 38.4: 492-500; 1972, 39.4: 26-29; 1973, 40.3: 26-33; 1974, 41.3: 20-35; 1975, 42.3: 26-42; 1976, 43.3: 25-40; 1977, 44.3: 24-37; 1978, 45.3: 22-33; 1979, 46.4: 30-45; 1980, 47.4: 26-41; 1981, 48.4: 34-51; 1982, 49.4: 34-49; 1983, 50.4: 18-39; 1984, 51.4: 29-48; 1985, 52.4: 33-54
- Anthony, Susan B., in the Dakotas, 25.4: 119-122
- Anthropology on the Great Plains* (Wood and Liberty, eds.), review of, 49.2
- Anti-Communism after World War II, 55.1: 3-14.
See also Red-baiting.
- Anti-expansionism. *See* Isolationism.
- Anti-German sentiment, after World War I, 40.3: 4-15; in World War II, 56.3: 31-39
- Antiquities Act, of 1906, 62.1: 2-12
- Antler, N. Dak., architecture in, 53.2: inside cover
- Appeal to Reason*-Socialist newspaper, 36.1: 40-109
- Appel, Benjamin, review of, 50.1
- Appleman, Roy E., review by, 33.1
- Aquila, Richard, ed., review of, 65.1
- Archaeology for Everyone* (Feldman), review of, 45.3
- "Archeological Investigations at Site 32ME59 (Grandmother's Lodge)," 23.2: 79-102
- Archeological investigations, at Fort Union, 64.3: 2-19; at Pembina, 59.1: 17-29; in Billings County, 50.2: 23-31; in Dunn County, 54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 2-5; in Golden Valley County, 50.2: 23-31; in McKenzie County, 50.2: 23-31; in the badlands, 50.1: 4-22, 50.2: 23-31; of Kipp's Post, 29.3: 236-252
- "Archeological Salvage in the Missouri Basin" 34.2: 161-171
- Archeological traditions, study of, 58.1: 6-15
- Archeologists, changing interpretations of, 58.1: 17-27
- Archeology, historic, 58.1: 28-44; in N. Dak., 17.4: 253-260, 21.3: 127-135, 23.2: 79-102, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 34.2: 161-171, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319, 58.1: 17-27, 65.2 & 3: 11-25, 65.2 & 3: 50-53; of Deapolis, 28.4: 143-153; of Indian sites, 18.4: 187-218, 19.1: 25-58, 26.3: 133-135, 32.2: 117-129; prehistoric, 45.2: 22-25, 58.1: 17-27, 58.1: 2-5, 58.1: 28-44, 58.1: 6-15
- An Archaeology of the Soul: North American Indian Belief and Ritual* (Hall), review of, 65.1
- Architecture, in N. Dak. *See* cities and counties listed individually *and* Architecture-structures and styles.
- Architecture, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Architecture-structures and styles: American Gothic Revival, 42.2: 3; armories, 52.2: inside cover; Art Deco, 53.3: inside cover, 62.4: 16-27; banks, 45.2: 3, 56.3: inside cover; barns, 41.4: 3, 52.4: inside cover; Beaux Arts Classic Revival, 49.2: 12-21; bridges, 42.1: 3, 59.2: 28-32; capitol buildings, 43.2: 4; churches, 45.4: 3, 46.3: 3, 47.2: 3, 50.1: 3, 50.2: 3, 52.3: inside cover, 53.1: inside cover, 53.4: inside cover, 55.4: 8-19; city auditoriums, 51.1: 3; city halls, 57.4: 24-27; Commercial Craftsman, 55.1: inside cover; courthouses, 39.4: 3, 41.1: 3, 48.1: 3, 49.2: 12-21, 53.3: inside cover, 54.3: inside cover; Craftsman style, 54.1: inside cover, 54.4: inside cover; dance pavilions, 46.3: 4-14; depots, 40.2: 3, 42.1: 4-26, 46.2: 3; earth and stone buildings, 62.4: 28-35; frontier housing, 42.4: 4-15; general stores, 43.3: 3, 44.4: 4; German-Russian, 46.4: 3, 47.3: 3, 62.4: 28-35; German-Hungarian, 62.4: 28-35; Gothic revival, 46.3: 3; hotels, 40.4: 3, 44.2: 3, 50.3: 3, 50.4: 3, 56.2: inside cover; houses, 39.3: 3, 41.2: 3, 41.3: 3, 42.2: 3, 42.3: 3, 42.4: 4-15, 44.1: 3, 45.1: 3, 45.3: 3, 48.2: 3, 48.3: 3, 48.4: 3, 49.2: 3, 49.4: 3, 50.3: 4-13, 51.1: 4-13, 52.1: inside cover, 55.2: inside cover; libraries, 40.3: 3, 43.4: 3, 49.1: 3, 57.2: 14-23; Masonic temples, 54.1: inside cover; mills, 47.1: 3, 56.4: inside cover; motor plants, 54.4: inside cover; multi-unit housing, 57.1: 37; Neoclassical style, 51.2: 3; opera houses, 47.4: 3; post offices, 51.3: 3; potato warehouses, 54.2: inside cover; Prairie School movement, 57.2: 14-23; Queen Anne, 48.4: 3; Rusk Auto House, 46.4: 4-8; schools, 42.3: 5-17, 46.1: 3, 51.2: 3; standardization of, 42.1: 4-26; stone-slab construction, 46.4: 3; Sullivan-esque style, 50.3:

- 3; theatres, 42.4: 3; town squares, 53.2: inside cover; Ukrainian, 51.3: 3
- Archival acquisitions, and women's history, 63.2 & 3: 2-6
- Arctic Expedition, of 1883-1884, 55.4: 20-31
- "Are We Germans, or Russians, or Americans?: The McIntosh County German-Russians During World War I," 59.2: 2-16
- Arends, Shirley Fischer, review of, 57.3
- Argersinger, JoAnn E., reviews by, 48.2, 49.3
- Argersinger, Peter H., reviews by, 47.4, 62.2, 63.2 & 3
- "An Arikara Bear Society Initiation Ceremony," 21.4: 169-179
- Arikara, Hidatsa, and Mandan students, at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36
- "An Arikara Sacred Ceremony," 16.4: 265-268
- "Arikara Scouts with Custer," 35.2: 442-478
- Arikaras (aka Arickarees)
- Arikaras. *See also* Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras.
- Arikaras, and Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219; and the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 23.3 & 4: 109-118; burial mounds of, 30.2 & 3: 115-135; culture of, 16.4: 265-268, 21.4: 169-179, 23.1: 5-25; history of, 18.4: 187-218, 19.1: 25-58, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 30.2 & 3: 115-135, 30.4: 156-240, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; in South Dakota, 18.4: 187-218; scouts, 35.2: 442-478; villages of, 19.1: 25-58
- Arikaras, Hidatsas, and Mandans, study of skulls of, 32.4: 233-242
- The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn: Letters From a Pioneer Judge* (Nicolson, ed.), review of, 42.3
- Armin, C. Perry, reviews by, 50.4, 52.1
- Armitage, Susan, ed., reviews of, 55.3, 65.1
- Armstrong, Ellis L., ed., review of, 44.2
- Armstrong, Moses K.–historian/politician, 12.3: 111-134, 28.1: 13-22, 37.3: 200-213, 49.1: 20-28
- Armstrong, Samuel Chapman–Indian educator, 61.2: 10-36
- Army Corps of Engineers–water projects, 59.3: 5-12, 59.3: 28-39
- "An Army Wife on the Upper Missouri: The Diary of Sarah E. Canfield, 1866-1868," 20.4: 191-220
- Army Wives on the American Frontier: Living the Bugles* (Eales), review of, 64.3
- Arrest Sitting Bull: A Novel* (Jones), review of, 44.4
- Arrowheads, found near Heart River, 31.4: 230-233
- Arrowsmith, Aaron–cartographer, 55.3: 15-21
- "Art Deco Architecture in North Dakota," 62.4: 16-27
- Art Deco, examples of, 53.3: inside cover, 62.4: 16-27
- Art, of the fur trade, 61.3: 41-52
- Art–folk. *See* Folk arts.
- Art–Indian. *See* Indian art.
- "Artful Passages: The Engineering Legacy of North Dakota Bridges," 59.2: 28-32
- Artifacts, at Deapolis, 28.4: 143-153; at Fort Stevenson, 21.3: 127-135; at "Grandmother's Lodge," 23.2: 79-102; authentication of, 54.3: 3-14; in burial mounds, 17.4: 253-260; Indian, 26.2: 93-100; of the Mandans, 28.4: 143-153
- "Artifacts from the U.S.S. *North Dakota*," 63.4: 32-34
- "Artist, Clerk, and Chronicler: Rudolf F. Kurz and His Fort Union Sojourn," 61.3: 41-52
- Artists, and the Mandan Indians, 49.3: 4-13; and their portrayal of settlement, 64.3: 20-29. *See also* individual artists listed by name.
- Arts and crafts movement, and Margaret Kelly Cable, 63.2 & 3: 42-48; in women's history, 63.2 & 3: 11-16
- The Arts and the American Home, 1890-1930* (Foy and Marling, eds.), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Arvold, Alfred–drama teacher, 56.3: 17-30
- Ash, Ben–U.S. deputy marshal/Indian agent, 36.2: 120-139
- Ashley, James Mitchell–Ohio congressman, 54.3: 27-30
- Ashley Tribune*, during World War I, 59.2: 2-16
- Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology: Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford* (Johnson, ed.), review of, 42.4
- The Assault on Assimilation: John Collier and the Origins of Indian Policy Reform* (Kelly), review of, 51.1
- Assimilation techniques, at Fort Berthold 20.1: 25-46; in Upper Midwest 20.1: 47-57
- Assimilationist philosophy, in Indian education, 61.2: 2-9, 61.2: 10-36, 64.2: 2-3, 64.2: 4-25; opinion about, 15.1: 5-13
- "Assiniboin Succession," 14.2: 146-167
- Assiniboin*–steamboat, 61.3: 7-20
- The Assiniboines* (Kennedy, ed.), review of, 28.1
- Assiniboins, and Henry Boller, 33.3: 260-315; and the Sioux, 47.1: 4-24; history and culture of, 14.2: 146-167, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; social structure of, 14.2: 146-167
- Astor, John Jacob–fur trader, 35.2: 480-505
- Astoria and Empire* (Ronda), review of, 60.2
- Astronomy, in locating the forty-ninth parallel, 63.4: 2-23
- At Home on the Prairies: The Germans From Russia*, review of, 48.2
- Athearn, Robert G., reviews of, 29.4, 36.2, 41.1; review by, 32.2
- Atherton, Lewis, reviews of, 25.4, 41.2, 52.2; review by, 40.3
- Atkins, Annette, review of, 52.2
- Atkins, J. D. C.–commissioner of Indian affairs, 20.1:

47-57

Atkinson, Henry—general, 47.1: 4-24
Atlas of American Indian Affairs (Prucha), review of, 60.3
Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History (Tanner, ed.),
review of, 55.2
“Attitudes of the Fort Berthold Indians Regarding
Removal from the Garrison Reservoir Site and
Future Administration of Their Reservation,”
16.1: 31-60
Attorney for the Frontier: Enos Stutsman (Gibson,
Gibson, and Harvey), review of, 51.3
Atwood, Mae, ed., review of, 37.2
“Audubon at His Best,” 31.4: 223-229
Audubon, James J.—painter/naturalist, 31.4: 223-229
Auren, Harold G., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
Australia, Aborigines of, 62.3: 27-33
Autobiography of George A. Bangs (Bangs), review of,
17.3
*Autobiography of Red Cloud: War Leader of the
Oglalas* (Paul), review of, 65.1
The Autobiography of Theodore Freidrich Straub
(Straub), review of, 49.1
Auto camps, in the 1920s, 53.3: 14-24
Autographs, collection of, 13.3: 112-117
Automobiles, history of, 36.2: 163-187, 39.3: 25-35,
54.4: 3-24, 54.4: inside cover; home-built, 54.4:
3-24; impact of, 46.4: 4-8, 53.3: 14-24
Aviation, history of, 57.4: 13-19
Axline, Jon, review by, 64.3

B

B'nai B'rith, in Fargo, 36.4: 346-355
Babcock, Earle J.—educator/geologist, 41.1: 4-16,
65.2 & 3: 2-10, 65.2 & 3: 54-60; and Margaret
Kelly Cable, 63.2 & 3: 42-48
Baby-boom generation, 56.1: 39-48
Baccus, James C., article by, 32.3: 138-175
Bachelors, on Graham's Island, 16.3: 165-191
Bachman, Harold, and his “Million Dollar Band,”
54.1: 3-14
Bacon, Jeremiah D.—publisher, 50.4: 4-10
Bacon Rind—Osage leader, 42.2: 4-17
Bad Lands Cantonment, history of, 19.2: 93-128,
19.4: 215-239
Bad Lands Cattle Co., in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-
206
Bad Lands Cow Boy—newspaper, 13.1 & 2: 5-70,
17.2: 73-96, 19.2: 93-128, 24.4: 171-174

Bad River, naming of, 55.3: 15-21
Badger Cattle Co., in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
Badges, of Indian police, 45.3: back cover
Badlands, and the Sully Expedition, 24.4: 181-
200; archeology in, 50.1: 4-22, 50.2: 23-31; as
problem for early motorists, 54.4: 3-24; as
symbol, 59.1: 2-15; as viewed from the Last-
Spike Excursion, 52.1: 2-12; eagle trapping in,
50.1: 4-22; geography of, 19.2: 93-128;
geology of, 23.2: 53-77, 35.2: 384-441, 59.1:
2-15; history of, 19.4: 215-239; of South
Dakota, 59.1: 2-15; railroad through, 58.3:
16-32; ranching in, 19.1: 5-23; Theodore
Roosevelt in, 59.1: 2-15; tourism in, 59.1: 2-
15; writings about, 43.1: 5-31, 59.1: 2-15
“Badlands Broomtails: The Cultural History of
Wild Horses in Western North Dakota,” 58.2:
2-19
Badlands cantonment, in 1879, 35.2: 384-441
Baer, John Miller—congressman/cartoonist, 44.1:
4-13
Bagby, James—soldier, 51.3: 24-47
Bagg Bonanza Farm, 55.3: inside cover
Bagg, Fred—bonanza farmer, 55.3: inside cover
Bailey, John W., reviews by, 43.2, 48.2, 50.4,
59.2, 60.2, 61.4
Bailey, Lotte, article by, 59.3: 52; review by, 62.1
Bailey, Walter L., articles by, 42.1: 3, 43.3: 22-24,
58.1: 28-44; reviews by, 40.4, 58.3
Baillargeon, Morgan, review by, 62.2
Baird, John M., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
Bakeless, John, reviews of, 15.2, 18.4
Baker, Eugene M.—leader of attack on Piegans,
32.1: 40-58
Baker, Isaac P. —mayor/steamboat owner, 24.4:
175-179, 38.4: 413-491, 55.2: 3-22, 55.3:
back cover, 56.3: 3-16; papers of, 24.4: 175-
179, 55.3: back cover
Baker Round Barn, near Pingree, N. Dak., 52.4:
inside cover
Baker, William—mixed-blood scout, 35.2: 442-478
Baker's Massacre, in Montana, 32.1: 40-58
Bakken, Douglas, article by, 39.2: 26-31
Balcombe, St. Andre Durand—Indian agent, 37.2:
104-123
Bald Hill Creek, in Griggs County, 45.1: 14-20
Baldwin, C. B. “Beanie”—liberal strategist for
National Farmers Union, 55.1: 3-14
Baldwin, Dustin P.—businessman, 43.3: 3
“The Baldwin Farms in North Dakota,” 33.4: 399-419
Baldwin, George, Jr.—bonanza farmer, 33.4:

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957,
25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972,
40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987,
55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- 399-419
- Baldwin, George, Sr.,—Wisconsin lawyer/realtor/
landowner, 33.4: 399-419
- Baldwin Land Company, formation of, 33.4:
399-419
- Baldwin's Arcade, in Hope, N. Dak., 43.3: 3
- Balerud, Omen—coalyard manager/Socialist, 36.1:
40-109
- Ball, Larry D., review by, 63.1
- Bancroft-Hunt, Norman, review of, 47.2
- Bands—dance, 46.3: 4-14; military, 54.1: 3-14;
town, 54.1: 3-14
- Bangs, Cyrilla A., review of, 17.3
- The Bank of North Dakota: An Experiment in State
Ownership* (Junker), review of, 60.1
- Banking, history of, 57.1: 3-19
- Banks, Kimball, reviews by, 58.2, 60.2, 60.3,
60.4, 61.4
- Bannon, Charles—lynching victim, 57.1: 20-29
- Baptiste. *See* Charbonneau, Baptiste.
- Barbeau, Arthur E., review of, 42.1
- Barber, Charles M., article by, 65.4: 2-18; review
by, 61.2
- Barnard, Sandy, review of, 64.4; reviews by, 54.1,
62.4, 63.2 & 3
- Barnes, Albert C.—pioneer of Bottineau County,
16.4: 211-264
- Barnes, G. S.—Fargo leader/automobile enthusi-
ast, 54.4: 3-24
- Barnes, Judge A. H., and Governor Burbank,
12.3: 111-134
- Barnett, LeRoy, article by, 39.1: 23-42; review by,
38.3
- Barnett, Melvin V., article by, 44.4: back cover
- Barns—round, 52.4: inside cover
- Barnyard income, importance of, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- Baron De Mandat-Grancey, Edmond, review of, 52.2
- Barr, Paul E., article by, 13.3: 112-117
- Barrett, Carole, article by, 64.2: 4-25; reviews by,
55.1, 60.1, 60.3, 61.1, 63.4
- Barrett, Pat—Communist Party activist, 65.1: 2-15
- “The Barrington Apartments,” 57.1: 37
- Barron, F. Laurie, review of, 54.4
- Barry, Colmun J., O.S.B., review of, 37.3
- Barry, David F.—photographer, 29.1 & 2: 210-215,
57.3: 25-37
- Barry, Henry—sheriff, 40.4: 5-19
- Barry, Louise, review of, 40.4
- Barthelmess, Casey E., review of, 33.2
- Bartlett Richards: Nebraska Sandhills Cattleman*
(Richards and Ackeren), review of, 49.1
- Bartlett, Robert V., article by, 59.3: 40-52
- Barton, H. Arnold, ed., reviews of, 43.3, 63.2 & 3
- Barton, William H., review of, 52.3; reviews by,
47.4, 49.2, 52.2
- Baseball, popularity of among German-Russians,
51.3: 4-23
- Basketball, role of in small towns, 55.4: 3-8
- Bass, Max—immigration agent, 38.4: 413-491,
60.2: 14-23
- Bastian, Robert W., review by, 44.2
- Bates, C. Francis—Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Bates, Leonard, review of, 34.2
- Bates, Martin—Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Bathurst, Lord—Colonial Secretary, 24.2: 89-105
- Battle of Killdeer Mountain, history of, 30.4: 156-
240, 31.1: 25-77, 37.3: 232-269, 47.1: 4-24,
49.4: 6-10
- The Battle of Platte Bridge* (Vaughn), review of,
33.2
- The Battle of the Little Big Horn: A Slide Presenta-
tion* (Briggs, comp.), review of, 45.1
- The Battle of the Little Bighorn* (Sandoz), review of, 34.4
- Battle of the Little Bighorn, and Mark Kellogg,
17.3: 145-163, 17.3: 165-176, 63.1: 33-35;
Cheyennes at, 27.2: 81-93; congressional
reaction to, 37.3: 160-189; controversy about,
22.1 & 2: 75-88, 64.4: 16-27; Custer's march
to, 31.2: 101-113; deaths at, 25.2 & 3: 33-81;
effects on the military, 37.3: 160-189; history
of, 13.4: 151-221, 16.2: 75-100, 28.1: 5-11;
Indian scouts in, 35.2: 442-478; Indian tactics
during, 48.2: 24-32; memoirs of Mrs. Spotted
Horse Bull, 15.3: 169-215; press accounts of,
22.1 & 2: 75-88; strategic blunders of, 42.2:
22-27
- Battle of the Rosebud: Prelude to the Little Bighorn*
(Magnum), review of, 56.3
- Battle of Whitestone Hill, 30.4: 156-240, 33.3:
240-259, 37.3: 232-269, 44.3: 4-14, 47.1: 4-24
- “The Battle of Whitestone Hill,” 44.3: 4-14
- Battle of Wounded Knee, history of, 15.4: 265-312
- Battlefield and Classroom: Four Decades with the
American Indian, 1867-1904* (Pratt), review of, 33.2
- Battlefield of the Rosebud, history of, 26.1: 25-31
- Battlefields, of American Revolution, 20.3: 157-158
- Battles and Skirmishes of the Great Sioux War,
1876- 1877* (Greene), review of, 62.1
- Battleships, and the U.S.S. *North Dakota*, 32.2:
107-116, 63.4: 24-31
- Baum, Dale, article by, 40.2: 5-19
- Baum, L. Frank, review of, 65.1
- Baum, Willa K., review of, 45.2
- Baumhoff, Richard G., review of, 19.1
- Beads of the Bison Robe Trade: The Fort Union
Trading Post Collection* (DeVore), review of, 61.1
- Beads—glass trade, 43.3: back cover
- Beadwork, of Plains Indians, 61.3: front and back

covers

- Bean, Geraldine, article by, 33.3: 240-259
Bear Chief's War Shirt (Schultz), review of, 52.2
Bear Society Initiation Ceremony, description of, 21.4: 169-179
Beard, Michael, review by, 61.2
Bears, in folklore, 65.4: 19-31
Beatie, Russel H., review of, 48.4
Beck, Warren A., review of, 61.1
Beck, William O., article by, 41.1: 4-16; reviews by, 40.2, 41.3
Becker, C. C.–German-Russian pioneer, 50.3: 4-13
Beckwith, Paul–agent at Devils Lake agency, 34.1: 62-76
Beeman, O. A.–automobile manufacturer, 54.4: 3-24
Beery, Robert D.–land salesman, 48.3: 5-37
Before Lewis and Clark (Nasatir, ed.), review of, 20.2
The Beginnings of the West: Annals of the Kansas Gateway to the American West, 1540-1854 (Barry), review of, 40.4
Behl, Vilas–cattleman, 44.3: 15-23
Belcourt, George–Catholic missionary, 12.4: 206-213, 38.3: 332-350, 47.4: 20-25, 51.1: 14-37, 60.4: 22-33
Belden, N. Dak., and radical politics, 65.1: 2-15
Belfield, N. Dak., early days of, 58.3: 16-32
Belgarde, Peter, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
Belk, John Ben, article by, 14.1: 46-59
Belk, John M.–steamboat pilot, 14.1: 46-59, 55.2: 3-22
Belknap, Mrs. "Puss," and the corruption in the post traderships, 17.2: 97-134
Belknap, William W.–secretary of war, 17.1: 5-51, 17.2: 97-134, 19.2: 129-131, 43.3: 14-21
Bell, E. J., Jr., review of, 43.4
Bell, Gordon L. and Beth L., article by, 31.2: 101-113
Bell, James B., review of, 48.3
Bell, Marguerite N., review of, 48.2
Bell, Rodney E., review by, 37.1
"Ben Brave," 18.1: 25-29
Benedictine Sisters, as hospital staff, 53.1: 2-11
Benjamin Holt: The Story of the Caterpillar Tractor (Payne), review of, 50.1
Benjamin, Jim, article by, 39.3: 25-35
Bennett, David H., review of, 37.2
Bennett, John W., review of, 63.4
Bennett, Richard E., review of, 56.3
Benson, Ben, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
Benson County, home to Minnie Craig, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
Benson, Maxine, review by, 51.3
Benteen, Frederick W.–commander of H Company, 28.1: 5-11
Benteen's Scout-to-the Left (Darling), review of, 55.3
Bentinick Township, homesteading in, 60.2: 24-28
Bentley, A. A.–farmer/town promoter, 45.4: 4-31
Bentley, Arthur A.–photographer, 57.3: 25-37
Bentley, N. Dak., in 1910, 45.4: 4-31
Bentley, W. A., M.D. –frontier physician, 53.1: 2-11
Benton, Frank, review of, 55.1
Benton, Thomas–Missouri senator, 35.2: 480-505
Benton Transportation Company, and I. P. Baker, 24.4: 175-179
Benton–steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
Berg, Claudia, article by, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
Berg, Francie M., ed., review of, 51.2
Berger, Max–pro-Nazi columnist, 54.1: 14-24
Beringer, Richard E., reviews by, 45.4, 49.3
Bern, Charles–homesteader, 40.4: 5-19, 44.2: 22-31
Bern, Efford–pioneer, 40.4: 5-19
Bern, Enid, articles by, 40.4: 5-19, 42.3: 5-17, 44.2: 22-31, 45.4: 4-31, 48.3: 5-37; article about, 61.1: 2-8; reviews by, 41.4, 43.1
Bern, Ivan–pioneer, 40.4: 5-19, 61.1: 2-8
Bern, Olive–homesteader, 40.4: 5-19, 44.2: 22-31
Bernstein, Alison R., ed., review of, 59.4
Berntson, Hilda Ceceilia–Swedish immigrant, 63.2 & 3: 7-10
Berry picking, as popular pastime, 45.1: 14-20; by Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
Berry, Wendell–author, 49.3: 27-30
Bertam, James–Andrew Carnegie's secretary, 57.2: 14-23
Bertha Palmer Papers, 52.3: back cover
Berthrong, Donald J., reviews of, 31.2, 45.1
Best, Josiah Janney, M.D., letters of, 43.1: 4-31
Best, Norman, review of, 58.3
Better Citizenship Association, 56.3: 31-39
Better Farming Association of North Dakota, 56.3: 17-30
Better Farming Congress, formation of, 36.2: 163-187
Between Indian and White Worlds: The Cultural Broker (Szasz), review of, 62.3
Betz, Melanie A., review by, 54.1
Bex, Brian L., review of, 42.2
Beyond Left and Right: Insurgency and the Establishment (Horowitz), review of, 65.1
Beyond the Furrow: Some Keys to Successful Farming in the Twentieth Century (Drache), review of, 44.4
Beyond the Vision: Essays on American Indian Culture (Powers), review of, 57.2

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- Bibeau, Donald F., review by, 41.3
A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Indian-White Relations in the United States (Prucha), review of, 45.1
Bibliographical Guide to the Study of Western American Literature (Etulain), review of, 50.4
Bibliography of Native American Writers, 1772-1924 (Littlefield and Parins, comps.), review of, 49.3
Bibliography of the Sioux (Marken and Hoover, comps.), review of, 48.2
 Bicha, Karel Denis, article by, 29.4: 297-301
 Bicknell, Thomas—New England Colony Association president, 47.3: 4-11
 Biddle edition of Lewis and Clark Journals, Oct 13-26, 1804, 14.1: 5-45; Oct 27-Dec 27, 1804, 14.2: 73-145; Dec 28, 1804-Mar 21, 1805, 14.3: 173-241; Mar 22-April 27, 1805, 14.4: 287-391
 Biddle, Nicholas—editor of Lewis and Clark Journals, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391
 Biederbick, Private Henry, diary of, 55.4: 20-31
 “Big Bends and Little Missouri: Place-Name Confusion on the Upper Missouri,” 55.3: 14-21
 Big Cloud—Hidatsa chief, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
 Big Horn Yellowstone Expedition, an infantryman’s perspective of, 52.3: 2-39; history of, 40.1:24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47
 Big John—Arikara chief, 43.1: 5-31
 “The Big Lease: Confined-Range Ranching on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, 1910-1950,” 61.4: 2-19
 Big White—Mandan chief, 15.1: 15-74, 23.3 & 4: 109-118
 Billesbach, Ann E., review by, 58.2
 Billings County Historical Society, review of, 47.3
 Billings County, archeology in, 50.2: 23-31; Ukrainians in, 53.4: 17-25
 Billington, Ray Allen, reviews of, 18.1, 40.4, 44.1
Billy the Kid: A Short and Violent Life (Utley), review of, 59.2
 Bindas, Kenneth J., reviews by, 58.2, 65.1
 Bingenheimer, George H.—Indian agent/sheriff, 39.2: 4-17, 36, 54.2: 23-30
 Bingham, Edwin R., ed., review of, 40.4
 Bird Dash—Arikara leader, 43.1: 5-31
 Bird, James Curtis—chief factor, Hudson’s Bay Co., 55.3: 22-28
 Bird, James, Jr. (Jemmy Jock)—trader, 55.3: 22-28
 Bird protection laws, history of, 57.1: 31-36
 Birds, listed in Lewis and Clark journals, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391; of N. Dak., 32.2: 115-126
The Birth of Colorado: A Civil War Perspective (Smith), review of, 58.4
 Bisbort, Alan, comp., review of, 65.1
 Bisek, Barbara and Thomas—photographers, 57.3: 25-37
 Bishop, Louis B.—oologist, 57.1: 31-36
 Bismarck, and steamboating, 30.2 & 3: 72-95; architecture in, 39.1: 3, 40.2: 3, 42.3: 3, 43.2: 4, 49.2: 3, 49.4: 3, 49.4: back cover, 51.1: 3, 65.1: 16-27; history of, 12.4: 171-205, 28.2 & 3: 55-78, 35.1: 20-27, 43.3: 4-13, 48.4: 4-16, 49.4: 11-18, 51.2: 14-31, 52.1: 2-12, 53.1: 2-11, 54.1: back cover, 56.3: 3-16, 58.1: 28-44; railroad bridge at, 62.2: 2-19; railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26. *See also* various steamboats and pilots listed individually.
 Bismarck Boarding School, life at, 64.2: 4-25
 Bismarck Civic Auditorium, 51.1: 3
 Bismarck Hospital, founding of, 53.1: 2-11
 “Bismarck to Spokane Via Northwest Airlines in 1936: A Passenger’s Memoir,” 57.4: 12-19
Bismarck Tribune, and fraud in the Grant Administration, 17.1: 5-51; and Mark Kellogg, 17.3: 145-163, 63.1: 33-35; building, 49.4: back cover; early history of, 48.4: 4-16
 Bismarck, Washburn & Great Falls Railroad, history of, 42.1: 4-26
 Bismarck Water Company, early history of, 62.2: 2-19
 Bismuth (sulphide), discovery of, 12.4: 171-205
 Bison. *See* Buffalo.
 Bison effigies, descriptions of, 26.2: 93-100
 Bjorgan, G. Rudolph, review by, 33.1
 Bjork, Kenneth O., review of, 26.2
 Black, A. P. (Ott), review of, 47.3
 “Black Elk and the Duhamel Sioux Indian Pageant,” 61.1: 22-29
Black Elk, Holy Man of the Oglala (Steltenkamp), review of, 62.2
 Black Elk, Nicholas—Lakota spiritual leader, 61.1: 22-29
Black Elk Speaks (Neihardt), review of, 29.3
The Black Hills and Their Incredible Characters (Casey), review of, 16.3
 Black Hills, as sacred to the Sioux, 40.1: 5-23; exploration of, 37.3: 160-189, 40.1: 5-23; Philip Wells as guide to, 15.3: 169-215
 Black Hills Gold Rush of 1876, causes of, 36.4: 336-345
The Black Hills Journals of Colonel Richard Irving Dodge (Kime, ed.), review of, 65.1
 “Black Hills Trail: Fort Abraham Lincoln to the South Dakota Line,” 25.1: 14-20
The Black Infantry in the West, 1869-1891 (Fowler), review of, 41.2

- The Black Military Experience in the American West* (Carroll, ed.), review of, 41.3
- Black Mouths–Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Black Oral History in Nebraska* (Johns and Smith), review of, 48.2
- Black Pioneers: Images of the Black Experience of the North American Frontier* (Ravage), review of, 65.4
- Black Robe* (Terrell), review of, 32.4
- The Black Sea Germans in the Dakotas* (Rath), review of, 45.1
- Blackfeet and Buffalo Memories of Life Among the Indians* (Schultz), review of, 29.4
- Blackfeet, and the fur trade, 56.3: 3-16; as enemies of the Crow, 53.3: 24-34
- Blackorby, Edward C., articles by, 23.3 & 4: 109-118, 25.4: 107-117; review of, 32.1; reviews by, 23.2, 25.4, 34.1, 44.3, 46.1, 50.3, 53.1, 55.1, 57.3
- Blacks, experiences of, 49.4: 11-18; in Bismarck, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Blacks in the West* (Savage), review of, 44.4
- Blake, William P.–professor/tin expert, 33.1: 22-63
- Blake, William–State Humane Society founder, 48.2: 12-23
- Blegen, Theodore C., reviews of, 17.1, 33.1
- Blewett, R. Pierce–Stutsman County leader, 49.2: 22-29
- Blexrud, Andrew Nelson–Farmers Union leader, 45.2: 4-21
- Blind pigs, prevalence of, 47.2: 10-21, 56.3: 31-39. *See also* Prohibition.
- Blish, Helen H., review of, 36.1
- Blizzard, of January 1888, 50.3: 4-13, 57.2: 24-37; of March 15, 1920, 59.1: 30-45; of 1880-1881, 34.3: 225-241
- Blodgett, Peter J., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Blood testing, on Kellogg's journal, 63.1: 33-35
- "The Bloodstain Myth of Mark Kellogg's Notebook," 63.1: 33-35
- Bloody Knife! Custer's Favorite Scout* (Innis), review of, 41.3
- Bloody Knife–Arikara scout, 27.3 & 4: 143-151, 28.1: 5-11, 35.2: 442-478, 40.1: 5-23
- The Blooming Prairie* (Ebbeson), review of, 45.1
- Bloomquist, C. Ross, article by, 49.2: 12-21
- Bloor, Ella–Communist Party activist, 65.1: 2-15
- Blouet, Brian W., ed., review of, 47.1
- Blumfield, Kirby, review of, 36.3
- Blunt, A. P.–captain, 41.1: 17-25
- Blunt, James, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Board of Indian Commissioners, history of, 32.1: 40-58
- Board of Universities and State Lands, establishment of, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- The Boat of Longing* (Rolvaag), review of, 53.1
- Boats–mountain, 56.3: 3-16. *See also* Steamboats and bull boats.
- Boaz, Franz, review of, 12.3
- Bob Calame and His Music, as a road band, 46.3: 4-14
- Bobersky, Michael–Ukrainian priest, article by, 53.4: 26-32
- Bodmer, Charles, article by, 29.1 & 2: 180-208
- Bodmer, Karl–artist, 49.3: 4-13; impact on Rudolph Kurz, 61.3: 41-52
- Bodmer, Paul H., reviews by, 47.2, 50.4, 51.3, 57.4, 58.3, 61.1, 65.1
- Boehme, Sarah E., review of, 64.2
- The Bohemian Flats*, review of, 54.3
- Bohemians, settlement of, 53.1: inside cover
- Bohi, Charles W., article by, 42.1: 4-26.; reviews of, 46.3, 6.2
- Boice Cattle Co., history of, 19.3: 167-206
- Bojer, Johan–author, 51.1: 4-13; review of, 46.2
- Bokelman, Julia C., review by, 65.1
- Bokovoy, Anton–Ukrainian Stundist, 53.4: 10-25
- Boller, Henry A.–fur trader, 30.4: 156-240, 33.2: 106-219, 33.3: 260-315; article by, 33.3: 260-315; review of, 40.4
- Bolley, Henry L.–botanist/state seed commissioner, 56.3: 17-30
- Bolus, Malvina, ed., review of, 39.4
- Bonanza farms, Adams Fairview, 58.3: 32-36; description of, 17.1: 54-61, 55.3: inside cover; in Dakota Territory, 33.4: 399-419, 34.1: 30-45, 50.3: 23-33; in Steele and Traill Counties, 51.1: 4-13; railroads' effect on, 34.4: 320-372
- The Bonanza West* (Greever), review of, 31.4
- Bonar, Mary Hetty–schoolteacher/diarist, 52.2: 2-9
- Bond, Fred G.–prospector, article by, 12.4: 171-205
- Bond, Harold H.–superintendent of Children's Home Society, 32.3: 138-175
- Bond, Samuel R.–recorder for Fisk Expedition, 13.1 & 2: 80-96
- Bonds of Loyalty: German-Americans and World War I* (Luebke), review of, 42.2
- Bonds, sale of, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- Bone tools, study of, 58.1: 28-44
- The Bones of Plenty: A Novel* (Hudson), review of, 52.2
- Bonesho, J. F.–postmaster, 48.3: 5-37

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- Bonin, Father Louis—missionary, 52.2: 18-25
- Bonzer, A. F.—state senator, 51.2: 4-13
- “The Boodlers,” 34.3: 208-223
- Boom towns, on the Great Plains, 50.3: 14-22
- Boomerism, and the railroads, 34.4: 320-372, 36.4: 356-364, 60.2: 14-23; in Wells County, 60.1: 24-32. *See also* Settlement, promotion of *and* Boosterism.
- Boone and Crockett Club, and Theodore Roosevelt, 53.3: 2-13
- Boorman, Jane, ed., review of, 28.4
- Boosterism, of Dakota Territory, 37.3: 270-291, 50.3: 23-33; parodies of, 51.2: 14-31. *See also* Boomerism *and* Settlement, promotion of.
- Boots and Saddles*, by Elizabeth Bacon Custer, review of, 29.3; importance of, 64.4: 16-27
- The Boots Brevik Saga* (Nelson), review of, 46.3: 35-37
- Borchert, Jeani, article by, 58.1: 6-15
- Borchert, John R., review of, 56.2
- Border relations, in World War II, 60.2: 2-13
- “Borderline Neutrality: The Transport of Military Aircraft near Pembina, North Dakota, 1940,” 60.2: 2-13
- Boreman, Arthur A.—U.S. senator, 49.1: 20-28
- Born, David O., article by, 61.1: 22-29; review by, 63.2 & 3
- Born in the Country: A History of Rural America* (Danbom), review of, 63.4
- Bosanco, William (Bill), interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Bosone, Joseph—union official, 43.4: 4-21
- Boss Cowman: The Recollections of Ed Lemmon, 1857-1946* (Yost, ed.), review of, 36.4
- Botanists, in Missouri River area, 32.2: 101-106
- Bottineau Brass Band, 54.1: 3-14
- Bottineau County, history of, 14.3: 242-264, 16.4: 211-264
- Bottineau, N. Dak., history of, 164: 211-264
- Bottineau, John B.—attorney, 51.1: 14-37
- Bottineau, Pierre-Métis guide, 29.4: 302-319, 55.2: inside back cover
- “Bottoms Up!: The Smith and Leighton Yellowstone Store Ledger of 1876,” 51.3: 24-38
- Boundaries, establishment of, in the West, 35.1: 62-67; on the 49th parallel, 36.1: 4-39, 60.4: 22-23, 63.4: 2-23
- Boundary Commission of 1872, 60.4: 22-33, 63.4: 2-23
- Bourgeois. *See* Fur trade.
- Bourke, John G., review of, 38.3
- Bourke, John Palmer—trapper, 12.3: 144-158
- Bourne, Eulalia, review of, 43.3
- Bow River Expedition, failure of, 55.3: 22-28
- Bowbells, N. Dak., band in, 54.1: 3-14
- Bowen, Albert E., Jr.—socialist/orator, 36.1: 40-109, 40.2: 5-19, 47.1: 28-31
- Bowers, Alfred W.—anthropologist, 61.2: 37-41; review of, 17.4; review by, 19.1
- Bowman, N. Dak., and Kate Richards O’Hare, 58.4: 2-19; early politics in, 58.4: 2-19
- Bowplate, of the U.S.S. *North Dakota*, 63.4: 32-34
- Bowsfield, Hartwell, ed., review of, 37.2
- Boy Life on the Prairie* (Garland), review of, 29.3
- Boy Scouts, early history of, 37.3: 190-199
- Boyce, W. D.—founder, Boy Scouts of America, 37.3: 190-199
- “Bradbury and Nuttall, Pioneer Dakota Botanists,” 26.4: 159-169
- Bradbury, John—botanist/explorer, 26.4: 159-169
- Bradley, Gen. Omar, in Rolla, 60.3: 2-23
- Bradley, L. E., article by, 60.3: 28-37
- Braid of Feathers: American Indian Law and Contemporary Tribal Life* (Pommersheim), review of, 64.1
- Brainerd, Jean, reviews by, 53.1, 59.2
- Brainerd, Minn., in 1878, 35.1: 20-27
- Branch, E. Douglas, review of, 31.3
- “Brandon House and the Mandan Connection,” 49.1: 11-19
- Brandon House, journals of, 49.1: 11-19
- Brandon, Manitoba, early history of, 56.2: 3-19
- Brandon, Saskatchewan and Hudson’s Bay Railway, history of, 56.2: 3-19
- Brandon Townsite Company, 56.2: 3-19
- Brandt, Emma Lou—William Langer’s secretary, 64.1: 2-20
- Brandt, Frank L.—editor/pro-Nazi, 54.1: 14-24, 56.3: 31-39
- Brave Bear (Wa-pe-pe)—Sioux, 36.2: 120-139
- “The Brave Bear Murder Case,” 36.2: 120-139
- Brave, Ben—Sioux, 15.3: 169-215, 18.1: 25-29
- Braves and Buffalo*, review of, 41.2
- Bray, Edmund C. and Martha Coleman, eds., review of, 44.4
- Breaking the Iron Bonds: Indian Control of Energy Development* (Ambler), review of, 59.4
- Breckenridge, Minn., 1862 attack on, 24.1: 5-79
- Brendel, John—editor, 59.4: 2-21
- Brenner, Ernest W.—post trader, 34.2: 125-146, 51.1: 14-37
- Brenner, Scott Francis, review of, 24.2
- Brevet’s North Dakota Historical Markers & Sites* (Roehrich, ed.), review of, 43.1
- Brevet’s South Dakota Historical Markers* (Hunt, ed.), review of, 42.4
- Brewer, Jeff, review of, 46.4
- Brey, Frederick—pastor, 50.3: 4-13
- Brick factories, in N. Dak., 65.2 & 3: 2-10, 65.2 &

- 3: 33-49
- Bridges, Samuel G., and the headstone scandal, 17.1: 5-51
- Bridges–historic, 59.2: 28-32; railroad, 62.2: 2-19
- “A Brief History of Clay Resources in North Dakota,” 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Briggs, Harold E., review of, 18.2 & 3
- Briggs, Marion F., comp., reviews of, 45.1, 45.2
- Brigham, Earl K., article by, 19.2: 129-131
- Brightman, Robert, review of, 57.4
- Briley, Ronald, reviews by, 55.1, 60.1, 62.2, 64.1
- Bring Warm Clothes: Letters and Photos from Minnesota's Past* (Meier, comp.), review of, 49.4
- Briquetting plant, at Hebron, N. Dak., 41.1: 4-16
- Brisbin, James S.–major, 40.1: 24-33
- British interests, in tin, 33.1: 22-63
- “The British North American West and the Civil War,” 24.3: 139-152
- Britton, Marcia Wolter, article by, 64.2: 4-25; review by, 59.2
- Broach, Elise L., article by, 59.1: 2-15; reviews by, 62.2, 63.2 & 3
- Broadax and Bayonet* (Prucha), review of, 35.1
- Brocky, Tom–steamboat captain, 55.2: 3-22
- Brodhead, Michael, review by, 64.4
- Broker, Ignatia, review of, 51.3
- Brokke, Kathleen R., review by, 64.3
- Brook, Michael, comp., reviews of, 42.1, 51.1
- Brooks, Bryant B.–Wyoming governor, 42.2: 4-17
- Brooks, Chester L., reviews by, 19.3, 20.3, 21.4, 23.1, 24.1
- Brooks, John, review of, 46.2
- Brophy, William A., comp., review of, 34.2
- Brosius, Samuel M.–Indian Rights Association representative, 54.2: 23-30
- Brothels, in Bismarck, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Brother to the Eagle* (Rolfsrud), review of, 20.2
- Brotherton, David Hammet–major, 62.4: 2-15
- Brown, Alfred O., article by, 43.2: 5-100
- Brown, Bill–union organizer, 54.2: 3-12
- Brown, Clara–photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Brown, D. Alexander, review of, 31.3
- Brown, Dee, reviews of, 16.1, 45.2
- Brown, George D.–automobile builder, 54.4: 3-24
- Brown, Jennifer S. H., ed., reviews of, 53.3, 57.4, 62.4
- Brown, John George–mail carrier, 28.2 & 3: 99-105
- Brown, Joseph Epes–professor of religious studies, 61.1: 22-29
- Brown, Joseph R.–fur trader/major, 37.3: 292-313, 50.4: 11-17
- Brown, Lisle G., article by, 40.1: 24-33
- Brown, Mark H., review by, 36.1
- Brown, Richard Maxwell, review of, 43.4
- Brown, Sister Mary Mark–hospital administrator, 53.1: 2-11
- Brown, Stuart E., article by, 43.1: 5-31
- Brown, William H.–real estate dealer, 46.4: back cover, 48.3: 5-37
- Browne, Carl–reformer/inventor, 46.1: 13-18
- Browne, J. Ross, review of, 43.1
- Bruce, Andrew A.–supreme court justice, 48.2: 12-23
- Bruchac, Joseph, ed., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Brudnoy, David, article by, 39.4: 16-25, 34
- Brudvig, Glenn, article by, 31.1: 79-90
- Brugiere, James–fur trader, 32.1: 4-17
- Bruguier, Leonard R. (Tahunaska Tanka), review by, 62.2
- Bruguier, Sam–scout/cowboy, 55.2: 3-22
- Bruhn, Roger, review of, 60.1
- Brumfield, Kirby, review of, 43.1
- Brumley, John H., review of, 52.2
- Brunsdale, Norman C., governor, address by, 20.4: 173-190
- Brunvand, Jan Harold, ed., review of, 64.2
- Brush with the West* (Burk), review of, 49.3
- Brust, James S., ed., article by, 64.2: 26-35
- Bryan, William Jennings–orator/candidate, 27.1: 35-42, 36.4: 296-335, 42.1: 26-37, 44.1: 14-29
- Bryce, George–mounds investigator, 58.1: 17-27
- Buck, Ethel–farm woman, 48.1: 20-43
- Buckeridge, J. O., review of, 23.3 & 4
- Buckley, Cornelius B.–mayor, 49.2: 22-29
- Buckley, Cornelius M., S.J., review of, 59.4
- Budd, Ralph–president of Great Northern Railroad, 64.3: 2-19
- Budenz, Louis, as professional anti-Communist, 55.1: 3-14
- Budge, George–fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Budge, William–geologist, 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Buechner and Orth–architects, 49.2: 12-21
- Buecker, Thomas R., ed., review of, 62.3
- The Buffalo* (Haines), review of, 38.3
- “The Buffalo Bone Commerce on the Northern Plains,” 39.1: 23-42
- Buffalo Bones IV: Stories from Wyoming's Past* (Barton, ed.), review of, 52.3
- Buffalo Bones: Stories from Wyoming's Past* (Roberts, ed.), review of, 49.3
- Buffalo bones, gathering of, 16.2: 101-130, 19.4: 215-239, 39.1: 23-42, 43.1: 32-35, 50.3: 4-13,

- 51.3: 4-23, 58.3: 16-32, 60.2: 24-28, 60.4: 2-12
 Buffalo, butchering of, 50.4: 16-17; demise of, 50.1: 23-30, 58.3: 16-32; old names for, 50.4: 16-17 uses of by the Sioux, 47.1: 4-24
 Buffalo chips, as fuel, 36.3: 208-274
 "The Buffalo Disaster of 1882," 50.1: 23-30
 "A Buffalo Drive on Heart River," 31.4: 230-233
 Buffalo hunting, and the Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; and the Métis culture, 38.3: 332-350, 42.4: 17-27; and the Turtle Mountain Chippewa, 51.1: 14-37; as portrayed in art, 64.3: 20-29; on reservations, 15.3: 169-215; on the Heart River, 31.4: 230-233; on the Little Missouri, 58.3: 16-32
The Buffalo Soldiers (Leckie), review of, 34.3
 "The Buffalo Trails Museum," 35.1: 68-72
 "Building Churches on the Prairie: The Partnership of Bishop Vincent Wehrle and Anton Dohmen," 65.1: 16-27
 Building materials, brick used as, 62.4: 28-35, 65.2 & 3: 2-10, 65.2 & 3: 33-49; of forts, 21.3: 127-135. *See also* listings under Architecture and those listed individually by ethnic use.
 "Building Professionalism: A History of the North Dakota State Highway Patrol, 1935-1985," 54.4: 25-36
 Buildings (prefabricated)–Rusk Auto House, 46.4: 4-8
 Bulger, Andrew–governor of Red River Colony, 27.3 & 4: 153-166
 Bull boats, on the Missouri River, 20.4: 191-220, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
Bull Threshers and Bindlestiffs: Harvesting and Threshing on the North American Plains (Isern), review of, 58.4
 Bundle, contents of Mide, 19.2: 133-139; use by Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
 Bunkers, Suzanne L., ed., review of, 62.1
 Burbank, Garin, review of, 44.3; review by, 52.4
 Burbank, J. C.–stagecoach entrepreneur, 21.3: 91-125
 Burbank, John A.–territorial governor, 12.3: 111-134, 28.4: 129-142, 49.1: 20-28
 Burdick, Quentin–attorney/U.S. senator, political positions of, 35.2: 384-441, 52.1: 24-34, 54.2: 3-12, 55.1: 3-14
 Burdick, Usher L., articles by, 16.1: 5-29, 16.2: 101-130, 16.3: 165-191; political life of, 28.2 & 3: 107-117, 41.4: 4-19, 51.3: 4-23, 59.3: 28-39
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, in N. Dak., 20.3: 121-142, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
 Bureau of Reclamation, establishment of, 25.4: 107-117; vs. the Army Corps of Engineers, 59.3: 5-12
 Burger, Captain Emil–military officer, 24.1: 5-79
 Burgess, Robert L., review by, 37.4
 Burial customs, of Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras, 30.4: 156-240
 Burial mounds, excavation of, 17.4: 253-260
 Burk, Dale, review of, 49.3
 Burke, Andrew H.–governor, 39.2: 4-17, 36
 Burke, John–governor/lawyer/U.S. Treasurer, 28.1: 29-31, 39.3: 4-13, 34, 48.3: 5-37, 51.1: 14-37, 63.4: 24-31; in the National Statuary Hall, 28.1: 23-28
 Burleigh, Walter A.–steamboat operator/territorial delegate, 12.3: 111-134, 33.2: 92-104, 54.3: 27-30, 56.3: 3-16
 Burlingame, Merrill G., review by, 36.1
 Burnham, Albert, reviews by, 56.2, 56.3, 60.2, 61.1
 Burning Coal Mine, location of, 19.3: 157-166
 Burr, Alex C., review by, 23.1
 Burr, Alexander G., articles by, 14.3: 242-264, 16.4: 211-26; review by, 14.3
 Burr oak, a study of, 23.1: 5-25
 Burton, Lloyd, review of, 59.4
 Bustard, Bruce I., review of, 65.1
 Butler, Anne M., review of, 53.1
 Butler, Nathan–land examiner, 54.2: 13-22
 Butterfly winter count, 50.4: 11-17
 Buttermaking, economic impact of, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
 Butts, Michele, review by, 64.1
Buying Wood and Building Farms: Marketing Lumber and Farm Building Designs on the Canadian Prairies, 1880-1920 (Mills), review of, 60.2
 Bye, John E., reviews by, 45.4, 48.2
 Byrne, Robert–secretary of state, 48.4: 17-27
 Byrnes, Hazel Webster, review by, 18.1
- ## C
- "C. C. Becker: McIntosh County German-Russian Pioneer," 50.3: 4-13
 C. W. Hoffman Ethnology Collection, 54.3: back cover
 Cable, Margaret Kelly–potter/teacher, 63.2 & 3: 42-48, 65.2 & 3: 26-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
Cadillac Desert: The American West and Its Disappearing Water (Reisner), review of, 55.1
 Cady, Chas.–supt. of Dwight Farm & Land Co., 34.1: 30-45
 Calame, Bob–musician/band leader, 46.3: 4-14
 California Gold Rush of 1849, causes of, 36.4: 336-345

- Callaway, Lew L., review of, 49.3
- Callihan, E. Scott—first automobile builder, 54.4: 3-24
- Calloway, Colin G., article by, 53.3: 24-34; reviews of, 64.2, 64.3, 65.2 & 3; reviews by, 55.4, 59.4, 62.1, 62.2
- Calof, Rachel Bella, review of, 63.4
- Cambria culture, evidence of, 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- Cameron, Donald R.—Canadian survey leader, 63.4: 2-23
- Camp Atchison, establishment of, 29.4: 282-296, 35.1: 8-19
- Camp, Charles L., review of, 50.3
- Camp Collier, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Camp Green, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Camp, Gregory S., articles by, 51.3: 39-47, 52.3: back cover, 53.2: 11-17, 53.3: back cover, 54.1: back cover, 60.4: 22-33; reviews by, 52.2, 53.3, 54.4, 55.1
- “Camp Hancock: Archeological and Historical Perspectives,” 58.1: 28-44
- Camp Hancock State Historic Site, archeology of, 58.1: 28-44; history of, 22.4: 139-146, 46.3: 24-34, 58.1: 28-44
- Camp J. G. Sturgis, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Campaigning with Crook* (King), review of, 32.1, 51.3
- Campaigning with King: Charles King, Chronicler of the Old Army* (Russell), review of, 59.2
- Campbell and Sublette Fur Company, and Charles Larpenteur, 32.1: 4-17
- Campbell, Archibald—U.S. Army engineer, 63.4: 2-23
- Campbell, Cyrus A.—townsite agent, 48.1: 4-19
- Campbell, Gregory R., reviews by, 58.2, 60.3, 64.1
- Campbell, James J.—temperance worker, 59.4: 22-29
- Canada, and the movement of farmers to, 29.4: 297-301; possible invasion form, 43.4: 22-27, 50.3: 14-22; architecture of, 42.4: 4-15
- Canadian History Since Confederation: Essays and Interpretations* (Hodgins and Page, eds.), review of, 42.2
- The Canadian Prairies: A History* (Friesen), review of, 52.4
- The Canadian Sioux* (Howard), review of, 52.2
- Canfield, Andrew Nahum—lieutenant, 20.4: 191-220
- Canfield, Sarah E.—army wife, 20.4: 191-220
- Canfield, William—superintendent, Fort Totten Indian School, 52.2: 18-25
- Cantell, “Flopping Bill”—cowboy, 57.1: 20-29
- Cantonment Bad Lands, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Cantonment Tongue River, in Montana Territory, 64.2: 26-35
- Capital punishment, in N. Dak., 57.1: 20-29
- Capitalism on the Frontier: Billings and the Yellowstone Valley in the Nineteenth Century* (Van West), review of, 62.1
- Capitol, location of in Dakota Territory, 31.3: 188-194
- “Captain Edwin V. Sumner’s Expedition to Devil’s Lake in the Summer of 1845,” 28.2 & 3: 79-98
- “Captain John M. Belk,” 14.1: 46-59
- “‘Captive Corporation’: The Farmers’ Grain & Shipping Company, 1896-1945,” 49.1: 4-10
- Captives, of Indians, 36.3: 208-274
- Card, Benjamin C.—major, 40.1: 24-33
- The Career of the Marquis de Mores in the Badlands of North Dakota* (Goplen), review of, 46.4
- “The Career of the Marquis de Mores in the Badlands of North Dakota,” 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- Carley, Kenneth, review of, 44.3
- Carley, Maurine, review of, 33.4
- Carlisle Indian School, 61.2: 2-9
- Carlisle, R. C., article by, 50.2: 23-31
- Carlson, Leland H., review of, 19.3
- Carlson, Robert L., review of, 47.2; review by, 45.2
- Carly, Charles W.—utopian, 46.1: 13-18
- Carnegie, Andrew—philanthropist, 57.2: 14-23
- Carnegie Library, in Valley City, 49.1: 3
- Carner, Vern, ed., review of, 40.4
- Carr, John W.—attorney, 49.2: 22-29
- Carriker, Robert C., review of, 64.1
- Carrington, N. Dak., architecture in, 49.2: 12-21
- Carroll, Francis M., reviews of, 55.3, 60.1
- Carroll, James T., reviews by, 64.1, 65.4
- Carroll, John Alexander, ed., review of, 37.2
- Carroll, John M., ed., reviews of, 41.3, 55.3
- Carson, Nan V., review by, 32.2
- Carson, N. Dak., architecture in, 47.1: 3
- “Carson Roller Mill—Carson,” 47.1: 3
- Carter, Clarence Edwin, ed., review of, 18.2 & 3
- Carter, Harvey L., review of, 53.1
- Carter, John E., review of, 60.3
- Carter, Paul A., reviews by, 41.4, 42.4
- Carter, Paul—photographer, 57.3: 2-13
- Carter, Richard T., review by, 60.4
- Carter, Thomas, ed., review of, 57.4
- Cartography, of the Upper Missouri region, 55.3: 15-21
- Case, Eva—Congregational missionary, 56.2: back cover
- Case, Harold—Congregational missionary, 56.2: back cover; article by, 24.2: 107-112

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- Case, Ralph Hoyt–lawyer, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Casey, Patrick M.–activist, 44.1: 21-29
- Casey, Robert, review of, 16.3
- Cash, Joseph H., review of, 39.2
- Casper, Henry W., S. J., review of, 34.3
- Cass, Ed, reviews by, 47.4, 49.3
- Cass, Lewis–governor/Secretary of War, 35.2: 480-505
- Casselton Branch Railroad Company, history of, 28.4: 154-161
- “The Catalog of the Orin G. Libby Historical Manuscripts Collection,” 31.1: 79-90
- Catfish at the Pump: Humor and the Frontier* (Welsch and Welsch), review of, 50.2
- Cathedral Car of N. Dak., and the Episcopal Church, 55.4: 8-19
- Cathedral of the Holy Spirit, at Bismarck, N. Dak., 65.1: 16-27
- Catherwood, Thomas A.–inventor, 54.4: 3-24
- Catholic Church, and Indian women, 47.4: 20-25; early history of in N. Dak., 46.2: 4-13
- The Catholic Indian Missions and Grant’s Peace Policy, 1870-1884* (Rahill), review of, 21.4
- Catholic missionaries, at the Red River Settlement (Pembina), 27.3 & 4: 153-166, 60.4: 22-33
- Catlin and His Contemporaries: The Politics of Patronage* (Dippie), review of, 58.4
- Catlin, George, article by, 29.1 & 2: 180-208; as artist, 33.2: 106-219, 49.3: 4-13; and Audubon, 31.4: 223-229; and Four Bears, 25.4: 93-106; at Fort Clark, 61.3: 2-6; reviews of, 34.3, 45.1
- Catlin’s O-kee-Pa: Mandan Culture and Ceremonial, The George Catlin O-kee-pa Manuscript in the British Museum* (Taylor), review of, 64.3
- Cattle, diseases of in the Badlands, 17.3: 177-209; driving in 1885, 52.2: 2-9; grazing of on tribal lands, 54.2: 23-30; herding of, 40.4: 5-19
- The Cattle Guard: Its History and Lore* (Hoy), review of, 50.4
- Cattle guard, invention of, 47.2: 4-9
- Cattle industry, and the railroad, 34.4: 320-372; and tribal rights, 54.2: 23-30; development of, 19.1: 5-23, 20.1: 5-23; impact on buffalo, 50.1: 23-30; in western N. Dak., 15.4: 225-264, 19.2: 93-128, 27.2: 51-65; on Graham’s Island, 16.2: 101-130
- Cattle ranching, and Theodore Roosevelt, 22.4: 147-161; in western N. Dak., 15.3: 153-168; on the Fort Berthold Reservation, 16.1: 31-60
- Cattle rustling, problems of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 17.2: 73-96
- “Cattlemen and Tribal Rights: The Standing Rock Leasing Conflict of 1902,” 54.2: 23-30
- “The Causes of American Gold Rushes,” 36.4: 336-345
- Cavalier, Charles (aka Cavilier, Cavaleier)–customs agent, 12.4: 206-213; 42.4: 17-27; 60.4: 22-33
- Cavalier in Buckskin, George Armstrong Custer and the Western Military Frontier* (Utley), review of, 57.4
- Cayton, Andrew R. L., review of, 58.2
- “The Celebrated Peace Policy of General Grant,” 20.3: 121-142
- Celebration of Work* (Best), review of, 58.3
- The Centennial History of Manitoba* (Jackson), review of, 38.3
- Centennial West: Essays on the Northern Tier States* (Lang, ed.), review of, 60.2
- The Central Dakota Germans: Their History, Language, and Culture*, review of, 57.3
- “A Century of North Dakota Pottery,” 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- Ceramic wares and types, in Northern Plains, 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- Ceremonies, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Chaboillez, Charles–Pembina fur trader, 32.2: 82-99, 51.3: 39-47, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33
- Chaboillez’s Post, 59.1: 17-29
- Challender, Craig, poems by, 47.3: 11
- The Challenge of the Prairie: Life and Times of Red River Pioneers* (Drache), review of, 37.4
- Chamberlain, J. E., review of, 43.2
- Changing Military Patterns of the Great Plains Indians* (Secoy), review of, 61.1
- Chapin, N. Dak., as company town, 43.4: 4-21
- Chapin, Wilber J., interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Chapman, Charles, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- The Character of the Country: The Iowa Diary of James L. Broderick, 1876-1877* (Horton, ed.), review of, 44.2
- Charbonneau, Baptiste–son of Sakakawea and Toussaint Charbonneau, 30.2 & 3: 101-113
- Charbonneau, Toussaint–guide to Lewis and Clark Expedition, 14.2: 73-145, 30.2 & 3: 101-113
- Chardon, Francis A.–fur trader, 25.4: 93-106, 30.4: 156-240, 49.3: 4-13, 50.4: 11-17; review of, 65.1
- Chardon’s Journal at Fort Clark, 1834-1839* (Chardon), review of, 65.1
- “Charles A. Towne and the Vice-Presidential Question of 1900,” 44.1: 14-20
- “Charles Grantier, Dakota Artisan,” 65.2 & 3: 26-32
- Charles, John H.–steamboat operator, 56.3: 3-16
- “Charles Larpenteur,” 32.1: 4-17
- Charles M. Russell: The Artist in His Heyday*,

- 1903-1926, review of, 65.4
- Chasing Bear–Standing Rock Sioux, 55.2: 3-22
- “Chasing Rainbows: William Lemke and the Land Finance Company, 1907-1975,” 54.3: 15-26
- Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, in Medora, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 35.2: 384-441, 48.3: 3, 62.1: 2-12. *See also* De Mores, Marquis.
- Chatfield, Charles, ed., review of, 42.2
- Cheder (Jewish school), in Fargo, 36.4: 346-355
- Chenoweth, Richard, review by, 55.3
- The Chesapeake and Ohio Railway: George Washington’s Railroad* (Dorin), review of, 49.3
- Chesemore, Etta Rumph, 45.4: 47
- Chevchenko Scientific Society–Ukrainian cultural institution, 53.4: 3-9
- The Cheyenne and Arapaho Ordeal: Reservation and Agency Life in the Indian Territory, 1875-1907* (Berthong), review of, 45.1
- Cheyenne Autumn* (Sandoz), review of, 21.3
- Cheyenne Dog Soldiers: A Ledgerbook History of Coups and Combat* (Afton, Halaas, and Masich), review of, 65.1
- Cheyenne, history of, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 27.2: 81-93; statistical census of, 27.2: 81-93; warring techniques of, 48.2: 24-32
- Cheyenne Memories* (Stands in Timber and Liberty), review of, 36.1
- The Cheyenne Nation: A Social and Demographic History* (Moore), review of, 56.2
- “Cheyennes at the Little Big Horn: A Study of Statistics,” 27.2: 81-93
- The Cheyennes of Montana* (Marquis), review of, 46.4
- “The Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway and James J. Hill in Dakota Territory, 1879-1885,” 47.4: 11-19
- Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, known as the Milwaukee Road, 47.4: 11-19, 55.1: 15-24
- Chief Joseph–Nez Perce, 12.4: 171-205; and Fort Abraham Lincoln, 16.2: 75-100
- Child welfare, history of in N. Dak., 32.3: 138-175, 48.2: 12-23
- Children, care of in N. Dak., 32.3: 138-175, 48.2: 12-23
- Children of the Homesteaders* (Hammel), review of, 55.1
- Children’s Code Commission, of 1922, 48.2: 12-23
- Children’s Home Society in N. Dak., 32.3: 138-175, 48.2: 12-23
- Children’s Village, history of, 32.3: 138-175
- Chinn, John, Mabel, and Max–homesteaders, 45.4: 4-31
- Chippewa (Turtle Mountain), and the fur trade, 32.2: 82-99, 42.4: 17-27, 51.3: 39-47, 60.4: 22-33; and the Treaty of 1863, 42.4: 17-27; customs of, 26.3: 123-125; history of, 19.4: 249-264, 22.3: 121-134, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 51.1: 14-37; relationship with the Assiniboine and Cree, 51.3: 39-47; transition to plains culture of, 51.3: 39-47
- “The Chippewa Transition from Woodland to Prairie, 1790-1820,” 51.3: 39-47
- Chippewa–steamboat*, 56.3: 3-16
- The Chippewas of Lake Superior* (Danziger), review of, 47.1
- Chittenden, Hiram M., on steamboat navigation, 60.3: 28-37; on Fort Floyd, 61.3: 7-20; review of, 65.1
- Choice of Weapons* (Parks), review of, 54.3
- Choke Cherry Woman (Hanna Fox)–Arikara/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- Choteau Creek: A Sioux Remembrance* (Dudley), review of, 61.4
- Chouteau, Charles P.–fur trader, 61.3: 21-40
- Chouteau, Pierre, Jr.–fur trader, 38.3: 366-395, 55.2: 3-22, 61.3: 7-20; and the return of Big White, 23.3 & 4: 109-118
- Chrislock, Carl H., reviews of, 39.3, 61.2
- Christensen, Hans–rancher, 61.4: 2-19
- Christensen, Ruth Halliday–photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Christgau, John, review of, 54.1
- Christianson, Ivan D., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Christianson, John–homesteader, 18.1: 41-44
- Christianson, Mrs. Adolph M., article by, 22.3: 117-119
- Christine, N. Dak., architecture in, 44.4: 4
- Christmas seals, issuance of, 46.3: back cover
- Christopher, Henrietta, and historical societies, 34.1: 93-100; article by, 34.1: 101-104
- Christopherson, Charles A.–U.S. congressman, 46.1: 19-23
- Chronology and Documentary Handbook of the State of North Dakota* (Vexler, ed.), review of, 46.2
- Church demoninations, and Indian education, 32.4: 197-215
- Church, Irwin–founder of Churchs Ferry, 60.4: 2-12
- Church, Louis K.–governor of Dakota Territory, 28.4: 129-142
- The Churches and the Indian Schools, 1888-1912* (Prucha), review of, 47.3

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- Churches, in early Minot, 55.4: 8-19; on Graham's Island, 16.3: 165-191. *See also* Architecture-Churches.
- Churchill, Winston-British prime minister, 41.2: 20-28
- Churchs Ferry, N. Dak., early history of, 60.4: 2-12
- Circles of Tradition: Folk Arts in Minnesota*, review of, 56.4
- Cities of the American West: A History of Frontier Urban Planning* (Reps), review of, 47.3
- Cities on Stone: Nineteenth Century Lithograph Images of the Urban West* (Reps), review of, 44.4
- Citizens Against the MX: Public Languages in the Nuclear Age* (Glass), review of, 62.2
- Citizens as Soldiers* (Cooper and Smith), review of, 54.4
- "The Civil War of Private Morton," 35.1: 8-19
- Civil Works Administration, impact on Grand Forks County, 58.2: 20-30
- Civilian Conservation Corps, in N. Dak., 35.2: 384-441, 48.4: 17-27, 60.1: 24-32; work at state parks, 31.4: 204-215, 34.4: 295-319, 64.3: 2-19
- "Civilians, the Army and the Indian Problem on the Northern Plains, 1862-1866," 37.1: 20-39
- Civilizing the West: The Galts and the Development of Western Canada* (Den Otter), review of, 54.4
- Claim jumpers, 60.4: 2-12
- Claiming Breath* (Glancy), review of, 60.3
- Clapin, Sister Rose-missionary, 52.2: 18-25
- Clapp, Charles H.-geologist, 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Clark & Plum Company, and the Badlands, 19.2: 93-128
- Clark, Blue, review of, 63.2 & 3
- Clark, Dolly Holliday, articles by, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 17-27
- Clark, Ella E., review of, 48.3
- Clark, John G.-colonel, 40.4: 20-29
- Clark, Clifford E., Jr., reviews of, 55.2, 60.2
- Clark, M. Gregory-nun, 47.4: 20-25
- Clark, Sam H.-Bismarck journalist, 33.4: 379-398
- Clark, William-explorer, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391, 15.1: 15-74, 30.2 & 3: 101-113, 55.3: 3-13; medical observations and practices of, 53.1: 24-27
- Clarke, Capt. Charles E.-commander, 58.1: 28-44
- Claus, Maren, article by, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Clay County: Chapters Out of the Past* (Schell), review of, 54.1
- Clay County Historical Society, review of, 44.1
- Clay County Place Names*, review of, 44.1
- Clay, in N. Dak., 65.2 & 3: 2-10, 65.2 & 3: 50-53, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- Clements, William M., review of, 64.3
- Cleveland, Grover-president, 45.1: 4-9
- Cleveland, N. Dak, in 1883, 54.2: 13-22
- Clifford, Howard, review of, 49.3
- Clifford, J. Garry, article by, 49.3: 14-17
- Clifford, Walter-captain/agent at Fort Berthold, 30.4: 156-240, 51.3: 24-47, 62.4: 2-15
- Climate, at Fort Rice, 1868-69, 21.1 & 2: 5-74; of N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Clinker. *See* Scoria.
- Clio's Servant: The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1864-1954* (Lord and Ubbelohde), review of, 35.2
- Closed Man story, of southern Pawnee leader, 18.4: 187-218
- The Closing of the Metropolitan Frontier* (Elazar, Rothman, Schechter, Stein, and Zikmund), review of, 54.2
- Clothing and ornaments, in Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Clow, Richmond L., articles by, 52.2: 10-17, 54.2: 23-30; reviews by, 50.1, 55.1, 59.4, 61.4
- Clyman, James, review of, 52.2
- Coaching basketball, in 1950s, 55.4: 3-8
- Coal (lignite), bibliography of, 41.3: 14-19; in the land grants, 18.2 & 3: 93-155; mining of, 43.4: 4-21; research in, 41.1: 4-16; paleontological view of, 41.3: 4-8
- "Coal and Coal Shales: A Paleontological View," 41.3: 4-7
- Cochell, Shirley Holmes, review of, 41.4
- Cochise: Chiricahua Apache Chief* (Sweeney), review of, 59.4
- The Code of the West* (Rosenberg), review of, 50.1
- Coffee, Edwin R., comp., review of, 47.4
- Coffey, Marilyn, review by, 61.1
- "Coghlan House-North of Rolla," 41.3: 3
- Coghlan, Maurice-Irish homesteader, 41.3: 3
- Cole, Janell, ed., review of, 52.2
- Cole, Wayne S., reviews of, 20.4, 31.1
- Coleman, James-sutler, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47
- Colleges (private), establishment of, 45.2: back cover
- Collier, Gaydell, ed., review of, 65.1
- Collin, Richard E., article by, 63.1: 33-35; review by, 64.3
- Collins, Billy-outlaw, 39.1: 6-12
- Collins, Mary Clementine-Congregational missionary, 19.1: 59-81, 26.2: 45-92, 52.2: 10-17, 54.2: 23-30
- "Colonel Donan and the Image of Dakota," 37.4: 270-291
- Colonel Macleod-steamboats*, 56.3: 3-16
- The Colonel's Lady on the Western Frontier: The*

- Correspondence of Alice Kirk Grierson* (Grierson), review of, 58.3
- Colonial Frontier Guns* (Hamilton), review of, 49.3
- Colonization, in Canada, 63.1: 21-32
- Colony and Empire: The Capitalist Transformation of the American West* (Robbins), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Colorado Cooperative Company, and the cooperative railroad movement, 46.1: 13-18
- Colorado Gold Rush of 1859, causes of, 36.4: 336-345
- The Colossus of Roads: Myth and Symbol along the American Highway* (Marling), review of, 52.4
- Coltelli, Laura, review of, 58.3
- Columbia Fur Company, history of, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 29.3: 236-252
- Columbia River Historical Expedition, and Ralph Budd, 64.3: 2-19
- Columbus, N. Dak., railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- "Come, Blackrobe," *De Smet and the Indian Tragedy* (Killoren), review of, 64.1
- "Comes the Revolution": A Personal Memoir," 36.1: 40-109
- "Commerce and Conflict in Pembina, 1797-1895," 60.4: 22-33
- Commission on Rural Life, history of, 36.2: 163-187
- The Commissioners of Indian Affairs, 1824-1977* (Kvasnicka and Viola, eds.), review of, 48.2
- Common Places: Readings in American Vernacular Architecture* (Upton and Vlach, eds.), review of, 54.1
- Communism, historiography of, 52.4: 12-25
- Communist Party, in N. Dak., 65.1: 2-15. *See also* Radicalism.
- Community on the American Frontier: Separate but Not Alone* (Hine), review of, 48.4
- Community Transplanted: The Trans-Atlantic Experience of Swedish Immigrant Settlement in the Upper Middle West, 1835-1915* (Ostergren), review of, 56.4
- Company K, in the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 2-21
- Comparative Frontiers: A Proposal for Studying the American West* (Steffen), review of, 49.1
- Compilation of North Dakota Political Party Platforms, 1884-1978*, review of, 47.1
- Comstock, Solomon Gilman—surveyor and president, North West Land Co., 55.4: 8-19
- Comstock & White, and siting Bottineau, N. Dak., 16.4: 211-264
- Conflict Between Communities, American County Seat Wars* (Schellenberg), review of, 57.4
- Congregation of American Sisters, 47.4: 20-25
- "Congressional Leaders from the Great Plains, 1921-1932," 46.1: 19-23
- Congressional leaders, in the 1920s, 46.1: 19-23
- Congressional Medal of Honor, N. Dak. recipients of, 60.1: 22-23
- Conitz, Alice, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Conklin, Ray—William H. Brown Co. manager, 48.3: 5-37
- Conn, Richard, review of, 54.2; review by, 55.3
- Connally, Tom—U.S. senator, 41.2: 20-28
- Connolly, James B., articles by, 25.4: 93-106, 27.1: 5-24, 31.4: 223-229; reviews by, 24.2, 27.3, 28.1, 28.2 & 3, 29.4, 30.1, 30.2 & 3, 32.3
- Connolly, Jim—rancher, 61.4: 2-19
- Connolly, William—rancher, 61.4: 2-19
- Conrad, Charles, and William G.—steamboat operators, 56.3: 3-16
- Conrad, Charles, and Joyce, review of, 44.3
- Conrat, Maisie and Richard, comps., review of, 42.2
- Conservation policies, of Theodore Roosevelt. *See* Roosevelt, Theodore.
- Constitution, of N. Dak., 31.3: 150-164, 62.2: 20-28
- "Constitutional Convention, 1889," 31.3: 150-164
- Constitutional Convention, of 1883, 62.2: 20-28; of 1889, 18.2 & 3: 93-155, 36.4: 369-376, 62.2: 20-28
- Consumer stores, establishment of, 42.2: 18-21
- Consumers' United Stores, operation of, 40.2: 5-19, 45.2: 4-21, 53.2: 18-22
- Contemporary Native American Literature: A Selected and Partially Annotated Bibliography* (Jacobson, comp.), review of, 45.1
- "A Contest of Wits and Daring: Plains Indians at War with the U.S. Army," 48.2: 24-32
- Continental Land & Cattle Co., history of, 19.2: 93-128
- "Controlled Aggression: James J. Hill and the Brandon, Saskatchewan and Hudson's Bay Railway," 56.2: 3-19
- The Convenient Coward* (Shiflet), review of, 28.4
- Convict-leasing, practice of, 31.2: 127-133
- Cook, Harold J., review of, 36.2
- Cook, John—general, 37.3: 232-269
- Cook, Philip—Episcopal minister, 55.4: 8-19
- Cook, William (Bill), interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Cooke, Jay, and the Northern Pacific Railroad, 19.4: 215-239, 56.2: 21-30
- Coomber, James E., article by, 65.1: 16-27
- Cooper, Jerry, review of, 54.4
- Cooper, Thomas P.—director, Better Farming Association/land commissioner, 37.2: 76-103,

- 40.3: 16-25, 56.3: 17-30
- Cooperative businesses, establishment of, 45.2: 4-21, 45.3: 4-15
- Cooperstown, N. Dak., architecture in, 50.1: 3, 54.1: inside cover
- Corliss, C. H.—chief justice, 34.3: 208-223
- Corn, development of seed from Indian tribes, 23.1: 5-25; harvesting by Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- The Corn Belt Route: A History of the Chicago Great Western Railroad Company* (Grant), review of, 52.1
- Cornbelt Rebellion: The Farmers' Holiday Association* (Shover), review of, 33.3
- Cornstalk (Mrs. Jane Sitting Crow)—Mandan/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- Correll, Martha, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Corruption, in the fur trade, 30.4: 156-240
- Cory, Robert, article by, 34.4: 282-294; reviews by, 20.2, 20.4, 23.3 & 4, 30.2 & 3, 33.1, 34.2, 34.4, 35.1, 48.3, 50.1
- Cost of production concept, and N. Dak. farmers, 28.2 & 3: 107-117
- Costello, M. J.—Great Northern freight agent, 48.1: 4-19
- Cotroneo, Ross R., articles by, 37.2: 76-103, 40.3: 16-25; reviews by, 43.1, 58.2, 60.2
- Cotton, Frank—utopian, 46.1: 13-18
- Cottonwood Campground, in badlands, 35.2: 384-441
- Cottonwood Roots* (Luther), review of, 62.2
- Cottrell, Barbara J., review of, 50.4
- Coughlin, Charles E.—Catholic priest/Union Party organizer, 34.2: 147-156, 38.3: 350-359
- Coulson Line—steamboat line, 56.3: 3-16
- Coulson, Sanford B.—steamboatman, 56.3: 3-16
- Coultom, Edward—Norwegian immigrant/contractor, 51.1: 4-13
- Council of Defense, of the Farmers Holiday Association, 28.2 & 3: 107-117
- Counties, formation of, 48.3: 5-37; origin of names of, 13.3: 118-143; reorganization of, 56.1: 7-14. *See also* counties listed individually.
- Counting Coup and Cutting Horses: Intertribal Warfare on the Northern Plains* (McGinnis), review of, 60.4
- Counting coup, importance of, 48.2: 24-32
- Country Life Commission, established by Theodore Roosevelt, 34.2: 172-181
- The Country Railroad Station in America* (Grant and Bohi), 1978, review of, 46.; 1988 (rev. ed.), review of, 56.2
- Countryside: Mirror of Ourselves* (Amato), review of, 48.3
- County seats, establishment of, 15.3: 169-215, 16.4: 211-264
- The Course of Empire* (De Voto), review of, 20.3
- The Court Martial of General George Armstrong Custer* (Frost), review of, 35.2
- The Court-Martial of George Armstrong Custer: A Novel* (Jones), review of, 52.2
- Court of inquiry, for Marcus A Reno, 28.1: 5-11
- The Cousin Jacks: The Cornish in America* (Rowse), review of, 36.3
- Cow-boys and Colonels: Narrative of a Journey Across the Prairie and Over the Black Hills of Dakota* (Baron De Mandat-Grancey), review of, 52.2
- "The Cowboy and the Law," 46.4: 20-29
- Cowboy Culture: A Saga of Five Centuries* (Dary), review of, 49.2
- Cowboy Life on the Sidetrack* (Benton), review of, 55.1
- The Cowboy: Representations of Labor in an American Work Culture* (Allmendinger), review of, 61.1
- Cowboys and Cattle Kings: Life on the Range Today* (Sonnichsen), review of, 17.4
- Cowboys, foreigner's impressions of, 52.1: 2-12; work of, 19.1: 5-23
- Cowboys of the Americas* (Slatta), review of, 59.4
- Cows (milk), for Germany, 40.3: 4-15, 44.3: 15-23
- Cox, Samuel S.—U.S. congressman, 37.3: 160-189
- Cox-Paul, Lori A., comp., review of, 64.4
- Crafts, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Craig, Minnie D.—legislator/Speaker of the House, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Crain, E. P.—registrar, 52.4: 2-11
- Cransie, John—Indian agent, 51.1: 14-37, 52.2: 18-25
- Cramton, Louis C.—congressman, 53.2: 2-10
- Crary, George—homesteader, 45.4: 4-31
- Crawford, John, review by, 64.2
- Crawford, Lewis F.—superintendent of SHSND, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319; review of, 17.4
- The Crazy Horse Surrender Ledger* (Buecker and Paul, eds.), review of, 62.3
- Crazy Horse: The Strange Man of the Oglalas* (Sandoz), review of, 29.3
- Crazy Horse—Oglala war leader, 26.1: 25-31, 48.2: 24-32
- Cream of Wheat Company, 57.4: 20-23
- Creameries, establishment of commercial, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- "Creating Hettinger County: The William H. Brown Company Correspondence of 1907," 48.3: 5-37
- Creativity, Conflict and Controversy: A History of the St. Paul District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers* (Merritt), review of, 48.2
- Cree, and the Red River Valley fur trade, 60.4: 22-33; history of, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Creek Called Wounded Knee, A Novel* (Jones),

- review of, 46.3
- Creigh, Dorothy Weyer, review of, 44.1
- Cretaceous era, in N. Dak., 32.3: 176-184
- Crime, frontier attitude toward, 57.1: 20-29
- Crimsoned Prairie: The Indian Wars on the Great Plains* (Marshall), review of, 41.4
- Critchfield, Richard—author, 60.1: 24-32; lecture by, 62.3: 34-39; review of, 54.3
- Crockett, Seldon Frank—pioneer Fargo businessman, 50.3: 23-33
- Crofters, in Scotland, 63.1: 21-32
- Crook Commission, at Pine Ridge, 15.4: 265-312
- Crook, George—(Grey Fox)/general, 26.1: 25-31, 42.2: 22-27, 43.3: 14-21
- Cross, George P.—landowner, 49.2: 12-21
- Cross, Coy F., II, review by, 56.3
- Cross, Norman W., article by, 47.3: 4-11
- Cross, William—mixed-blood scout, 35.2: 442-478
- Crossman, G. A.—military captain, 17.4: 241-252
- Crossroads in Time: A History of Carlton County, Minnesota* (Carroll), review of, 55.3
- The Crow and the Eagle: A Tribal History from Lewis and Clark to Custer* (Algier), review of, 62.1
- “The Crow Creek Experiment: An Aftermath of the Sioux War of 1862,” 37.2: 104-123
- Crow Flies High—Hidatsa chief, 30.4: 156-240
- Crow Foot—son of Sitting Bull, 62.4: 2-15
- Crow, history of, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 48.2: 24-32, 53.3: 24-34
- Crowfeather, M. Catherine—nun, 47.4: 20-25
- Crowsheart—Mandan/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- Cruden, William H.—milk-wagon driver/union organizer, 54.2: 3-12
- The Cruel Cold Land* (Girard), review of, 48.3
- The Crusaders: The Radical Legacy of Marian and Arthur Le Sueur* (Le Sueur), review of, 53.1
- Cry of the Thunderbird: The American Indian's Own Story* (Hamilton, ed.), review of, 18.2 & 3
- Culbertson, Alexander—fur trader, 61.3: 41-52
- Culbertson, Thaddeus—explorer, 59.1: 2-15
- Cultural Resources Management* (Johnson and Schene), review of, 55.4
- Culture, of Indians, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Cummings, Clarence—inventor/automobile builder, 54.4: 3-24
- Cummins, Cedric, article by, 34.3: 243-257
- Cunningham, Gary L., review by, 49.3
- Curtis, Nancy, ed., review of, 65.1
- The Curve of the Arch: The Story of Louis Sullivan's Owatonna Bank* (Millett), review of, 53.1
- Cushing, Walter F.—editor/Theodore Roosevelt National Park supporter, 35.2: 384-441
- Cushman, Ruth Carol, review of, 57.4
- The Custer Adventure* (Upton), review of, 58.4
- The Custer Album* (Frost), review of, 32.3
- Custer and the Cheyenne: George Armstrong Custer's Winter Campaign on the Southern Plains* (Kraft), review of, 64.3
- Custer and the Little Big Horn: A Psychological Inquiry* (Hofling), review of, 49.2
- The Custer Battle Casualties: Burials, Exhumations, and Reinterments* (Hardorff), review of, 58.4
- “The Custer Battle in the Contemporary Press,” 22.1 & 2: 75-88
- Custer Battlefield National Monument, Montana* (Utley), review of, 37.1
- The Custer Cover-up: The Original Maps of Custer's Battlefield* (King), review of, 58.4
- Custer, Elizabeth Bacon—military wife/writer, 25.2 & 3: 33-81, 27.2: 95-99, 64.4: 16-27; reviews of, 29.3, 34.2
- “Custer Expedition of 1874: A New Look,” 40.1: 4-23
- Custer, George A., and his Arikara scouts, 35.2: 442-478; and Libbie, 25.2 & 3: 33-81, 27.2: 95-99; and Orlando Goff, 29.1 & 2: 210-215; and the Battle of the Little Bighorn, 15.3: 169-215, 16.2: 75-100, 17.3: 145-163, 17.3: 165-176, 28.1: 5-11, 63.1: 33-35; and the Big Horn Yellowstone Expedition, 40.1: 24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 52.3: 2-39; and promotion of western lands, 56.2: 21-30; and the post-traders scandal, 17.1: 5-51; and the Black Hills Expedition, 27.3 & 4: 143-151, 33.1: 22-63, 36.4: 336-345, 40.1: 5-23; as political martyr, 37.3: 160-189; as viewed by Frank Fiske, 55.2: 3-22; at Fort Abraham Lincoln, 13.4: 151-221, 19.2: 129-131, 31.2: 101-113, 36.2: 120-139; newspaper accounts of, 22.1 & 2: 75-88; review of his writing, 32.3; strategic errors of, 42.2: 22-27
- Custer House, at Fort Abraham Lincoln, 51.4: 3
- Custer Legends* (Frost), review of, 49.3
- The Custer Mystery* (du Bois), review of, 54.1
- The Custer Reader* (Hutton, ed.), review of, 60.3
- The Custer Story* (Merinyton, ed.), review of, 17.4
- Custer Trail Cattle Company, 19.1: 5-23
- Custer Trail Ranch, history of, 15.4: 225-264, 19.3: 167-206, 24.3: 129-138
- Custer Victorious: The Civil War Battles of General George Armstrong Custer* (Urwin), review of, 51.3
- “Custer's ‘Mysterious’ Mr. Kellogg,” 17.3: 145-163

Custer's 7th Cav and the Campaign of 1873 (Frost), review of, 54.1
Custer's Cavalry (Fougera), review of, 54.2
Custer's Chief of Scouts: The Reminiscences of Charles A. Varnum (Carroll), review of, 55.3
Custer's First Sergeant John Ryan (Barnard), review of, 64.4
Custer's Gold: The United States Cavalry Expedition of 1874 (Jackson), reviews of, 33.4, 41.3
Custer's Last Campaign: Mitch Boyer and the Little Bighorn Reconstructed (Gray), review of, 60.2
 Custer's Last Stand, interpretations of, 64.4: 16-27
 "Custer's Meeting with Secretary of War Belknap at Fort Abraham Lincoln," 19.2: 129-131
Custer's Seventh Cavalry Comes to Dakota: New Discoveries Reveal Custer's Tribulations Enroute to the Yellowstone Expedition (Darling), review of, 57.3
 "Custom Combining in North Dakota," 49.2: 4-11
Custom Combining on the Great Plains: A History (Isern), review of, 49.3
 Cutler, Charles L., review of, 64.2
 Cutright, Paul Russell, review of, 37.4
Cycle of the West (Neihardt), review of, 17.2
The Czar's Germans, with Particular Reference to the Volga Germans (Williams), review of, 43.3

D

Dacotah—steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
Dafoe of the Free Press (Donnelly), review of, 36.4
Dahcotah: or, Life and Legends of the Sioux (Eastman), review of, 64.2
 Dahl, Mathew, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
 Dahlke, Karl—homesteader, 40.2: 20-33
 Dairy operations, importance of women in, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
Dakota: A Spiritual Geography, and women's history, 63.2 & 3: 2-6
 Dakota Boom, in the 1880s, 63.4: 2-23; reasons for, 28.1: 33-45
 Dakota Conflict of 1862, causes and effects of, 24.1: 5-79, 24.3: 139-152, 36.1: 4-39, 37.2: 104-123, 37.3: 292-313, 39.3: 4-13, 34, 44.3: 4-14, 46.3: 24-34, 47.1: 4-24, 56.3: 3-16
Dakota Diaspora: Memoirs of a Jewish Homesteader (Trupin), review of, 56.3
Dakota Farmer—magazine, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
 Dakota Farmers Alliance, organization of, 26.1: 5-24, 34.1: 77-92
Dakota Free Press—German-language newspaper,

54.1: 14-24, 59.4: 2-21
Dakota Grammar (Boaz and Deloria), review of, 12.3
 "Dakota Images: Early Photographers and Photography in North Dakota, 1853-1925," 57.3: 24-37
Dakota Imprints, 1858-1889 (Allen, ed.), review of, 15.1
 "The Dakota Indian Victory Dance, World War II," 18.1: 31-40
 Dakota Indians. See Sioux Indians.
The Dakota Maverick (Geelan), review of, 43.2
 Dakota National Forest, history of, 19.3: 157-166
The Dakota of the Canadian Northwest: Lessons for Survival (Elias), review of, 57.4
The Dakota or Sioux in Minnesota as They Were in 1834 (Pond), review of, 55.1
Dakota Panorama (Jennewein and Boorman, eds.), review of, 28.4
 Dakota Poets: "(Untitled)," "October Sunflowers," (Skonnord), 43.4: 41; "Bill Langer" (Sprunk), 43.3: 47; "Blackbird," "Poem," "Observation" (Jacobson), 43.2: 100; "Breckenridge-Wahpeton" (Trechock), 44.2: 21; "City Christmas," "A Question," "Goodbye" (Nelson), 47.3: 39; "Crow Incarnation," "Earth Ready," "Trees" (Jacobson), 43.2: 7; "Driving Toward Sanger: The Prophecy Fulfilled" (Fricke), 43.4: 21; "Frost at Midnight" (Challender), 47.3: 11; "Near Amidon" (Nelson), 46.2: 29; "North Farm" (Nelson), 43.1: 31; "Orphan Leaves" (Nelson), 44.2: 31; "Party to the Hunt" (Nelson), 44.4: 96; "Space Travel" (Chesemore), 45.4: 47; "The Old House" (Risser), 43.3: 40; "Three Base Hit, Open County," "Mrs. Hopewell's Flagpole" (Trechock), 44.4: 7; "Years After Reading Ibsen's *Terje Vigen* With a Friend, I Dock the Rowboat" (Nelson), 45.3: 43
 "Dakota Politics during the Burbank Administration, 1869-1873," 12.3: 111-134
 Dakota School of Mines, and the discovery of tin, 33.1: 22-63
 Dakota songs, transcription of, 19.2: 141-143
 Dakota Statehood Convention, of 1885, 42.1: back cover
 "Dakota Territorial Centennial, 1861-1961," 28.4: 128-142, 28.4: 129-142
Dakota Territory, 1861-1889, reprint (Lamar), review of, 65.4
 Dakota Territory, history of, 12.3: 111-134, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 28.4: 128-142, 28.4: 129-142, 31.3: 150-164, 34.1: 77-92, 34.3: 243-257, 49.1: 20-28, 54.3: 27-30; humorous writings about, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31; settlement of, 51.2: 14-31

- "Dakota Tin: British Investors at Harley Peak, 1880-1900," 33.1: 22-63
- "A Dakota Tipi," 40.4: 20-29
- Dakota Twilight: The Standing Rock Sioux, 1874-1890* (Millibar), review of, 43.4
- Dakota [car], manufacturing of, 54.4: 3-24
- "Dakota's First Historian: Moses K. Armstrong, 1832-1906," 37.3: 200-213
- Dale, Edward Everett, review of, 28.2 & 3
- Daley, James E.—sheriff, 39.2: 4-17, 36
- Daley, Janet, review by, 65.1
- Dalrymple Farms, operation of, 17.1: 54-61, 50.3: 23-33. *See also* Bonanza farms.
- Dalstrom, Harl A., article by, 46.3: 4-14; review by, 50.2
- Dalstrom, Kay Calame, article by, 46.3: 4-14
- Daly, James J., article by, 42.1: 26-37
- The Dammed Missouri Valley* (Baumhoff), review of, 19.1
- Dana, Lorenzo D.—pioneer of Bottineau County, 16.4: 211-264
- Danbom, David B., articles by, 53.1: 12-23, 56.1: 31-38, 56.3: 17-30; reviews of, 47.1, 58.3, 63.4; reviews by, 43.3, 44.3, 46.4, 47.4, 48.3, 48.4, 52.2, 55.1, 57.4, 61.1
- "Dance Band on the Northern Plains: Bob Calame and His Music in North Dakota, 1949-1956," 46.3: 4-14
- Dance, Lynn, review of, 45.3
- Dancing, as popular pastime, 45.4: 4-31; of Sioux tribes, 18.1: 31-40
- Dancing the Cows Home* (De Luca), review of, 64.3
- Danes Go West: A Book About the Emigration to America* (Hvidt), review of, 46.2
- Danes in North America* (Hale, ed.), review of, 53.1
- Daniel and Agnes Freeman, Homesteaders* (Kaplan), review of, 39.4
- Daniel, Forrest W., articles by, 41.3: 9-13, 43.3: 4-13, 57.1: 3-19; review by, 50.2
- Daniels, Roger, ed., review of, 39.4
- Danielson, Dick—homesteader, 40.4: 5-19
- Danker, Donald F., ed., review of, 28.2 & 3; reviews by, 32.4, 33.4, 35.1, 36.4
- Danube Swabians, in World War II, 65.4: 2-18
- Danysk, Cecilia, review of, 64.4
- Danziger, Edmund Jefferson, Jr., article by, 37.2: 104-123; reviews of, 42.3, 47.1
- Darling, Roger, reviews of, 55.3, 57.3
- Dary, David, reviews of, 49.2, 51.2
- Daughters of Joy, Sisters of Misery: Prostitutes in the American West, 1865-90* (Butler), review of, 53.1
- Davenport, John B., comp., review of, 43.2
- David Thompson Memorial, dedication of, 64.3: 2-19
- Davidson, Dale, article by, 54.4: 4-20; review by, 52.2
- Davidson, Lynn M., ed., review of, 47.3
- Davidson, Will T.—automobile/bicycle manufacturer, 54.4: 3-24
- Davies, Henry E., review of, 55.1
- Davies, Judge Ronald N., interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Davis, Charles—Indian agent, 51.1: 14-37
- Davis, Florence H.—librarian, SHSND, 62.1: 13-25
- Davis, Jefferson, and the West, 29.4: 302-319
- Davis, Jeremy, review by, 64.1
- Davis, John E.—governor, 62.2: 20-28
- The Dawes Act and the Allotment of Indian Lands* (Otis), review of, 41.2
- Dawes Commission, at Standing Rock Agency, 15.4: 265-312
- Dawes, Kenneth J., article by, 48.2: 12-23
- Dawson, Anna and Mary, at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36
- The Day of the Bonanza* (Drache), reviews of, 32.2, 33.1
- Day, Sara, comp., review of, 65.1
- Days of Rondo* (Fairbanks), review of, 59.1
- Deadwood: The Golden Years* (Parker), review of, 49.2
- Deapolis Mandan Indian Village Site, history and excavation of, 28.4: 143-153
- DeArment, Robert K., review of, 50.1
- "Death by Lightning: An Incident in the History of Richland County," 47.2: 22-23
- "Death in the Arctic: Private Henry Biederbick's Journal of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 1883-1884," 55.4: 20-31
- The Death of the Bravos* (Myers), review of, 29.4
- Death penalty, beliefs about, 47.2: 10-21, 54.2: back cover
- Debo, Angie, review of, 52.2
- Debs, Eugene V.—Socialist/presidential candidate, 36.1: 40-109
- The Decline and Fall of the American Republic* (Bex), review of, 42.2
- DeCora, Angel—artist, 61.2: 10-36
- "Dedication of Northern Pacific Steam Locomotive No. 2164," 22.4: 139-146
- Deer Lodge*—steamboat, 20.4: 191-220
- Defender, Mary Louise—Sioux/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- De Hirsch, Baron—promoter of Jewish settlements, 32.4: 217-232
- DeJong, David H., review of, 62.1
- DeJong, Gerald Francis, article by, 29.3: 253-265

- De La Fosse, Peter, review by, 63.2 & 3
- Delea, Christine, review by, 60.3
- Deloria, Ella, review of, 12.3
- Deloria, Vine, Jr., on the Pick-Sloan Plan, 59.3: 5-12; reviews of, 52.2, 53.3
- Delorme, David O., article by, 22.3: 121-134
- De Luca, Sara, review of, 64.3
- Demagogues in the Depression: American Radicals and the Union Party, 1932-1936* (Bennett), review of, 37.2
- DeMallie, Raymond J., ed., reviews of, 53.4, 55.1, 55.2, 64
- DeMarce, Bertha, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Democratic-NPL alliance, in 1956, 55.1: 3-14
- Demonstration farms, history of, 36.2: 163-187
- Demonstration trains, influence of, 36.2: 163-187
- De Mores, Marquis—French nobleman and entrepreneur, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 35.2: 384-441, 36.2: 140-161, 48.3: 3, 52.1: 2-12; and Pierre Wibaux, 20.1: 5-23; and Theodore Roosevelt, 19.2: 93-128, 36.2: 140-161, 39.4: 4-15; horses of, 58.2: 2-19
- De Mores State Historic Site. *See* Chateau de Mores State Historic Site.
- Dempsey, Stanley, review of, 55.1
- Den Otter, A. A., review of, 54.4
- DeNevi, Don, review of, 46.3
- Denig, Edwin T.—fur trader/ethnologist, 15.2: 134-143, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 47.1: 4-24, 61.3: 7-20; and Rudolf F. Kurz, 61.3: 41-52; review of, 17.3
- “Denig of Fort Union,” 15.2: 134-143
- Dennis, John Stoughton—colonel, 42.4: 17-27
- Departing Glory: Theodore Roosevelt as Ex-President* (Gardner), review of, 42.1
- Department of Agriculture and Labor, creation of, 38.4: 413-491
- Department of Agriculture, under Theodore Roosevelt, 34.2: 172-181
- Depression, architectural heritage of, 62.4: 16-27; effects of in N. Dak., 33.4: 399-419, 42.3: 5-17, 46.2: 14-21, 62.1: 13-25; farm groups’ reaction to, 41.4: 4-19; in Billings County, 58.3: 16-32; in Grand Forks County, 58.2: 20-30; in McIntosh County, 51.3: 4-23; in the Great Plains, 47.3: 21-31; railroad travel during, 55.1: 15-24; unionization during, 54.2: 3-12; white-collar unemployment in, 62.1: 13-25
- DePuy, Henry—government agent, 38.3: 366-395
- DePuy, William T., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- DeRemer, Joseph Bell and Samuel Teel—architects, 55.4: inside cover, 62.4: 16-27
- De St. Clement, Dorothy, review of, 19.2
- Deschamps-Rem vendetta, at Fort Union, 32.1: 4-17
- Desert Challenge* (Lillard), review of, 33.4
- Deserts on the March* (Sears), review of, 48.3
- De Smet, Father Pierre Jean—priest, 15.4: 265-312, 20.4: 191-220, 27.1: 5-24, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240, 34.2: 125-146, 37.3: 292-313, 47.4: 20-25
- De Stefano, William, review by, 63.1
- De Trobriand, Philippe Regis—military commander, 18.2 & 3: 53-91, 28.2 & 3: 99-105, 32.1: 40-58, 48.2: 24-32, 50.2: 12-22
- Detz, James, review of, 46.1
- “The Development of Health Care Systems in Bismarck, 1872-1937,” 53.1: 2-11
- Development—economic, 56.1: 23-30, 56.1: 49-56; energy, 56.1: 15-22, 56.1: 49-56; industrial, impact of, 56.1: 15-22
- Devil Theory of War, 41.4: 20-28
- Devils Lake, N. Dak., architecture in, 42.1: 4-26, 48.1: 3, 51.2: 3, 56.2: inside cover; buffalo bone trade at, 39.1: 23-42; history of, 28.2 & 3: 79-98, 34.2: 125-146, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21; Jewish settlement at, 32.1: 59-70
- Devils Lake Post Office and Courthouse, 48.1: 3
- Devine, Joseph M.—commissioner of immigration, 38.4: 413-491
- DeVore, Steven Leroy, review of, 61.1
- De Voto, Bernard, reviews of, 14.4, 20.3, 21.3
- Devoy, William—adjutant general, N. Dak. National Guard, 39.2: 4-17, 36
- Dewey, George—admiral/Democratic candidate for president, 27.1: 35-42
- De Wolf, James—military doctor, 25.2 & 3: 33-81
- De Wolf, Fannie—wife of Dr. James DeWolf, 25.2 & 3: 33-81
- “A Diamond in the Rough: William Langer Reexamined,” 65.4: 2-18
- Diaries, of soldiers on Sully expedition, 31.1: 25-77
- “The Diary and Letters of Dr. James De Wolf, Acting Assistant Surgeon, U.S. Army,” 25.2 & 3: 33-81
- Diary, of Dr. James De Wolf, 25.2 & 3: 33-81; of Dr. Washington Matthews, 21.1 & 2: 5-74; of George Watson Smith, 35.1: 20-27; of Llewellyn Dorrington (Dorry) Shaw, 42.3: 18-26; of Mark Kellogg, 17.3: 165-176; of O. G. Wall, 16.4: 203-210; of Sarah E. Canfield, 20.4: 191-220; of Truteau, 19.1: 25-58; of Wilmot Sanford, 33.4: 334-378
- “The Diary of Surgeon Washington Matthews, Fort Rice, Dakota Territory,” 21.1 & 2: 5-74
- Dibley House, in Fargo, 48.2: 3
- Dickey County, bonanza farms in, 33.4: 399-419; settlement of, 57.2: 24-37
- “Dickey County Courthouse—Ellendale,” 41.1: 3

- Dickinson Clay Products Co., and Charles Grantier, 65.2 & 3: 26-32
- Dickinson, N. Dak., during the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 2-21; in 1883, 52.1: 2-12
- Dickota pottery, history of, 65.2 & 3: 26-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- Dickson, Charles Ellis, articles by, 53.3: 14-24, 55.4: 8-19
- Did Custer Disobey Orders at the Battle of the Little Big Horn?* (Kuhlman), review of, 26
- Diede, Pauline Neher, reviews of, 52.4, 54.1
- Diedrich, Mark, comp., review of, 60.2
- Diener, Edward, review of, 43.3
- Diffendal, Anne P., reviews by, 47.4, 49.1, 50.1, 53.1
- Diggins, John P., review of, 42.2
- Dill, C. L., article by, 43.1: back cover.; reviews by, 39.4, 42.1, 42.4, 44.1, 45.1, 45.3, 46.2, 49.2, 52.3, 54.4, 55.4, 58.2, 62.4., 64.2, 65.1
- Dilts, Thomas Jefferson—military scout, 36.3: 208-274
- Dimon, C. August—commander of Fort Rice, 20.2: 87-108, 36.3: 208-274, 61.4: 25-35
- Dining Car Line to the Pacific: An Illustrated History of the NP Railway's "Famously Good" Food with 150 Authentic Recipes* (McKenzie), review of, 58.2
- Dinosaurs, in N. Dak., 32.3: 176-184
- Diocese of Fargo, early history of, 46.2: 4-13
- Dippie, Brian W., articles by, 37.3: 160-189, 51.4: 21; review of, 58.4; reviews by, 52.2, 54.1, 55.3, 60.2, 62.4
- Diphtheria epidemic, of 1898, 51.3: 4-23
- Direct Legislation State League, 38.4: 413-491
- Discovered Lands, Invented Pasts: Transforming Visions of the American West* (Prown, et al, eds.), review of, 60.4
- Discovering the Vernacular Landscape* (Jackson), review of, 52.4
- Disease, among the Indians, 30.4: 156-240
- "Dismounting the Sioux," 41.3: 8-13
- The Dispossession of the American Indian, 1887-1934* (McDonnell), review of, 59.2
- District of Assiniboia, formation of, 63.1: 21-32
- Diversified farming, 12.1 & 2: 5-98, 36.2: 163-187
- Divide County, homesteading in, 40.2: 20-33; petroglyph boulders in, 45.2: 22-25
- The Divided Heart: Scandinavian Immigrant Experience Through Literary Sources* (Skardal), review of, 42.4
- Divided We Fought* (Donald), review of, 20.4
- Divorce law, changes in, 46.2: 4-13
- Dixon, David, review of, 63.1; review by, 65.1
- Dixon, Joseph Kossuth—professor, 44.2: 4-11
- Doane, Gilbert H., review of, 48.3
- Dobak, William A., review by, 60.4
- "Doctor Walter A. Burleigh: Dakota Territorial Delegate to 39th and 40th Congress," 33.2: 92-104
- Doctors of the Old West* (Karolevitz), review of, 35.1
- Documents of United States Indian Policy*, first ed. (Prucha, ed.), review of, 43.3; rev. ed., review of, 60.2
- Dodd, James W., article by, 28.2 & 3: 107-117; reviews by, 31.3, 32.2
- Dodge, Grenville M.—chief engineer, Union Pacific Railroad, 56.2: 21-30
- Dofaut, L. D.—government agent, 38.3: 366-395
- Dog Town Buttes, in Hettinger County, 40.4: 5-19
- Dogs, use by Yanktonai Sioux, 47.1: 4-24
- Dohmen, Anton—architect, 65.1: 16-27
- "Doing 'Women's Work': The Grey Nuns at Fort Totten Indian Reservation, 1874-1900," 52.2: 18-25
- "'Doing What Had To Be Done': Norwegian Lutheran Ladies Aid Societies of North Dakota," 57.2: 2-13
- Dole, William P.—commissioner of Indian affairs, 37.1: 20-39, 37.2: 104-123, 38.3: 366-395
- Dollar, Clyde D., review by, 34.2
- Dommel, Darlene Hurst, article by, 65.2 & 3: 26-32
- Donahue, J., article by, 50.2: 23-31
- Donald, David, review of, 20.4
- Donan, Pat—journalist/Dakota promoter, 37.3: 270-291
- Donan, Peter—colonel, 48.4: 4-16
- Donnelly, Joseph P., review of, 35.2
- Donnelly, Murray, review of, 36.4
- Dorin, Patrick C., review of, 49.3
- Dorman, Dewey—Socialist, 36.1: 40-109
- "Dorry's Diary: Enderlin, North Dakota, in 1919," 42.3: 18-25
- Dorsey, Learthen, review by, 65.4
- Double Ditch Indian Village State Historic Site, and Verendrye, 51.4: 22-28
- Dougherty, Nellie—legislator, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Douglas, Marjorie Myers, review of, 62.4
- Douglas, Thomas—Earl of Selkirk/colony founder, 24.2: 89-105, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33, 63.1: 21-32
- Dow, William (aka Wilmot)—hunting guide to Theodore Roosevelt, 27.2: 51-65, 27.3 & 4: 105-141.
- "Down the Missouri in 1918: A Photographic

- Journey with Frank Fiske," 38.4: 502-517
- Downey, Fairfax, review of, 16.2
- Downey, Matthew T., review of, 50.1
- Downing, Andrew Jackson—author, 51.1: 4-13
- Doyle, S., J.—U.S. marshal, 58.4: 2-19
- "Dr. Orin Grant Libby," 12.3: 107-110
- Drache, Hiram, article by, 34.4: 320-372;
reviews of, 32.2, 33.1, 37.4, 44.4, 46.4,
53.4; reviews by, 35.2, 36.3, 56.3
- Dragswolf—Hidatsa/model for Ida Prokop Lee,
24.2: 107-112
- Dreadnoughts, history of, 32.2: 107-116, 63.4:
24-31
- Dream Seekers: Native American Visionary
Traditions of the Great Plains* (Irwin), review
of, 62.4
- Dreams in Dry Places* (Bruhn), review of, 60.1
- Drennan, Henry—UMW District 27 president,
63.1: 6-20
- Dresden, Donald, review of, 37.4
- Dress Clothing of the Plains Indians* (Koch),
review of, 45.2
- Drinnon, Richard, review of, 48.2
- Driscoll, N. Dak., 1910-1920, 49.4: 11-18
- Drop Him Till He Dies: The Twisted Tragedy of
Immigrant Homesteader Thomas Egan*
(Egan), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Droze, Wilmon H., review of, 45.3
- Drug abuse, in early Minot, 47.2: 10-21
- The Drums Would Roll* (Railsback and
Langellier), review of, 55.2
- Drury, John, review of, 15.1
- Dry Farming in the Northern Great Plains, Years
of Readjustment, 1920-1990* (Hargreaves),
review of, 62.1
- Dry-farming, history of, 36.2: 163-187, 37.2:
76-103, 55.2: 23-30
- Du Boise, Charles G., review of, 54.1
- DuBarry, Beekman—major, 40.1: 24-33
- Dubious Alliance: The Making of Minnesota's
DFL Party* (Haynes), review of, 52.1
- Duchscher, Kevin A., article by, 46.2: 4-13
- Dudley, Joseph Iron Eye, review of, 61.4
- Duhamel, Alex—family, 61.1: 22-29
- Duhamel Sioux Indian Pageant, 61.1: 22-29
- Duluth & North Dakota Railroad Company, and
the cooperative railroad movement, 46.1: 13-18
- Duluth, Minn., in 1880, 50.3: 23-33
- Dunae, Patrick A., review of, 55.1
- Dundes, Alan—folklorist, 56.4: 30-36
- Dunkers, immigration of, 60.2: 14-23
- Dunlay, Thomas W., review of, 50.4
- Dunn, Adrian R., article by, 30.4: 156-240
- Dunn County, archeological investigations in,
54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 2-5; architecture in, 46.4: 3,
54.3 inside cover; courthouse, in Manning,
54.3: inside cover; flint quarries in, 54.4: 4-20;
ranching in, 61.4: 2-19
- Dunn, J. P., and Mark Kellogg, 17.3: 145-163,
63.1: 33-35
- Dunn, James Taylor, ed., review of, 43.1
- Dunne, Miles—union organizer, 54.2: 3-12
- Dunseith, N. Dak., railroad construction to, 48.1:
4-19
- Durfee and Peck—fur trade company, 17.1: 5-51,
30.4: 156-240, 61.3: 21-40; steamboat line,
56.3: 3-16
- Durum, growth in N. Dak., 36.2: 163-187
- Dusenberry, William H., review of, 33.1
- Dust Bowl Diary* (Low), review of, 52.4
- Dust Rose Like Smoke: The Subjugations of the
Zulu and the Sioux* (Gump), review of, 62.4
- Dutch immigration, to Dakota Territory, 29.3:
253-265
- "The Dutch in Emmons County," 29.3: 253-265
- Dutch Reformed Church, and settlement of
Dakota Territory, 29.3: 253-265
- Duus, Erling O., review of, 47.1
- Dwellings, of the Sioux, 47.1: 4-24
- Dwight Farm and Land Co., in Richland County,
34.1: 30-45, 50.3: 23-33
- Dwight, Jeremiah W.—businessman/U.S. con-
gressman, 50.3: 23-33
- Dykshorn, Jan M., reviews by, 42.4, 44.1, 48.1
- Dylan, Bob—songwriter/singer, 62.3: 12-16
- Dyson, Lowell K., review by, 43.1

E

- "E. Ashley Mears: Boomer Banker in North Da-
kota," 57.1: 2-19
- E. W. Casey Cattle Co., in the badlands, 19.3:
167-206
- "Eagle Trapping along the Little Missouri River,"
50.1: 4-22
- Eagles (golden), habits and habitats of, 50.1: 4-22
- Eales, Anne Bruner, review of, 64.3
- "Ear Disease in the Indian Skulls at the Museum
of the State Historical Society of North Da-
kota," 32.4: 233-242
- "Earle Jay Babcock and North Dakota Lignite,"
41.1: 4-15
- Early Arizona: Prehistory to the Civil War* (Wag-
oner), review of, 43.1
- "The Early History of the Boy Scouts in Valley
City," 37.3: 190-199

- "Early Jewish Agricultural Colonies in North Dakota," 32.4: 217-232
- Early Man in the World* (Macgowan), review of, 18.2 & 3
- "Early Oologists in North Dakota," 57.1: 30-36
- Early peoples, in the northern plains, 34.2: 161-171
- Earp, Wyatt-marshall, 46.4: 20-30
- The Earth Brought Forth* (Jarchow), review of, 17.1
- Earth Lodge Tales from the Upper Missouri* (Parks, Jones, and Hollow, eds.), review of, 47.4
- "*Earth, Water, and Fire: A Century of North Dakota Pottery*," 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- "*Earth, Water, and Fire: Early Use of Clay in North Dakota*," 65.2 & 3: 50-53
- Earthen mounds, study of, 58.1: 17-27
- Earthlodges, construction of, 13.4: 151-221, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 26.4: 181-214, 30.2 & 3: 115-135, 30.4: 156-240, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- East Park Bridge, in Minot, 42.1: 3
- East, T., article by, 50.2: 23-31
- Eastman, George-photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Eastman, Mary Henderson, review of, 64.2
- Eastman, Max-Socialist orator, 34.1: 5-29
- "Eastwood Park Bridge-Minot," 42.1: 3
- Eaton, Howard-cattleman/hunter, 15.4: 225-264, 17.2: 73-96, 19.3: 167-206, 19.4: 215-239
- Ebbeson, Erling, review of, 45.1
- Echoing Trails: Billings County History*, review of, 47.3
- Eckberg, Scott B., article by, 61.3: 41-52; review by, 60.1
- Eckels, James H.-comptroller, 57.1: 3-19
- "The Economic Aspects of the Northern Pacific Railroad in North Dakota," 34.4: 320-372
- Economic Democracy for the Northern Plains: Cooperatives and North Dakota* (Limvere), review of, 47.4
- Economic development, early plans for, 59.3: 28-39
- "The Economic Influence of Steamboats on Early Bismarck," 28.2 & 3: 55-78
- Eddles, W. J., ed., review of, 62.4
- Edge, Fred, review of, 61.1
- Edgerton, Keith, reviews by, 56.2, 58.4, 60.2, 62.1, 64.1
- Edmonds, Margot, review of, 48.3
- Edmunds, Newton-territorial governor, 28.4: 129-142, 37.1: 20-39
- Edmunds, R. David, ed., review of, 48.4
- Edsall, Samuel Cook-Episcopal bishop, 55.4: 8-19
- "Educating the Dakota Sioux, 1876-1890," 32.4: 197-215
- Education and the Rise of the Corporate State* (Spring), review of, 41.3
- Education for Extinction: American Indians and the Boarding School Experience, 1875-1928* (Adams), review of, 64.1
- "Education for First Americans: A Personal Perspective," 64.2: 2-3
- Education, importance to settlers, 34.3: 243-257; Indian attitudes toward, 32.4: 197-215; politicization of, 52.4: 2-11. *See also* schools.
- "An Education Program for the North Dakota Heritage Center during the 1980's," 48.4: 28-33
- Educational programs, of the SHSND, 48.4: 28-33
- Edwards, William R., ed., review of, 64.1
- Edwin Sims Brick House, in Omemme, N. Dak., 55.2: inside cover
- Edwinton. *See* Bismarck.
- "E. G.," *Inventor by Necessity* (Karolevitz), review of, 36.3
- Egan, Ferol, review of, 44.4
- Egan, C. John, Jr., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Egg production, economic impact of, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- Eggleston, Edward, article by, 33.1: 4-21
- Eggs in the Coffee, Sheep in the Corn* (Douglas), review of, 62.4
- Eide, Ingvard Henry, review of, 41.2
- Eidem, R. J., article by, 45.1: 10-13
- Eifler, Mark A., reviews by, 63.4, 65.1
- 1885 and After: Native Society in Transition* (Barron and Waldram), review of, 54.4
- Eisenberg, C. G., review of, 51.1
- Eisenhower, Dwight D., president, in N. Dak., 60.3: 2-23
- Eisenman, Sylvester-priest, 47.4: 20-25
- Ek, Ivar-printer/*Iconoclast*, 36.1: 40-109
- Ekquist, Karla, review by, 65.1
- El Paso-steamboat*, 56.3: 3-16
- El-Hai, Jack, review of, 61.2
- Elazar, Daniel J., review of, 54.2
- Elbowoods, N. Dak., 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Election, of 1914, 30.2 & 3: 97-100; of 1938, 35.1: 28-56
- Elevator and Warehouse Law, in 1887, 34.1: 77-92
- Elias, Peter Douglas, review of, 57.4
- "Elisbury House-Tower City," 41.2: 3
- Elizabeth Bacon Custer and the Making of a Myth* (Leckie), review of, 61.2
- "Elizabeth Preston Anderson: A Rhetorical Legacy," 63.2 & 3: 49-58
- Elkhorn Ranch, history of, 17.3: 177-209, 19.3: 167-206, 22.4: 147-161, 27.2: 51-65, 27.3 & 4: 105-141, 35.2: 384-441, 53.3: 2-13
- Ellendale, N. Dak., architecture in, 41.1: 3; early

- history of, 57.2: 24-37
- Ellerbrock, Peter—storekeeper/promoter of Dutch mining, 29.3: 253-265
- Elliot, Howard—president, Northern Pacific, 40.3: 16-25, 48.1: 4-19
- Elliott, R. J., reviews by, 28.4, 29.1 & 2
- Ellis, Richard N., article by, 37.1: 20-39; review of, 40.2
- Ellison, R. S., review of, 49.3
- Ellsbury, George H.—land speculator, 41.2: 3
- Ellsbury House, in Tower City, 41.2: 3
- Ellsworth, Scott, reviews by, 47.1, 49.3, 50.3, 52.1
- Emerson, William K., review of, 64.3
- Emery, Ellen—farmer, 52.2: 2-9
- The Emigrants* (Bojer), review of, 46.2
- Emily: The Diary of a Hard-Worked Woman* (French), review of, 55.2
- Emmert, Scott D., review of, 65.1
- Emmons County, 29.3: 253-265; multiple lynching in, 57.1: 20-29
- Emmons, David M., review of, 39.4
- Emmons, James A.—liquor dealer, 51.2: 14-31
- Enabling act, for land grants, 18.1: 5-24, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- “The Enchanted Years on the Prairies,” 40.4: 4-20
- Encyclopedia of American Agricultural History* (Schapsmeier and Schapsmeier), review of, 43.4
- Encyclopedia of Frontier Biography* (Thrapp), review of, 60.4
- The Encyclopedia of Native American Religions* (Hirschfelder and Molin), review of, 61.4
- Encyclopedia of Native American Tribes* (Waldman), review of, 57.4
- Encyclopedia of United States Army Insignia and Uniforms* (Emerson), review of, 64.3
- The End of American Exceptionalism: Frontier Anxiety from the Old West to the New Deal* (Wrobel), review of, 62.1
- The End of the Longhorn Trail* (Black), review of, 47.3
- Enderlin, N. Dak., architecture in, 40.4: 3, 42.1: 4-26; in 1919, 42.3: 18-26
- “Enemies”: *World War II Alien Internment* (Christgau), review of, 54.1
- Energy from the West: A Technology Assessment of Western Energy Resource Development*, review of, 51.1
- Energy industries, fluctuations in, 56.1: 7-14
- Engen, Ada, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Enger, Fingar—Norwegian homesteader/state senator, 26.3: 107-122, 51.1: 4-13
- Enrollment issue, on the Turtle Mountain Reserve, 51.1: 14-37
- Ens, Gerhard J., review of, 64.4
- Environmental history, emergence of, 59.3: 5-12, 59.3: 40-52
- Epidemics—early, 47.1: 4-24, 58.3: 2-15
- Episcopal Ladies Guild, influence of, 55.4: 8-19
- Epping, N. Dak., museum at, 35.1: 68-72
- Epstein, Ephraim M.—educator, 34.3: 243-257
- “Equal Time For Townley: Media Politics in North Dakota 1956-1959,” 52.1: 24-34
- Equity Cooperative Exchange, 38.4: 413-491
- “Era Bell Thompson: A North Dakota Daughter,” 49.4: 11-18
- “An Era Closes,” 32.3: 176-184
- Erdman, Winifred, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Erdoes, Richard, reviews of, 47.2, 50.1
- Erdrich, Louise—author, 61.1: 2-8; essay by, 62.3: 25-26
- Erickson, Anna—homesteader, 45.4: 4-31
- Erickson, Bruce R., articles by, 32.3: 176-184, 41.3: 4-8
- Erickson, Ethel—homesteader, 45.4: 4-31
- Erickson, Nels, article by, 52.4: 27-32
- Erickson, Vern, article by, 40.2: 34-37
- Esmond, N. Dak., home to Minnie Craig, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Espionage Act, enforcement of, 58.4: 2-19
- Essays in North American Indian History* (Gillis, ed.), review of, 60.3
- Essays in Western History in Honor of Professor T. A. Larson* (Daniels, ed.), review of, 39.4
- Essays on Western History in Honor of Elwyn B. Robinson* (Wilkins, ed.), review of, 39.3
- Essin, Emmett M., review by, 52.2
- Esterville Local #11, of the N. Dak. Farmers Union, 45.3: 4-15
- “Ethnic Distribution in Western North Dakota,” 46.1: 4-12
- Ethnic groups, and their folkways, 65.4: 19-31; housing differences among, 42.4: 4-15; in western N. Dak., 46.1: 4-12
- Ethnic Heritage in North Dakota* (Berg, ed.), review of, 51.2
- Ethnicity, in N. Dak. politics, 64.1: 2-20; issues relating to, 56.1: 39-48
- Ethnicity on the Great Plains* (Luebke, ed.), review of, 48.2
- “Ethnohistoric Notes on the Fate of a Mandan War Party in 1836,” 50.4: 11-15
- Etta Mine, in Black Hills, 33.1: 22-63
- Etulain, Richard W., reviews of, 50.4, 57.3, 59.1, 63.2 & 3
- Eustis, Isabel, at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36
- Eustis, William—Secretary of War, 23.3 & 4: 109-118
- Evans, Hubert, review of, 16.4
- Evans, John—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Evans, O. S.—Socialist, 39.2: 26-31

F

- Evaporation, as an influence on crop production, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Everitt, John, article by, 56.2: 3-19
- Everman, Michael, review by, 52.2
- Everyone's Country Estate: A History of Minnesota's State Parks* (Meyer), review of, 60.4
- "The Evocative Folk Paintings of Emily Lunde," 58.2: 31-33
- Ewers, John C., ed., reviews of, 28.1, 30.2 & 3, 36.2, 52.1, 54.2; reviews by, 34.1, 41.2, 47.4, 58.4, 60.4
- Ewig, Rick, reviews by, 52.4, 58.4, 60.4
- Ewing, Sherm, review of, 63.4
- "Examining Land in Dakota Territory: The 1883 Journal of Thomas Sadler Roberts," 54.2: 13-22
- "Excavations at Fort Stevenson, 1951," 21.3: 127-135
- "Excavations at Kipp's Post," 29.3: 236-252
- "An Early Trapping Expedition," 12.3: 135-143
- "An Excerpt from *North of Cody*," 49.4: 24-25
- Excursions, sponsored by steamboatmen, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Executive Order 9066: The Internment of 110,000 Japanese-Americans* (Conrat and Conrat, comps.), review of, 42.2
- Exel, Christian, diarist, 25.4: 123-133
- Exhibits for the Small Museum: A Handbook* (Neal), review of, 44.3
- Expansionism, and Henry C. Hansbrough, 45.2: 26-31
- The Expeditions of John Charles Fremont* (Jackson and Sence, eds.), review of, 45.3
- Exploration, and the fur trade, 61.3: 2-6
- Explorer on the Northern Plains: Lieutenant Gouverneur K. Warren's Preliminary Report on Explorations in Nebraska and Dakota, in the Years 1855-'56-'57* (Schubert, ed.), review of, 49.3
- Explorers and Fur Traders in North Dakota (STUDY Series)* (Brewer), review of, 46.4
- Explorers, and the Yanktonai and Hunkpatina Sioux, 47.1: 4-24
- Exploring the Beloved Country: Geographic Forays into American Society and Culture* (Zelinsky), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Exploring Western America* (Fife), review of, 56.4
- "The Eye That Never Sleeps": *A History of the Pinkerton National Detective Agency* (Morn), review of, 50.1
- The Eyes of Discovery* (Bakeless), review of, 18.4
- Eyewitness at Wounded Knee* (Jensen, Paul, and Carter), review of, 60.3
- "F. W. Sallet and the *Dakota Freie Presse*," 59.4: 2-21
- F. Y. Batchelor—steamboat*, 55.2: 3-22
- Faanes, Craig A., review by, 50.1
- Facing West: The Metaphysics of Indian-Hating and Empire-Building* (Drinnon), review of, 48.2
- Factory system, history of, 35.2: 480-505
- Fahn, Albert—pro-Nazi columnist, 54.1: 14-24
- "Fair That Made Good": *The Wells County Fairgrounds*, 60.1: 24-32
- Fairbanks, Avard—sculptor, 14.4: 273-285
- Fairbanks, Carol, review of, 51.3
- Fairbanks, Evelyn, review of, 59.1
- Fairchild, George Hornell—banker, 54.1: back cover
- Fairgrounds, as social centers, 60.1: 24-32
- "Fairness Doctrine," first N. Dak. test of, 52.1: 24-34
- Fairs—agricultural, in Wells County, 60.1: 24-32
- Falley, Hazel—director of WPA Division in N. Dak., 62.1: 13-25
- The Falls of St. Anthony: The Waterfall that Built Minneapolis* (Kane), review of, 55.1
- Falstad, Peter—skier, 45.1: 14-20
- Families and Communities: A New View of American History* (Russo), review of, 43.3
- The Family Band, From Missouri to the Black Hills, 1881-1900* (Van Nuys), review of, 29.1 & 2
- Family History Record Book* (Bell), review of, 48.3
- Fancher, Fred D.—civic leader/politician, 25.1: 21-28, 31.3: 150-164
- Far West—steamboat*, 22.1 & 2: 75-88, 40.1: 24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 52.3: 2-39, 55.2: 3-22, 56.3: 3-16
- Fargo and Southern Railroad, as a local railroad, 47.4: 11-19
- Fargo, N. Dak., and the Northern Pacific Railroad, 34.4: 320-372; architecture in, 39.2: 3, 46.2: 3, 47.2: 3, 48.2: 3, 50.3: 3, 54.4: inside cover, 57.1: 37; as "divorce mill," 46.2: 4-13; Children's Home Society in, 32.3: 138-175; early banking in, 57.1: 3-19; early broadcasting in, 60.3: 2-23; growth of, 34.4: 320-372, 36.4: 356-364; history of, 35.1: 20-27, 36.4: 346-355, 37.1: 56-62, 43.3: 4-13, 50.3: 23-33; multi-unit housing in, 57.1: 37; politics of, 31.3: 150-164; unionization in, 54.2: 3-12
- Fargo Car Wheel & Iron Works, establishment of, 34.4: 320-372
- Fargo Carnegie Library, 57.2: 14-23
- Fargo Cornice and Ornament Company, 46.4: 4-8
- Fargo Forum*—newspaper, 34.1: 5-29; and Roy P. Johnson, 30.1: 4-16; as anti-Langer, 35.1: 28-56

- Fargo Local 173, organization of, 54.2: 3-12
- Fargo Trades and Labor Assembly, 54.2: 3-12
- Fargo's Heritage* (Roberts), review of, 54.1
- Faribault, George—agency farmer, Devils Lake Reservation, 36.2: 120-139
- “Farm Boys, Crackerbox Gyms, and Hometown Referees: Coaching Basketball at Hurdsfield, North Dakota in 1953-1954,” 55.4: 3-7
- Farm foreclosures, and the Farmers Holiday Association, 28.2 & 3: 107-117; and William Langer, 35.1: 28-56, 64.1: 2-20
- Farm laborers, placement of, 49.2: 4-11
- Farm life, changes in, after World War II, 34.1: 47-61
- Farm loans, and the land department, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- Farm management, emergence of, 56.3: 17-30
- Farm movements, first N. Dak. Farmers Union in, 45.2: 4-21; prior to World War I, 37.1: 40-55; study of, 52.4: 12-25
- Farm policy (federal), after World War II, 39.1: 13-22, 47; during the Depression, 47.3: 21-31; shifts in, 56.1: 49-56
- Farm program—federal, 56.1: 31-38
- Farm Securities Administration, 57.3: 2-13; photography of, 57.3: 14-23
- Farm Women on the Prairie Frontier: A Sourcebook for Canada and the United States* (Fairbanks and Sundberg), review of, 51.3
- Farmers Club, organization of, 34.1: 77-92
- Farmers Grain and Shipping Company, as farmer-owned railroad, 48.1: 4-19, 49.1: 4-10
- Farmers Holiday Association, and the farm strike of 1932, 41.4: 4-19; study of, 28.2 & 3: 107-117, 52.4: 12-25
- Farmers Union, and the Missouri Valley Authority, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39; endorsement of the Aiken Bill, 39.1: 13-22, 47; history of, 65.1: 2-15
- Farmers Union Elevator and Mercantile Company, at Still, N. Dak., 45.3: 4-15
- Farmers Union Progressive Alliance, as political arm of N. Dak. Farmers Union, 55.1: 3-14
- Farmers' Institute, history of, 36.2: 163-187
- Farmers' railroads, in the 1890s, 46.1: 13-18
- Farmhouses—Norwegian, 51.1: 4-13
- The Farming Game* (Jones), review of, 50.4
- “Farming in Russia and North Dakota: One German-Russian Family's Experiences,” 55.2: 23-30
- Farming the Dust Bowl: A First Hand Account from Kansas* (Svobida), review of, 53.4
- Farms, increasing size of after World War II, 34.1: 47-61; modernization of, 56.1: 49-56
- Farr, William E., review of, 52.3
- Fate, Destiny, Necessity on Renville's Prairies* (Hembree), review of, 45.4
- Father de Smet in Dakota* (Pfaller), review of, 32.4
- Father de Smet: Pioneer Priest of the Rockies* (Magaret), review of, 32.4
- “Father De Smet in North Dakota,” 27.1: 5-24
- Father Peter John De Smet: Jesuit in the West* (Carriker), review of, 64.1
- Fatout, Paul, review of, 26.1
- Faulk, Andrew J.—governor of Dakota Territory/trader, 28.4: 129-142, 33.2: 92-104
- Faulkner, Patrick, review by, 33.4
- Faushon*—steamboat, 64.2: 26-35
- Federal Bird Reservation (sanctuary), establishment of, 25.4: 107-117
- Federal Bureau of Investigation records, as a source for historical research, 65.1: 2-15
- Federal Children's Bureau, and the child welfare movement, 48.2: 12-23
- Federal Emergency Relief Act, unemployment projects of, 62.1: 13-25
- “Federal Farm Policy and the Dust Bowl: The Half-Right Solution,” 47.3: 20-31
- Federal government, and the Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Federal Writers' Project, review of, 53.1
- Feest, Christian F., review of, 64.2
- Feinman, Ronald L., review of, 49.3
- Feldman, Mark, review of, 45.3
- Fell, James E., Jr., review of, 55.1
- Feller, Mike—first settler of Bismarck, 28.2 & 3: 55-78
- Felt, Thomas E., review of, 44.2
- The Female Frontier: A Comparative View of Women on the Prairie and the Plains* (Riley), review of, 57.1
- Feminism, and history, 63.2 & 3: 7-10, 63.2 & 3: 11-16
- Fencing, and its impact on cowboys, 46.4: 20-30
- Fenn, H. Sterling, reviews by, 54.3, 55.3, 58.4, 60.3, 64.4
- Fent, Cindy, article by, 53.1: 24-27
- Ferber, Sara E., article by, 26.3: 137-148
- Ferch, David L., reviews by, 51.1, 60.3, 62.4
- Ferenc, Morton Szasz, review of, 56.3
- Ferrell, John, comp., review of, 47.4
- Ferris, Joe—rancher, 19.2: 93-128, 53.3: 2-13
- Ferris, Robert G., ed., review of, 40.4
- Ferryboats, on the Missouri, 28.2 & 3: 55-78
- Fessenden, N. Dak., architecture in, 39.4: 3; early history of, 60.1: 24-32
- Fetterman Massacre, account of, 15.3: 169-215
- Fetterman, William—colonel, 48.2: 24-32
- “The Fiction Film as Artifact: History, Image and Meaning in *Northern Lights*,” 57.3: 14-23
- Fiedler, William—Indian interpreter, 22.3: 93-116

- Field, Eugene—humorist, 37.3: 270-291
- Fielder, Mildred, reviews of, 33.2, 43.3
- Fife, Austin E., review of, 56.4
- Fiftieth Legislative Assembly, survey of, 56.1: 23-30
- Fifty Years: North Dakota Farmers Union* (Conrad and Conrad), review of, 44.3
- Fighting Governor*, by John M. Holzworth, and William Langer's biography, 35.1: 28-56
- Fighting Indians of the West* (Schmitt and Brown), review of, 16.1
- "Fighting the Stars" speech, by Elizabeth Preston Anderson, 63.2 & 3: 49-58
- "The Final Story of the Deapolis Mandan Indian Village Site," 28.4: 143-153
- The Final Surrender of Sitting Bull* (Walker), review of, 34.3
- Finerty, John—correspondent, 48.4: 4-16
- "Fingar Enger, King of the Goose River," 26.3: 107-122
- Fink, Deborah, reviews of, 54.2, 60.2; review by, 62.1
- Fink, Leon, review of, 63.4
- The Fire Heart Creek Site* (Lehmer), review of, 33.4
- Firearms of the American West, 1866-1894* (Garavaglia and Worman), review of, 65.4
- The Fires of Autumn: The Cloquet-Moose Lake Disaster of 1918* (Carroll and Raiter), review of, 60.1
- Firewater and Forked Tongues* (McCreight), review of, 15.4
- Firmount & Veblen Railroad, history of, 42.1: 4-26
- First Across the Continent: Sir Alexander Mackenzie* (Gough), review of, 65.1
- First Artist of the West: George Catlin Paintings and Watercolors* (Troccoli), review of, 62.2
- First Baptist Church, in Kief, 53.4: inside cover
- First Majority—Last Minority: The Transforming of Rural Life in America* (Shover), review of, 44.3
- "First Message of the Governor of North Dakota to the Legislative Assembly, Delivered at Bismarck, ND," 31.3: 167-187
- "The First Movement to Divide Dakota Territory, 1871-77," 49.1: 20-28
- First North Dakota Infantry, in the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 22-23
- "The First Poet of North Dakota," 24.3: 153-166
- The First Sioux Nun* (Hilger), review of, 29.4
- Fischer, LeRoy H., ed., review of, 45.2
- Fish, Herbert—curator of SHSND, 34.4: 295-319
- Fishing, as popular pastime, 45.1: 14-20
- Fisk Expedition, 13.3: 103-111, 20.2: 87-108, 36.3: 208-274
- "The Fisk Expedition of 1864: The Diary of William L. Larned," 36.3: 208-274
- Fisk, James L.—expedition leader, 21.3: 91-125, 28.2 & 3: 55-78, 36.3: 208-274
- Fiske, Angela Cournoyer—wife of Frank Fiske, 55.2: 3-22
- Fiske, Frank Bennett—frontier photographer, 38.4: 502-517, 50.2: back cover, 55.2: 3-22; and Sitting Bull artifacts, 54.3: 3-14; article by, 55.2: 3-22; review by, 16.1
- The Fist in the Wilderness* (Lavender), review of, 47.3
- Fite, Gilbert C., reviews of, 16.2, 19.3, 50.1
- Fitzgerald, Daniel, reviews by, 55.1, 58.4, 59.4
- Five for the Land and Its People* (Reid), review of, 60.1
- Five Indian Tribes of the Upper Missouri by Edwin Thompson Denig* (Ewers, ed.), reviews of, 28.1, 30.2 & 3
- Fixico, Donald L., ed., review of, 65.4
- Flag, of N. Dak., 18.4: 233-240
- Flanagan, John T., ed., review of, 12.4
- Flandreau Indian School, life at, 64.2: 4-25
- Flasher, N. Dak., in 1920, 59.2: 17-27
- "Flatboating on the Yellowstone, 1877," 12.4: 171-205
- Flatboats, history of, 12.4: 171-205
- Flath, George P.—automobile owner/implement dealer, 54.4: 3-24
- Flath, M. G., interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Flathead Indians, and the fur trade, 56.3: 3-16
- "Flaxton Hotel—Flaxton," 44.2: 3
- Fleetwood, Mary, article by, 28.1: 13-22, 37.3: 200-213
- Fleharty, Eugene D., review of, 64.1
- Flockhart, John F.—Episcopal missionary, 55.4: 8-19
- Flood Control Act of 1944, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39
- Flood control, and Garrison Dam, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39
- "The Flood of 1881," 34.3: 225-241
- Floods, in N. Dak., 34.3: 225-241
- Florida, convict-leasing in, 31.2: 127-133
- Florin, Lambert, review of, 35.1
- Floyd, Charles—sergeant, 53.1: 24-27
- Flying Cloud (Frank Zahn)—Sioux/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- The Flying North* (Potter), review of, 15.1
- Fogerty, James E., comp., reviews of, 52.1, 52.2
- Foley, James W., Jr.—writer/editor, 49.4: 3
- Folk artists, and cultural traditions, 55.4: 25-29
- "Folk Arts in North Dakota," 56.4: 24-29
- Folk arts, 55.4: 25-29, 58.2: 31-33; agricultural, 56.4: 30-36; bobbin lace, 56.4: back cover; Norwegian, 41.2: back cover, 50.1: back cover;

- Ukrainian, 53.4: back cover; wood carving, 43.3: 4-13, 50.1: back cover
- A Folk Divided: Homeland Swedes and Swedish Americans, 1840-1940* (Barton), review of, 63.2 & 3
- "Folk Drama on the Great Plains: The Mock Wedding in Canada and the United States," 56.4: 16-23
- A Folk Epic: The Bygdelag in America* (Lovoll), review of, 43.2
- Folk Groups and Folklore Genres: An Introduction and a Reader* (Oring), review of, 56.4
- Folk housing, types of, 42.4: 4-15
- Folk medicine, study of, 65.4: 19-31
- Folk songs, 56.4: 30-36, 56.4: 5-9
- Folk tales, study of, 56.4: 5-9, 65.4: 19-31
- Folklore, American Indian, 56.4: 10-15; definition of, 56.4: 30-36, 56.4: 5-9; mock weddings, 56.4: 16-23; study of, 55.4: 25-29, 56.4: 3-4, 56.4: 5-9, 65.4: 19-31
- "Folklore and Folklife, An Introduction," 56.4: 3-4
- "Folklore and Native American Traditions," 56.4: 10-15
- Folklore from Kansas: Customs, Beliefs, and Superstitions* (Koch), review of, 48.1
- "The Folklore of Farming on the North American Plains," 56.4: 30-36
- Folkways-Ukrainian, 53.4: 17-25, 53.4: 33-40
- Following the Frontier with Jay Haynes, Pioneer Photographer of the Old West* (Tilden), review of, 33.3
- Following the Guidon* (Custer), review of, 34.2
- Following the Nez Perce Trail: A Guide to the Neeme-Poo National Historic Trail With Eyewitness Accounts* (Wilfong), review of, 58.2
- Folsom, Cora Mae-Indian educator, 61.2: 10-36
- Folsom, W. H. C.-Indian trader/politician, 35.1: 8-19
- Foner, Philip S., review of, 43.1
- Fool Dog-Yanktonai Sioux, 20.4: 191-220
- Foolish-Woman winter count, 50.4: 11-17
- Forbes, William-Indian agent, 34.1: 62-76, 52.2: 18-25
- Ford, Henry-automobile manufacturer/peace promoter, 33.4: 379-398
- Ford Motor Plant, in Fargo, 54.4: inside cover
- Ford Peace Ship, history of, 33.4: 379-398
- Fordson, Farmall, and Poppin' Johnny* (Williams), review of, 55.1
- Fordville Mound Group, in Walsh County, 17.4: 253-260
- Foreign Investment in the American and Canadian West, 1870-1914* (Ostrye), review of, 55.1
- Forest reserves, establishment of, 25.4: 107-117
- Forged in Strong Fires, the Early Life and Experiences of John Edward Dalton* (Wentworth), review of, 16.1
- "The Forging of an Indian Agent," 34.1: 62-76
- The Forgotten Frontier: Urban Planning in the American West before 1890* (Reps), review of, 50.2
- Forked Tongues: Speech, Writing and Representation in North American Indian Texts* (Murray), review of, 59.4
- Forman, Werner, review of, 47.2
- "Former Executive Mansion-Bismarck," 42.3: 3
- Former Governors' Mansion State Historic Site, 42.3: 3, 47.2: back cover
- Foroughi, Andrea R., review by, 64.4
- Forsee, Adaline-steamboat traveler, 64.2: 26-35
- Forsyth, James W.-military officer, 15.4: 265-312, 19.2: 129-131
- Forsyth, George A., lt. col., and the promotion of western lands, 56.2: 21-30
- Fort Abercrombie, history of, 17.4: 241-252, 24.1: 5-79, 25.4: 123-133, 50.3: 23-33
- Fort Abercrombie to Fort Wadsworth trail, 18.2 & 3: 157-170
- Fort Abraham Lincoln, Custer at, 13.4: 151-221, 31.2: 101-113; establishment of, 28.2 & 3: 55-78, 46.3: 24-34; flatboats to, 12.4: 171-205; life at, 16.2: 75-100, 54.1: 3-14; trails from, 25.1: 14-20. *See also* Fort Lincoln State Park.
- Fort Atkinson, history of, 30.4: 156-240; and Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219, 33.3: 260-315
- Fort Benton, and Sioux chief, 27.1: 5-24; and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40; and the Stevens survey, 29.4: 302-319; and steamboats, 56.3: 3-16
- Fort Benton Transportation Company-steamboat line, 56.3: 3-16
- Fort Berthold Agency News Bulletin*-newspaper, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Fort Berthold, and Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24; and the Garrison Dam, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40; and the Sully expedition, 31.1: 25-77; flatboats to, 12.4: 171-205; history of, 15.1: 5-13, 16.1: 31-60, 18.2 & 3: 53-91, 20.1: 25-46, 20.4: 191-220, 21.4: 145-167, 30.4: 156-240; Rudolf F. Kurz at, 61.3: 41-52
- Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, archeology of, 23.2: 79-102; ceremonies at, 16.4: 265-268; during the frontier era, 50.2: 12-22; education at, 61.2: 37-41; history of, 19.4: 241-248, 26.4: 181-214, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; impressions of, 43.1: 5-31; leasing of, 61.4: 2-19; Leo Harris on, 61.4: 20-24; medical issues on, 43.1: 5-31, 58.4: 21-34; missionary schools at, 43.1: 5-31, 56.2: back cover, 61.2: 37-41;

- native healers on, 58.4: 21-34; ranching on, 61.4: 2-19; scouts from, 35.2: 442-478; students at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36
- Fort Bridger: A Brief History* (Ellison), review of, 49.3
- Fort Browning, and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Fort Buford, 1872-1874, 41.1: 17-25, and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40; as a military supply depot, 51.3: 24-47; history of, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 46.3: 24-34, 64.2: 26-35, 64.3: 2-19; life at, 33.4: 334-378, 50.2: 12-22, 54.1: 3-14; surrender of Sitting Bull at, 62.4: 2-15
- Fort Buford and the Military Frontier on the Northern Plains, 1850-1900* (Remele, ed.), review of, 55.3
- "The Fort Buford Diary of Private Sanford, 1876-1877," 52.3: 2-40
- "The Fort Buford Diary of Pvt. Sanford," 33.4: 334-378
- Fort Buford State Historic Site, theft at, 51.1: back cover. *See also* Fort Buford.
- Fort Clark, history of, 61.3: 2-6; and visiting artists, 25.4: 93-106, 49.3: 4-13
- Fort Daer, 59.1: 17-29
- "Fort Desolation": The Military Establishment, the Railroad, and Settlement on the Northern Plains," 56.2: 20-30
- "Fort Floyd: An Enigmatic Nineteenth-Century Trading Post," 61.3: 7-20. *See also* Kipp's Post.
- Fort Hawley, and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Fort James, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Fort Keogh, history of, 21.3: 91-125, 64.2: 26-35
- "The Fort Keogh to Bismarck Stage Route," 21.3: 91-125
- Fort Laramie Treaty, 53.3: 24-34; and Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24
- Fort Lincoln State Park, development of, 13.4: 151-221, 62.1: 2-12
- Fort Mandan, and Lewis and Clark Expedition, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 30.2 & 3: 101-113; construction and uses of, 30.4: 156-240, 32.2: 117-129, 55.3: 3-13
- Fort Manuel, as Sakakawea's burial site, 30.2 & 3: 101-113
- Fort Marion-prison school, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9
- Fort McKean, establishment of, 13.4: 151-221
- Fort Meade and the Black Hills* (Lee), review of, 60.1
- Fort Pembina, history of, 46.3: 24-34, 60.4: 22-33
- Fort Piegion, history of, 29.1 & 2: 180-208
- Fort Randall, family life at, 50.2: 12-22; in 1867, 20.4: 191-220
- Fort Ransom, history of, 16.4: 203-210, 17.4: 241-252, 46.3: 24-34; trails to, 18.2 & 3: 157-170
- Fort Rice, history of, 20.2: 87-108, 21.1 & 2: 5-74, 26.3: 127-132, 31.1: 25-77, 36.3: 208-274, 46.3: 24-34, 61.3: 21-40; and the council of 1868, 27.1: 5-24; settlements near, 26.3: 127-132
- "Fort Rice: North Dakota's First Missouri River Military Post," 20.2: 87-108
- Fort Sauerkraut, at Hebron, 39.2: 4-17, 36
- Fort Seward, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Fort Sill, and the post-traders' scandal, 17.1: 5-51
- Fort Sisseton, establishment of, 46.3: 24-34
- Fort Snelling, and the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23
- Fort Stevenson, history of, 18.2 & 3: 53-91, 21.3: 127-135, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 30.4: 156-240, 46.3: 24-34; family life at, 50.2: 12-22; mail route to Fort Totten, 18.2 & 3: 53-91, 20.2: 67-86; medical treatment at, 50.2: 12-22
- Fort Sully, and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40; establishment of, 46.3: 24-34; family life at, 50.2: 12-22
- "Fort Totten, Dakota Territory, 1867," 34.2: 125-146
- Fort Totten, history of, 13.1 & 2: 80-96, 13.3: 103-111, 16.1: 5-29, 16.4: 203-210, 34.2: 125-146, 46.3: 24-34, 65.2 & 3: 33-49; military life at, 15.3: 169-215; and the Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40. *See also* Fort Totten State Historic Site.
- Fort Totten Indian Reservation, Grey Nuns at, 52.2: 18-25
- Fort Totten: Military Post and Indian School, 1867-1959* (Remele, ed.), review of, 55.1
- Fort Totten State Historic Site, development of, 44.4: back cover, 49.3: 3, 62.1: 2-12
- Fort Totten-Fort Stevenson and the mail, 20.2: 67-86, 28.2 & 3: 99-105
- "The Fort Totten-Fort Stevenson Trail, 1867-1872," 20.2: 67-86
- Fort Union, and Audubon, 31.4: 223-229; and Charles Larpenteur, 32.1: 4-17; and Edwin Denig, 15.2: 134-143; and Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24; and Rudolf F. Kurz, 61.3: 41-52; and the Stevens survey, 29.4: 302-319; archeology of, 64.3: 2-19; as reconstruction project, 62.1: 2-12; designation as a national historic site, 64.3: 2-19; history of, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 56.3: 3-16, 61.3: 2-6, 61.3: 7-20
- "Fort Union: Its Role in the Upper Missouri Fur

- Trade," 29.1 & 2: 180-208
- Fort Union Trade Symposium Proceedings, September 13-15, 1990*, review of, 62.4
- Fort Union Trading Post Fur Trade Empire on the Upper Missouri* (Thompson), review of, 54.2
- Fort Union Trading Post National Historic Site, history of, 64.3: 2-19
- Fort Wadsworth, establishment of, 36.3: 208-274; trail to Fort Abercrombie, 18.2 & 3: 157-170
- Fort Walsh Council, history of, 22.3: 93-116
- Fort William, origin of, 32.1: 4-17
- Fort Yates, conflict with Standing Rock Reservation, 39.3: 4-13, 34; during the frontier era, 55.2: 3-22; Indian School at, 64.2: 4-25
- Fort Yates ware, examples of, 65.2 & 3: 50-53
- Forts, establishment of and activities at, 13.4: 151-221, 50.2: 4-11. *See also* forts listed individually *and* Military Life.
- Forts of the Upper Missouri* (Athearn), review of, 36.2
- Forts of the West* (Frazer), review of, 33.2
- Forty Miles a Day on Beans and Hay* (Rickey), review of, 30.1
- Forty-ninth parallel, locating of, 36.1: 4-39, 63.4: 2-23
- Fossils, study of, 32.3: 176-184, 41.3: 4-8
- Fossum, Louise—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Foster County, courthouse, in Carrington, 49.2: 12-21, 63.1: 2-5; town bands in, 54.1: 3-14
- Fougera, Katherine Gibson, review of, 54.2
- Foundations of Farm Policy* (Tweeten), review of, 40.4
- Fouquet, Leon C., review of, 58.2
- "Four Bears as Seen by his Artists: Catlin and Bodmer," 49.3: 4-13
- Four Bears bridge, closing of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Four Bears, or Malcolm Clark—trader, 32.1: 40-58
- "Four Bears," 25.4: 93-106
- Four Bears—Indian chief, 25.4: 93-106, 30.4: 156-240, 33.2: 106-219, 49.3: 4-13
- Four Forts of the South Platte* (Peterson), review of, 49.3
- Fournier, Denis R., article by, 65.1: 16-27
- Fourth of July celebrations, at Grand Harbor, 16.2: 101-130; at Graham's Island, 16.3: 165-191
- Fowler, Arlen L., review of, 41.2
- Fox, A. B.—railroad developer, 48.1: 4-19
- Fox, Richard Allan, review by, 65.4
- Foy, Jessica H., ed., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Fraine, John H., sponsor of state flag, 18.4: 233-240
- Francis Bates—steamboat*, 61.3: 21-40
- Francis, G. D.—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Francis, Orin G.—attorney, 53.1: 12-23
- "Frank A. Seiberling and the Formative Years of the Midland Continental Railroad, 1912-1920," 43.4: 28-36
- "Frank B. Kellogg and the Practice of Law in Dakota Territory," 37.1: 56-62
- Franke, Nick G., articles by, 41.3: back cover, 43.3: back cover; reviews by, 40.4, 43.2, 45.2, 46.1
- Frantz, Frank—Oklahoma territorial governor, 42.2: 4-17
- Fraser, G. Angus—N. Dak. national guard commander, 63.1: 6-20
- Fraud, in post-trader's system, 17.1: 5-51
- Frazer, Robert W., review of, 33.2
- Frazier, Lynn J.—governor/senator, 38.4: 413-491, 43.4: 4-21, 45.3: 4-15, 46.1: 19-23, 46.2: 22-29, 52.4: 27-32, 52.4: 2-11, 58.4: 2-19, 63.1: 6-20; and the Land Finance Co., 54.3: 15-26
- Frazier-Lemke Refinancing Bill, and the Farmers Holiday Association, 28.2 & 3: 107-117
- "Fred Snow's Account of the Custer Expedition of 1874," 27.3 & 4: 143-151
- Frederic Remington: Artist of the Old West* (McCracken), reviews of, 15.2, 16.1
- "Frederick G. Riter: Fur Trader and Weather Observer," 34.2: 157-160
- Frederick Jackson Turner: Wisconsin's Historian on the Frontier* (Ridge, ed.), review of, 54.3
- Free Land* (Lane), review of, 52.2
- "Free Land for All: A Young Norwegian Woman Homesteads in North Dakota," 60.2: 24-28
- Free Press—German-language newspaper*, 54.1: 14-24
- Free silver issue, in the 1890s, 42.1: 26-37
- Freed, Elaine, review of, 60.2
- Freedom Colony, and the cooperative railroad movement, 46.1: 13-18
- Freedom, Gary S., article by, 50.2: 4-11
- Freeman, Larry, review of, 17.1
- Freeman, W. H., and motoring through badlands, 54.4: 3-24
- Freight train jumping, 55.1: 15-24
- Frein, George H., reviews by, 62.2, 64.1
- Fremont: Explorer for a Restless Nation* (Egan), review of, 44.4
- Fremont, John C., and Joseph Nicollet, 21.1 & 2: 75-82
- French, Emily, review of, 55.2
- Frey, Rodney, review of, 55.4; review by, 57.2
- Fricke, Tom, poems by, 43.4: 21
- Friesen, Gerald, review of, 52.4
- Friesen, Jean, ed., review of, 60.4
- Friggens, Paul, review of, 51.3
- Frink, Maurice, review of, 33.2; reviews by, 33.3, 34.2, 35.1
- Frison, George—archeologist, 58.1: 6-15
- Frissell, Hollis Burke—Indian educator, 61.2: 10-36
- Frithjof Holmboe Film Collection, 54.4: back cover

- Fritsch, H. E.–pro-Nazi editor, *Free Press*, 54.1: 14-24
- Fritz, Henry E., review by, 64.2
- From Blacksmith Shop to Modern Hospital: The Story of St Luke's in Duluth, 1881-1982* (Huch), review of, 50.4
- "From County Politics to the Senate: The Learning Years for Senator Nye," 39.3: 14-23
- From Fort Laramie to Wounded Knee: In the West That Was* (Allen), review of, 65.1
- From Memory to History: Using Oral Sources in Local Historical Research* (Allen and Montell), review of, 49.2
- "From Montana to Moscow: Researching Rural Radicalism on the Northern Plains," 65.1: 2-15
- From Prairie to Prison: The Life of Social Activist Kate Richards O'Hare* (Miller), review of, 61.4
- From Sweden to America: A History of the Migration* (Runblom and Norman, eds.), review of, 44.2
- From the Hidewood: Memories of a Dakota Neighborhood* (Amerson), review of, 64.4
- From the Land and Back: What Life Was Like on a Family Farm and How Technology Changed It* (Stadtfeld), review of, 42.4
- A Frontier Army Christmas* (Cox-Paul and Wengert, comps.), review of, 64.4
- "Frontier Housing in North Dakota," 42.4: 4-15
- The Frontier in American Culture: Essays by Richard White and Patricia Nelson Limerick* (Grossman, ed.), review of, 63.4
- "Frontier Law and Order," 39.1: 6-12
- The Frontier Merchant in Mid-America* (Atherton), review of, 41.2
- "The Frontier Scout: A View of Fort Rice in 1865," 61.4: 25-35
- Frontier Scout*–newspaper at Fort Union, Fort Rice, 20.2: 87-108, 24.3: 153-166, 61.4: 25-35
- Frontier, study of, 28.1: 33-45
- Frontier Woman: The Life of a Woman Homesteader on the Dakota Frontier* (Wyman), review of, 41.2
- Frontiers of the Northwest: A History of the Upper Missouri Valley* (Briggs), review of, 18.2 & 3
- Frost, Lawrence A., reviews of, 32.3, 35.2, 49.3, 54.1
- Frost, Ned, review by, 44.2
- Fry, James–general/Custer critic, 64.4: 16-27
- Fryberg, N. Dak., early days of, 58.3: 16-32
- Frykman, August–blacksmith/auto manufacturer, 39.3: 25-35, 54.4: 3-24
- Fu-Go–Japanese balloon bombs, 64.1: 21-26
- Fukuda, Connie, article by, 45.3: 3
- Fuller, John F., article by, 35.1: 28-56
- Fuller, Wayne E., review of, 63.2 & 3
- The Fur Trade* (Phillips), review of, 28.2.3
- The Fur Trade in Minnesota: An Introductory Guide to Manuscript Sources* (White, comp.), review of, 45.2
- The Fur Trade of the American West, 1807-1840: A Geographic Synthesis* (Wishart), review of, 47.2
- The Fur Trade on the Upper Missouri, 1840-1865* (Sunder), review of, 32.2
- "Fur Trade Posts at Pembina: An Archeological Perspective of North Dakota's Earliest Fur Trade Center," 59.1: 16-29
- Fur Trade Revisited: Selected Papers of the Sixth North American Fur Trade Conference, Mackinac Island, Michigan, 1991* (Brown, Eccles, and Heldman, eds.), review of, 62.4
- Fur trade, and the Indians, 19.1: 25-58, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 26.4: 181-214, 47.1: 4-24, 49.1: 11-19, 51.3: 39-47, 61.3: 2-6; art of Rudolf F. Kurz, 61.3: 41-52; at Pembina, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33; history of, 32.1: 4-17, 33.2: 106-219, 35.2: 480-505, 61.3: 21-40; history of Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40; in the Red River Valley, 32.2: 82-99, 42.4: 17-27, 55.3: 22-28; on the northern plains, 49.1: 11-19, 61.3: 2-6; on the Upper Missouri, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 29.3: 236-252, 30.4: 156-240, 33.3: 260-315, 61.3: 7-20; trade goods of, 41.3: back cover
- Fur trade posts, and the Hudson's Bay Co., 12.3: 144-158; archeology at, 59.1: 17-29, 61.3: 7-20; life at, 61.3: 7-20
- "Fur Trader Chaboillez at Pembina," 32.2: 82-99
- Fur trapping, near Little Missouri, 12.3: 135-143
- Furer, Howard B., ed., review of, 41.2
- Furtwangler, Albert, review of, 62.1
- Fusion, between Populists and Democrats, 34.1: 77-92
- Fusonie, Alan, ed., review of, 45.3
- Fuss, Allison, review by, 64.1
- "The Future of Agriculture in North Dakota," 56.1: 30-37
- "The Future of North Dakota–An Overview," 56.1: 7-13
- "The Future of the Natural World," 56.1: 14-21

G

- Gabriel Renville: Young Sioux Warrior* (Parker), review of, 41.4
- Gag, Wanda, review of, 52.2

- Gage, Matilda Joslyn, in D. T., 25.4: 119-122
- Gagnon, Gregory, review by, 65.1
- Gall, Ewald August–lieutenant, 40.3: 4-15
- Gall–Sioux chief, 26.2: 45-92
- Gallagher, Marsha V., reviews of, 52.1, 52.3
- A Gallery of Dudes* (Sprague), review of, 34.2
- Galpin, Charles E.–trader/interpreter/journalist, 27.1: 5-24, 36.3: 208-274
- The Galvanized Yankees* (Brown), review of, 31.3
- Galvanized Yankees, at Fort Rice, 61.4: 25-35
- Gamblers–professional, 39.1: 6-12
- Gambling, in early Minot, 47.2: 10-21
- Games, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Gammell, Ann M., article by, 32.2: 115-126
- Gannon, Clell G., reviews by, 15.3, 15.4, 16.1, 16.2, 16.4, 17.2, 18.1, 18.4, 19.4, 20.1, 20.3, 26.4, 33.4
- Gannon, Craig A., review by, 33.4
- Gant, Robert D., review by, 55.1
- Garavaglia, Louis A., review of, 65.4
- Garceau, Dee, review of, 65.1
- Garden in the Grasslands: Boomer Literature of the Central Great Plains* (Emmons), review of, 39.4
- Gardner, John, review by, 64.1
- Gardner, Joseph L., review of, 42.1
- Garfield, James, president, as friend of Colonel Hazen, 56.2: 21-30
- Garland, Hamlin, review of, 29.3
- Garreau, Pierre–Arikara/fur trader, 30.4: 156-240, 33.3: 260-315
- Garrett, Philip C.–president, Indian Rights Association, 54.2: 23-30
- Garrison Dam, dedication of, 60.3: 2-23; history of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; impact of, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39, 59.3: 40-52
- Garrison Diversion, and irrigation, 59.3: 13-27; controversy surrounding, 59.3: 2-4; effects of, effects of, 16.1: 31-60; history of, 59.3: 28-39, 59.3: 40-52. *See also* Garrison Reservoir.
- “The Garrison Diversion Dream and the Politics of Landscape Engineering,” 59.3: 40-51
- The Garrison History Book* (Sprunk), review of, 49.2
- Garrison, James A.–homesteader, 49.4: 11-18
- Garrison Reservoir, effects of, 21.3: 127-135, 21.4: 145-167; historic sites in, 22.1 & 2: 5-73
- Gass, Patrick–carpenter, Lewis and Clark Expedition, 55.3: 3-13
- The Gate City: A History of Omaha* (Larsen and Cottrell), review of, 50.4
- Gates, Merrill E.–secretary, Board of Indian Commissioners, 54.2: 23-30
- Gates, Paul W., review of, 42.1
- Gaylord, E. S.–land examiner, 54.2: 13-22
- Gayton, Henry, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Gayton, Jim–interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Geelan, Agnes, review of, 43.2
- Geier, Max G., review by, 62.2
- Geiger, Louis G., reviews of, 20.3, 26.3; reviews by, 20.4, 34.1, 33.3
- Geist, Troyd, review by, 62.1
- Geiszler, Wilhelmina–German-Russian heroine, 51.3: 4-23
- Gelber, Leonard, review of, 20.3
- Gelfand, Lawrence E., ed., review of, 55.2
- “Gender as a Force in History and Biography: Examining the Custer Myth through the Prism of Domestic Ideals,” 64.4: 16-27
- Gender roles, and Elizabeth Bacon Custer, 64.4: 16-27; on pioneer farms, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- “General Alfred Sully and the Northwest Indian Expedition,” 33.3: 240-259
- General Allotment Act, of 1887, 54.2: 23-30
- “General Custer in North Dakota,” 31.2: 101-113
- General George Crook: His Autobiography* (Schmitt, ed.), review of, 28.2 & 3
- General Henry Atkinson: A Western Military Career* (Nichols), review of, 33.2
- “General John B. S. Todd, First Delegate, Dakota Territory,” 31.3: 188-194
- Genin, Jean Baptiste Marie–priest, 46.2: 4-13
- Gentle Warriors: Clara Ueland and the Minnesota Struggle for Woman Suffrage* (Stuhler), review of, 64.1
- The Geographical Distribution of the Vote of the Thirteen States on the Federal Constitution* (Libby), review of, 37.1
- Geographical historians, work of, 55.3: 15-21
- Geology, of N. Dak., 17.4: 225-240, 19.3: 157-166, 23.1: 27-44, 23.2: 53-77, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 32.3: 176-184, 65.2 & 3: 2-10; of the badlands, 59.1: 2-15
- “Geology of the North Unit, Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park,” 23.2: 53-77
- “Geology of the South Unit, Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park,” 17.4: 225-240
- George Catlin and the Old Frontier* (McCracken), review of, 26.4
- George Catlin: Episodes from Life among the Indians and Last Rambles* (Ross, ed.), review of, 46.4
- “George Francis Will, 1884-1955,” 23.1: 5-25
- George H. Fairchild Papers, 54.1: back cover
- George W. Norris, Gentle Knight of American Democracy* (Zucker), review of, 34.1
- “George W. Northrup: The Kit Carson of the Northwest, The-Man-That-Draws-the-Handcart,” 33.1: 4-21
- Georgetown, Minn., establishment of, 24.1: 5-79
- Georgia Gold Rush of 1828, causes of, 36.4: 336-345

- Gerald J. Boileau and the Progressive-Farmer-Labor Alliance: Politics of the New Deal* (Lorence), review of, 62.2
- "Gerald Nye and the Isolationist Argument," 47.1: 25-27
- Gerard, Frederic F.—scout/interpreter/fur trader, 30.4: 156-240, 51.3: 24-47
- Gerber, Max E., article by, 40.1: 5-23; review by, 41.3
- German American Bund, 54.1: 14-24
- German American National Alliance, 56.3: 31-39
- The German-Americans* (Rippley), review of, 44.1
- German Evangelical Hospital of Bismarck, 58.3: 2-15
- German Foreign Institute, 54.1: 14-24
- German immigration, impact of, 24.2: 113-118
- "A German Journalist Visits the Northern Plains: Paul Lindau's Memoirs of the 1883 Last-Spike Excursion," 52.1: 2-12
- German voting, effect of in 1916, 36.4: 296-335
- "German Witnesses of the Sioux Campaigns," 25.4: 123-133
- German-Americans, after World War I, 40.3: 4-15, 44.3: 15-23; Nazi propaganda directed at, 54.1: 14-24; political activism among, 39.4: 16-25, 34
- German-Bohemians: The Quiet Immigrants* (Rippley and Paulson), review of, 64.1
- German-Hungarians, architecture of, 62.4: 28-35
- German-language newspapers—and William Langer, 64.1: 2-20; Nazi influence on, 54.1: 14-24; opposition to prohibition, 56.3: 31-39. *See also* Newspaper companies.
- "The German-Russian Ethnic Factor in William Langer's Campaigns, 1914-1940," 64.1: 2-20
- German-Russian Folk Architecture in Southeastern South Dakota* (Koop and Ludwig), review of, 52.2
- German-Russians, agricultural practices of, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 55.2: 23-30; Americanization of, 51.3: 4-23, 58.3: 2-15; and isolationism, 59.2: 2-16; and the church, 65.1: 16-27; and the loyalty issue, 34.1: 5-29, 59.2: 2-16; architecture of, 42.4: 4-15, 46.4: 3, 47.3: 3, 62.4: 28-35; attitudes of, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 2-16; during World War I, 59.2: 2-16, 59.4: 2-21; folkways of, 65.4: 19-31; government policies toward, 59.4: 2-21; importance of land to, 51.3: 4-23; in McIntosh County, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23; in Morton County, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 2-16; medical practices among, 58.3: 2-15; migration of, 51.3: 4-23, 59.2: 2-16, 60.1: 2-21; political influence of, 64.1: 2-20
- The Germanic People in America* (von Hagen), review of, 45.2
- Germans, Americanization of, 54.1: 14-24; and opposition to prohibition, 56.3: 31-39; architecture of, 42.4: 4-15; folk-medical traditions among, 58.3: 2-15
- Germany, after World War I, 40.3: 4-15, 44.3: 15-23
- "Gethsemane Cathedral-Fargo," 47.2: 3
- Ghost Dance, and Sitting Bull, 16.3: 165-191; effects of, 26.2: 45-92; reaction to, 39.2: 4-17, 36, 47.3: 4-11
- The Ghost Dance Tragedy at Wounded Knee: A Visual Presentation* (Briggs, comp. and McAnulty, comp.), review of, 45.2
- Ghost Dance War, causes of, 15.4: 265-312
- Ghost Dance shirts, history of, 50.3: back cover
- Ghost Voices: Yakima Indian Myths, Legends, Humor, and Hunting Stories* (Hines), review of, 61.2
- The Ghost-Dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890* (Mooney), review of, 60.3
- Giant of the Western Trail* (McHugh), review of, 32.4
- Gibbon, John—colonel/general, 17.3: 145-163, 40.1: 24-33, 42.2: 22-27, 43.3: 14-21
- Gibson, Dale, review of, 51.3
- Gibson, Lee, review of, 51.3
- Gieske, Millard L., review of, 48.2
- Gifford, A. C., and Jake—buffalo hunters, 58.3: 16-32
- "Gift Cows for Germany," 40.3: 4-15, 39
- Gilbert, Cass—architect, 46.2: 3
- Gilbreath, William C.—commissioner of Agriculture and Labor, 38.4: 413-491
- Gillette, John M.—sociology professor, 48.2: 12-23; article by, 12.1 & 2: 5-98; reviews by, 13.3, 14.3, 16.1
- Gillis, Michael J., ed., review of, 60.3
- Gilman, Carolyn, ed., reviews of, 46.2, 46.4, 49.2, 55.3
- Gilman, Rhoda R., ed., reviews of, 33.2, 46.4; reviews by, 33.1, 42.2, 47.2
- Gilmore, Melvin R.—curator of SHSND, 34.4: 295-319; review of, 55.3
- Gingras, Antoine B.—Métis fur trader, 42.2: 3, 42.4: 17-27
- "Gingras House—near Walhalla," 42.2: 3
- "Gingras, St. Joseph and the Métis in the Northern Red River Valley: 1843-1873," 42.4: 16-27
- Gipp, David M., article by, 64.2: 2-3
- Gipp, William L., judge, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Girard, May Shipton, review of, 48.3
- Giraud, Marcel, review of, 55.1
- Gjevre, John A., review of, 40.4
- Glacial Lake Agassiz, and its effects, 23.1: 27-44
- Glad, Paul W., review of, 60.4
- Glancy, Diane, review of, 60.3

- Glasrud, Clarence A., ed., reviews of, 49.3, 49.4, 52.1, 55.1
- Glass, Matthew, review of, 62.2
- "Glassy-Eyed Reviewers and 'What is Wrong with the World,'" 62.3: 27-33
- Glaum, Ellen Brant, and the Keogh Trail, 21.3: 91-125; review of, 16.3
- "Glenn J. Talbott, the Farmers Union, and American Liberalism after World War II," 55.1: 3-13
- Glittering Misery: Dependents of the Indian Fighting Army* (Stallard), review of, 61.1
- Gluek, Alvin C., Jr., review of, 33.3
- Godfrey, Edward S.—cavalry officer/Custer defender, 64.4: 16-27
- Goehring, Edwin J.—Ashley landowner, 64.1: 21-26
- Goetz, Karl—pro-Nazi propagandist, 54.1: 14-24
- Goetzman, William H., reviews of, 51.1, 52.3
- Goff, Lila Johnson, comp., reviews of, 52.1, 52.2
- Goff, Orlando Scott—frontier photographer, 29.1 & 2: 210-215, 57.3: 25-37
- Goines, Patrick, reviews by, 59.4, 62.2
- Gold and Grass: The Black Hills Story* (Friggens), review of, 51.3
- Gold in the Black Hills* (Parker), review of, 34.2
- Gold, in the Black Hills, 15.4: 265-312, 27.3 & 4: 143-151, 36.4: 336-345, 40.1: 5-23, 56.3: 3-16
- Gold Rush Album* (Jackson, ed.), review of, 16.3
- Gold Rush, history of, 36.4: 336-345; and its effect on immigration, 28.2 & 3: 55-78
- The Gold Rush Widows of Little Falls* (Peavy and Smith), review of, 58.2
- Gold rush (Montana), effect on steamboating, 56.3: 3-16
- "The Golden Age of Agriculture: 1897-1917," 37.1: 40-55
- The Golden Ounce: A Century of Public Health in North Dakota* (McDonough), review of, 58.3
- Golden Valley County, archeology in, 50.2: 23-31
- Goldman, Eric F., review of, 16.1
- Goldsberry, Harris and Vernon—horse breeders, 58.2: 2-19
- Good Bear—Hidatsa chief, 43.1: 5-31
- Good Roads Movement, origin of, 36.2: 163-187
- Goodall, John—ranch foreman/rancher, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 19.2: 93-128, 61.4: 2-19
- Goodbird, Edward—Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; review of, 53.3
- Goodbird, the Indian* (Goodbird), review of, 53.3
- Goodhue, Horace, Jr.—professor/traveler, 17.1: 54-61
- Goodman, George J., review of, 63.4
- Goodman, Nancy, review of, 64.4
- Goodman, Robert, review of, 64.4
- Goodsell, Charles T., review of, 60.2
- Goodwin, Carol G., article by, 37.3: 232-269
- Goodwin, Robert—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Goodwyn, Lawrence—historian, 52.4: 12-25
- Gopher Reader II: Minnesota's Story in Words and Pictures—Selections From the Gopher Historian* (Poatgieter and Dunn, eds.), review of, 43.1
- Gopher Trails for Papa* (Rolfsrud), review of, 52.2
- Goplen, Arnold O., article by, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 13.4: 151-221; review of, 46.4; review by, 32.1
- Gordon, John, and trespassing in the Black Hills, 15.4: 265-312
- Gordon Party—Black Hills gold seekers, 40.1: 5-23
- Gough, Barry, review of, 65.1
- "Government Ice Harbors on the Upper Missouri," 60.3: 28-37
- "Government Relations with the Fur Trappers on the Upper Missouri: 1820-1840," 35.2: 480-505
- Governor Philip F. La Follette, the Wisconsin Progressive and the New Deal* (Miller), review of, 50.3
- Governors, use of veto power, 62.2: 20-28
- Grabanski, Sylvester—Walsh County farmer, 64.1: 21-26
- Grabar, Kay, ed., review of, 45.4
- Grace, Richard Virgil—airplane pilot/stuntman, 53.3: back cover
- Graft, in the lottery question in N. Dak., 34.3: 208-223
- Grafton, N. Dak., architecture in, 48.2: 12-23, 54.2: inside cover, 57.2: 14-23
- Grafton Carnegie Library, 57.2: 14-23
- Grafton State School, establishment of, 48.2: 12-23
- Graham, Duncan—hunter/trapper/trader, 12.3: 144-158, 15.2: 85-133, 16.1: 5-29
- Graham, John, ed., review of, 58.4
- Graham, W. A., reviews of, 20.3, 54.3
- Graham's Island, history of, 16.1: 5-29, 16.2: 101-130, 16.3: 165-191
- Grain cars, shortage of, 34.4: 320-372
- Grand Forks, N. Dak., architecture in, 39.3: 3, 55.4: inside cover, 56.4: inside cover, 57.2: 14-23, 58.2: 20-30, 62.4: 16-27; in the 1880s, 60.4: 2-12; lynching in, 57.1: 20-29
- Grand Forks Carnegie Library, 57.2: 14-23
- Grand Forks County, CWA projects in, 58.2: 20-30
- Grand Forks Herald*, and Alice Page, 13.1 & 2: 71-79
- Grand Forks Railway Co., 44.2: 12-21
- Grand Forks Woolen Mill, 56.4: inside cover
- Grand River, significance of, 21.4: 145-167
- Grandad and I* (Leakey), review of, 19.2
- Grandin, E. B., and J. L.—bonanza farmers, 57.2: 14-23
- Grandmother's Lodge—archeological site, 23.2: 79-102
- Grant, H. Roger, articles by, 42.1: 4-26, 43.4: 28-35, 46.1: 13-18, 46.4: 4-8, 49.1: 4-10; reviews of, 44.2, 46.3, 52.1, 52.2, 56.2, 59.4, 60.3, 62.1; reviews by, 40.1, 41.2, 42.1, 43.1, 43.4, 44.3,

- 46.2, 46.3, 47.3, 47.4, 48.2, 50.1, 50.4, 55.1, 58.2, 62.4
- Grant, Orvil, and the post-traders' scandal, 17.1: 5-51, 43.3: 14-21
- Grant, Peter, and the Pembina fur trade, 59.1: 17-29
- Grant, Philip A., article by, 46.1: 19-23
- Grant, Robert—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Grant, Ulysses S.—president, 17.1: 5-51, 43.3: 14-21, 52.2: 18-25.; and Governor Burbank, 12.3: 111-134; and his Indian policies, 20.3: 121-142, 22.1 & 2: 75-88
- Grantier, Charles G.—artist, 65.2 & 3: 26-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- "Granville State Bank—Granville," 45.2: 3
- Grass, John—Blackfeet Sioux, 39.3: 4-13, 34
- "Grasshopper Outbreaks in North Dakota, 1808-1948," 16.3: 143-164
- Grasshoppers, effects of, 16.3: 143-164
- Grassy Butte Post Office, 51.3: 3
- Graves, Harry, ed., article by, 18.4: 241-244; reviews by, 16.3, 17.1, 18.2 & 3
- Gray, Carl R.—president, Great Northern Railroad, 49.1: 4-10
- Gray, Charles Carroll—major/doctor, 50.2: 12-22
- Gray, David P., articles by, 49.2: back cover, 52.2: back cover, 54.2: back cover, 54.4: back cover; review of, 53.1; reviews by, 51.1, 51.3
- Gray, John S., articles by, 35.2: 442-478, 43.3: 14-21; review of, 60.2
- Gray, John—chair of state commission, 35.1: 28-56
- Gray, Laura Bissell—military wife, 50.2: 12-22
- Great Australian Outback, and the Northern Plains, 62.3: 27-33
- Great Bend (of the Missouri River), location of, 55.3: 15-21
- Great Cars of the Great Plains* (McConnell), review of, 64.1
- Great Dakota Boom, history of, 34.3: 243-257, 37.3: 270-291, 54.2: 13-22, 56.2: 21-30.
- Great Day in the West: Forts, Posts, and Rendezvous Beyond the Mississippi* (Ruth), review of, 30.2 & 3
- The Great Father: The United States Government and the American Indian* (Prucha), review of, 54.1
- Great Lakes Lumber on the Great Plains: The Laird, Norton Lumber Company in South Dakota* (Vogel), review of, 61.2
- Great Northern Hotel, in Devils Lake, 56.2: inside cover
- Great Northern Railroad, and road-building, 36.2: 163-187; and the Farmers Grain and Shipping Co., 49.1: 4-10; competition with other railroads, 28.4: 154-161, 48.1: 4-19; expansion into Canada, 56.2: 3-19; history of, 28.4: 154-161, 29.4: 302-319, 64.3: 2-19
- The Great Northern Railway: A History* (Hidy, Scott, and Hofsommer), review of, 56.2
- Great Plains, agriculture of, 41.2: 5-19, 47.3: 21-31; and defense of North America, 50.3: 14-22; as barrier to settlement, 50.3: 14-22; as the "Great American Desert," 41.2: 5-19, 56.4: 5-9; boom towns on, 50.3: 14-22; folklore of, 56.4: 5-9; geography of, 41.2: 5-19, 50.3: 14-22; historical interpretation of, 41.2: 5-19; power struggles on, 41.2: 5-19
- Great Plains Command: William B. Hazen in the Frontier West* (Kroeker), review of, 44.1
- The Great Plains: Environment and Culture* (Blouet and Luebke, eds.), review of, 47.1
- The Great Platte River Road: The Covered Wagon Mainline Via Fort Kearny to Fort Laramie* (Mattes), review of, 47.1
- Great Sioux Reservation, creation of, 47.1: 4-24
- Great Western Indian Fights*, review of, 33.4
- Greater North Dakota Association, and Herman Stern, 64.4: 2-15
- Greely, First Lieutenant—commander of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, 55.4: 20-31
- Green, Anne Bosanko, review of, 59.2
- Green, Donald E., reviews by, 49.3, 62.1
- Green, Jerry, ed., review of, 64.2
- Green, Sheldon W., article by, 65.1: 16-27
- Greene, Agnes, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Greene, Candace, review by, 65.1
- Greene, Jerome A., ed., reviews of, 50.1, 61.1, 62.1, 63.2 & 3
- Greene, Meg, review by, 50.3
- Greene, Victor, review of, 61.4
- Greenwood, Annie Pike—activist/writer, 47.3: 12-20
- Greer, Jane, review by, 50.1
- Greever, William S., review of, 31.4
- Gregg, Elinor D., review of, 33.2
- Gregg, John B., article by, 32.4: 233-242
- Gregory, Bruguier and Geowey—fur trade company, 61.3: 21-40
- Gressley, Gene M., articles by, 24.2: 89-105, 27.3 & 4: 153-166; review of, 63.1
- Grey Nuns, admittance of Indian women, 47.4: 20-25; school at Fort Totten, 34.2: 125-146, 52.2: 18-25, 64.2: 4-25
- Grierson, Alice Kirk, review of, 58.3
- Griffin, Robert B.—businessman, 44.2: 12-21

Griffith, James S., review by, 50.3
 Griggs County Courthouse, in Cooperstown, 50.1: 3
 Griggs County, history of, 29.4: 282-296, 43.1: 32-35
 Grimm, Jacob–German philologist, 58.3: 2-15
 Grimson, G., review by, 17.3
 Grimson, Gudmunder–judge/N. Dak. chief justice, article by, 31.2: 127-133
 Grinnell, George Bird–Cheyenne ethnographer, 54.2: 23-30; review of, 29.3
 Grisy, Gus–rancher, 20.1: 5-23
 Gronlid, C. J. M.–pastor/temperance worker, 59.4: 22-29
 Gronna, Asle J.–U.S. senator, 34.3: 192-207, 50.4: 4-10, 60.4: 13-21
 Gros Ventres, and Fort Atkinson, 33.3: 260-315; and Garrison Diversion, 16.1: 31-60
 Grossman, James R., ed., review of, 63.4
 Groth, H. C., article by, 28.4: 154-161
 Groves, Robert W., review by, 61.4
Growing Pains: Diaries and Drawings of the Years 1908-1917 (Gag), review of, 52.2
Growing Up in Minnesota: Ten Writers Remember Their Childhoods (Anderson, ed.), review of, 44.4
Growing Up On Bald Hill Creek (Sletten), review of, 50.2
 “Growing Up on Bald Hill Creek,” 45.1: 14-20
 Grubb, Edor, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
 Gruber, Robert, comp., review of, 47.4
 Gudmundson, Wayne, review of, 55.4
 Guerrero, John, review of, 64.3
 “Guide for Geologic Field Trip in Northeastern North Dakota,” 23.1: 27-44
Guide to Manuscripts (Gray, comp.), review of, 53.1
Guide to North Dakota State Archives (Gray, comp.), review of, 53.1
Guide to Oklahoma Museums (Hunt), review of, 49.3
Guide to the Military Posts of the United States, 1789-1895 (Prucha), review of, 32.4
Guide to the Orin G. Libby Manuscript Collection (Oihus, comp.), review of, 51.3
Guide to the Orin G. Libby Manuscript Collection and Related Research Collections at the University of North Dakota, Grand Forks (Davenport, comp.), review of, 43.2
 Guild, Thelma S., review of, 53.1
 Gump, James O., review of, 62.4
 “The Guns of the Lewis and Clark Expedition,” 27.1: 25-34
 Gurke, Henry–honored soldier, 45.1: back cover
 Gustafson, Carl H.–president, Farmers Union, 39.2: 26-31
 Gutman, Judith Mara, review of, 41.4
 Guy, William L.–governor, 62.2: 20-28; articles by,

31.3: 148-149, 33.3: 316-318, 36.2: 188-195, 37.2: 138-147; review of, 61.1
 Guyotte, Roland L., reviews by, 44.1, 49.1, 50.1
 Gwyther, Annie R., article by, 26.3: 127-132
 Gwyther, Robert–immigrant from Wales, 26.3: 127-132

H

H-T Ranch, in Slope County, 15.4: 225-264, 19.1: 5-23, 19.3: 167-206, 52.1: inside cover
 Haase, Ynez D., review of, 61.1
 Haberl, Sister Rosalia–bobbin lace maker, 56.4: back cover
 Haberly, Loyd, review of, 16.2
 Haeger, John Denis, review of, 60.2
 Hafen, LeRoy R., review of, 32.3
 Hafermehl, Louis N., articles by, 50.2: 3, 55.4: inside cover, 57.1: 31-36, 59.3: 13-27, 60.1: 24-32.; reviews by, 60.2, 61.4
 Hagaman, R. B.–wheat farmer, 50.3: 23-33
 Hagan, William T., review of, 65:2 & 3
 Hagen, Harold A., articles by, 18.1: 5-24, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
 Hagen, John N.–commissioner of agriculture and labor, 44.1: 21-29, 46.2: 22-29
 Hagen, Olaf T., article by, 19.4: 215-239
 Haggart, John E.–deputy U.S. marshal, 47.4: 11-19
 Haines, Aubrey L., ed., review of, 33.1
 Haines, Francis, reviews of, 38.3, 43.4
 Halaas, David Fridtjof, review of, 65.1
 Halda, Bonnie J., articles by, 47.2: back cover, 49.4: back cover
 Hale, Frederick, reviews of, 52.1, 53.1; review by, 51.3
Halfway Home: A Granddaughter's Biography (Logue), review of, 64.4
 Halich, Wasyl, article by, 18.4: 219-232
 Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood–British ambassador, 41.2: 20-28
 Hall, C. H.–Indian agent, 42.2: 4-17
 Hall, Charles Lemon–missionary/teacher, 20.1: 25-46, 30.4: 156-240, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 43.1: 5-31, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41
 Hall, Ed, and the Fort Berthold Reservation, 16.4: 265-268
 Hall, Frank D. and Nellie, and the Children's Home Society, 32.3: 138-175
 Hall, James M.–president, Midland Continental Railroad, 43.4: 28-35
 Hall, Philip S., review of, 62.2
 Hall, Robert, review of, 65.1

- Hall, Susan (Mrs. Charles)—missionary's wife, 61.2: 10-36
- Hall, Thomas—secretary of state/U.S. congressman, 38.4: 413-491, 44.1: 21-29, 46.1: 19-23
- Hall, Tom G., article by, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Hallberg, Sharon, review by, 59.2
- Halley, Patrick L., review of, 48.3
- Halsey, M. Christine—nun, 47.4: 20-25
- Halverson, Katherine, reviews by, 33.1, 35.1
- Halvorson, Elmer, article by, 35.1: 68-72
- Halvorson, Mark J., articles by, 60.1: 22-23, 64.3: 30-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60; review by, 64.3
- Hamilton, Charles, ed., review of, 18.2 & 3
- Hamilton, T. M., review of, 49.3
- Hamley, Jeffrey, article by, 61.2: 2-9
- Hamlin Garland's Observations on the American Indian, 1895-1905* (Underhill and Littlefield, eds.), review of, 45.2
- Hammel, Herman, review of, 55.1
- Hammer, Kenneth, articles by, 35.1: 57-61, 36.4: 356-364, 46.3: 24-34
- Hampsten, Elizabeth, article by, 63.2 & 3: 2-6; reviews of, 50.2, 60.1
- Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute, Fort Berthold students at, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41; history of, 61.2: 2-9
- Hancock Brothers (George and Walter)—Fargo architectural firm, 39.2: 3, 47.2: 3, 51.2: 3
- A Handbook of Minnesota Prehistoric Ceramics* (Anfinson, ed.), review of, 49.1
- Handbook of North Dakota Plants* (Stevens), review of, 18.1
- Handcart, use of by George Northrup, 33.1: 4-21
- Handicraft Guild of Minneapolis, and Margaret Kelly Cable, 63.2 & 3: 42-48
- Handy-Marchello, Barbara, articles by, 59.4: 22-29, 63.2 & 3: 17-27; reviews by, 59.2, 63.1, 63.4
- Hankinson, N. Dak., railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Hanna, Louis B.—governor/U.S. congressman, 33.4: 379-398, 36.4: 296-335, 38.4: 413-491, 63.4: 24-31
- Hanna, Warren—boy scout, 37.3: 190-199
- Hannafin, Dennis—frontier character, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31
- Hannaford, N. Dak., in the 1920s, 45.1: 14-20
- Hannaford, Jules M.—president, Northern Pacific Railroad, 40.3: 16-25
- Hans, Birgit, reviews by, 59.4, 60.1, 64.4
- Hansbrough, Henry C.—U.S. senator, 45.1: 4-9, 45.2: 26-31, 45.4: 32-39, 49.1: 4-10, 63.4: 24-31.
- Hanson, Anton and Anna—homesteaders, 48.1: 20-43
- Hanson, Effie—homesteader, letters of, 48.1: 20-43
- Hanson, James A., reviews of, 43.2, 64.4
- Hanson, Jeffery R., article by, 50.4: 11-17
- Hanson, John—filmmaker, 57.3: 14-23
- Hanson, John—homesteader, 48.1: 20-43
- Hanson, Charles E., Jr., review of, 23.3 & 4
- Hanson, Ole—Democratic Norwegian orator, 36.4: 296-335
- Hardaway, Roger D., article by, 58.2: 20-30; review of, 64.1; review by, 64.3
- Hardeman, Nicholas P., review of, 49.2
- Hardorff, Richard G., reviews of, 58.4, 60.1
- Hargreaves, Mary W. M., review of, 62.1
- Harmon, David, articles by, 53.2: 2-10, 55.3: 15-2; review by, 55.1
- Harmon, Zoe Lulu, and Sitting Bull pipe, 54.3: 3-14
- A Harmony of the Arts: The Nebraska State Capitol* (Luebeke, ed.), review of, 59.4
- Harney Peak, in South Dakota, 33.1: 22-63
- Harney Peak Tin Mining Co, establishment of, 33.1: 22-63
- Harney Treaty, 38.3: 366-395
- Harney, William S.—general, 38.3: 366-395, 47.1: 4-24
- Harnsberger, John L., review by, 24.2
- Harper's Weekly*, Remington's illustrations in, 35.1: 4-7
- Harris, Augusta—homesteader, 57.2: 24-37
- Harris, Burton, review of, 20.1
- Harris, Elizabeth Seymour—homesteader, 57.2: 24-37
- Harris, Frank—homesteader, 57.2: 24-37
- Harris, Leo D.—photographer, 61.4: 2-19, 61.4: 20-24
- Harris, Reuben—homesteader, 57.2: 24-37
- Harrison, Benjamin—U.S. senator, 49.3: 18-26
- The Harrowing of Eden: White Attitudes Toward Native Americans* (Chamberlain), review of, 43.2
- Hart, Herbert M., reviews of, 32.4, 34.4; review by, 32.4
- Harvest Excursion, description of, 17.1: 54-61
- Harvest of Grief: Grasshopper Plagues and Public Assistance in Minnesota* (Atkins), review of, 52.2
- Harvest wheat, with custom combines, 49.2: 4-11
- Harvey, Cameron, review of, 51.3
- Harvey, N. Dak., early history of, 60.1: 24-32
- Harvey, Gretchen, reviews by, 62.3, 64.3
- Harvey, Mark W. T., articles by, 59.3: 2-4, 59.3: 28-39; review of, 63.2 & 3; reviews by, 54.3, 55.1, 57.3, 60.3, 63.2 & 3, 64.3
- Hasselstrom, Linda, reviews of, 63.1, 65.1
- Hassler, Alfred, review by, 42.2
- Hassrick, Royal B., article by, 14.2: 146-167; reviews of, 32.3, 55.1
- Hatch, E. C.—major, 37.3: 292-313

- Hattaway, Herman, review by, 54.4
- Hatton, N. Dak., architecture in, 45.1: 3; temperance in, 59.4: 22-29
- Hatton, William S.–Indian agent, 38.3: 366-395
- Haugen, Rudolph, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- “Having the Time of My Life’: Letters from a Wanderer, 1930-1932,” 46.2: 14-21
- Hawaii, annexation of, 45.2: 26-31, 57.4: 2-11
- Hawley, Alpheus Fenn–Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Haynes, Elwood G.–automobile manufacturer, 43.4: 28-35
- Haynes, Frank J.–photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Haynes, John Earl, review of, 52.1
- Haynes, John J., review of, 55.1
- Hays, Clara–home economist, 53.1: 12-23
- Hays, Willet–agriculturalist, 53.1: 12-23
- Hayt, Ezra A.–commissioner of Indian affairs, 61.2: 10-36
- Hayter, Earl W., review of, 35.2
- Hazel Miner Circles, establishment of, 32.3: 138-175
- “Hazen High School–Hazen,” 46.1: 3
- Hazen, William B.–military officer/Fort Buford commander, 17.1: 5-51, 41.1: 17-25, 52.3: 2-39, 56.2: 21-30
- Head, Barry, review by, 63.4
- Headstone scandal, and W. W. Belknap, 17.1: 5-51
- Health care systems, development of, 53.1: 2-11
- Hear That Lonesome Whistle Blow: Railroads in the West* (Brown), review of, 45.2
- Heart of the Circle: Photographs by Edward S. Curtis of Native American Women* (Day and Bisbort, comps.), review of, 65.1
- Heart of the Trail: The Stories of Eight Wagon Trail Women* (O’Brien), review of, 65.2 & 3
- Heart River Corral, establishment of, 31.1: 25-77
- Heartland: Comparative Histories of the Midwestern States* (Madison, ed.), review of, 57.4
- Hebard, Susan, article by, 48.2: 3
- Hebrew Sheltering and Immigration Aid Society (HIAS), and Herman Stern, 64.4: 2-15
- Hebron Brick Co., history of, 65.2 & 3: 33-49
- Hedderich, George–trader, 51.3: 24-47, 62.4: 2-15
- Hedren, Paul L., article by, 62.4: 2-15; review of, 64.3; reviews by, 44.1, 48.3, 55.3, 57.3, 58.2, 61.1
- Heerman, Edward Edson–steamboat captain, 34.2: 125-146
- Heidenreich, C. Adrian, reviews by, 58.2, 60.3, 62.1, 64.1
- Heidenreich-Barber, Virginia, article by, 61.4: 20-24; review by, 64.4
- Heilbron, Berth L., ed., review of, 54.1
- Heine, Gottfried, Jr.–businessman/postmaster, 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Helbich, Wolfgang, ed., review of, 60.4
- Heldman, Donald P., ed., review of, 62.4
- Heldt, Maryanne, review by, 61.1
- Helena*–steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
- Helgesen, Henry H.–commissioner of Agriculture and Labor/U.S. congressman, 38.4: 413-491, 30.2 & 3: 97-100, 60.4: 13-21
- Hell Creek Formation, in N. Dak., 32.3: 176-184
- Hellstrom, Frank O.–politician, 36.4: 296-335, 38.4: 413-491
- Hembree, Blanche, review of, 45.4
- Henderson, Earl, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Hendrickson, Gordon Olaf, ed., review of, 45.4
- Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Jr., articles by, 34.1: 77-92, 48.4: 17-27; reviews by, 50.1, 64.1
- Hendrickson, Nancy–photographer, 41.1: back cover
- Henry, Hugh–fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Henke, Warren A., articles by, 38.4: 413-491, 56.1: 5-6; review of, 43.2; review by, 55.1
- Henri, Florette, review of, 42.1
- Henry A. Boller, Missouri River Fur Trader* (Mattison, ed.), review of, 34.1
- “Henry A. Boller: Upper Missouri River Fur Trader,” 33.2: 106-219
- Henry, Alexander the Elder–fur trader, 51.3: 39-47
- Henry, Alexander the Younger–fur trader, 51.3: 39-47, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33
- “Henry C. Hansbrough and the Fight Against the Tariff in 1894,” 45.1: 4-9
- Henry Ford and Grass-roots America* (Wik), review of, 42.2
- Henry, Guy V.–captain, 40.1: 5-23
- “Herbal Treatments Using Plants Found on the Northern Plains: Pioneer Remedies and Folk Medicines,” 52.1: 13-23
- A Heritage Deferred: The German-Americans in Minnesota* (Glasrud, ed.), review of, 49.3
- A Heritage Fulfilled: German-Americans* (Glasrud, ed.), review of, 55.1
- Herman, Bernard L., ed., review of, 57.4
- Hero of Beecher Island: The Life and Military Career of George A. Forsyth* (Dixon), review of, 63.1
- Heron, Francis–fur trader, 61.3: 7-20
- Herregard–Norwegian building type, 51.1: 4-13
- Hertel, Elsa, review by, 21.1 & 2
- Heski, Thomas M., review of, 46.3
- Hessinger, Kevin A., article by, 53.1: 2-11
- Heth, Charlotte, ed., review of, 62.1
- Hettinger County, creation of, 48.3: 5-37; farming in, 61.1: 2-8; homesteading in, 40.4: 5-19, 44.2: 22-31
- Hewes, Gordon–archeologist, 58.1: 17-27
- Hibben, Frank C., review of, 13.3

- Hickel, Walter J., review of, 40.4
- Hickman, Dick—criminal investigator, 51.1: back cover
- Hicks, Borden—buffalo bone dealer, 39.1: 23-42
- Hicks, John D., review of, 31.2
- Hidatsas, eagle trapping by, 50.1: 4-22; history of, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 30.4: 156-240, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; legends of, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; pottery of, 65.2 & 3: 50-53; students, at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36; study of skulls of, 32.4: 233-242. *See also* Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras.
- Hidden Half: Studies of Plains Indian Women* (Albers and Medicine), review of, 51.1
- Hidy, Muriel E., review of, 56.2
- Hidy, Ralph W., review of, 56.2
- High Country Empire* (Athearn), review of, 29.4
- High Noon in Lincoln: Violence on the Western Frontier* (Utley), review of, 55.3
- Higher education, in D. T., 34.3: 243-257
- Highlands, in Scotland, 63.1: 21-32
- Highway department, crisis in 1938, 35.1: 28-56
- Hildreth, Melvin A.—attorney, 53.1: 12-23, 58.4: 2-19
- Hilger, M. Inez, article by, 26.3: 123-125
- Hilger, Mary Ione, O.S.B, review of, 29.4
- Hill, James J.—president of Great Northern Railroad, 28.4: 154-161, 36.2: 163-187, 47.4: 11-19, 49.1: 4-10, 56.2: 3-19, 60.2: 14-23, 64.3: 2-19; and irrigation, 59.3: 13-27; and philanthropy, 57.2: 14-23
- Hill, Louis—president of Great Northern Railroad, 48.1: 4-19, 60.2: 14-23
- Hill, Michael D., article by, 52.3: 2-39
- "Hilton Hotel—Enderlin," 40.4: 3
- Hine, Robert V., ed., reviews of, 40.4, 42.4, 48.4
- Hines, David Wellington—railroad promoter, 46.1: 13-18, 49.1: 4-10
- Hines, Donald M., review of, 61.2
- Hinton, Harwood P., review by, 64.3
- Hired Hands: Labour and the Development of Prairie Agriculture, 1880-1930* (Danysk), review of, 64.4
- Hirschfelder, Arlene, review of, 61.4
- Historians and the American West* (Malone, ed.), review of, 51.3
- "Historic Districts: A Neglected Resource," 43.3: 22-24
- Historic districts, as resources, 43.3: 22-24
- Historic Midwest Houses* (Drury), review of, 15.1
- Historic Preservation Act, of 1966, 62.1: 2-12
- Historic Preservation in Small Towns: A Manual of Practice* (Ziegler and Kidney), review of, 47.4
- Historic preservation, of rural N. Dak., 63.1: 2-5
- Historic Ranches of Wyoming* (Larson, Sandoval, and Roripaugh), review of, 55.1
- Historic Sites Act, enactment of, 34.4: 295-319, 62.1: 2-12
- Historic Sites and Markers Along the Mormon and Other Great Western Trails* (Kimball), review of, 57.1
- Historic sites, acquisition and development of, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319, 62.1: 2-12; along the Missouri River, 21.4: 145-167
- "Historic Verity," 37.3: 214-219
- Historical Atlas of the American West* (Beck and Haase), review of, 61.1
- "The Historical Data Project in North Dakota, 1936-1941," 62.1: 13-28
- "Historical Organization on the Great Plains," 34.1: 93-100
- Historical research, process of, 30.1: 4-16, 65.1: 2-15; sources for at the State Archives, 49.2: back cover
- "The Historical Significance of Fort Lincoln State Park," 13.4: 151-221
- Historical societies, development of, 34.1: 93-100
- "Historical Writings of Ray H. Mattison, A Select Bibliography, 1946-1969," 36.3: 279-285
- "The History and Significance of the Northwest Fur Company, 1865-1869," 61.3: 21-40
- History, as a discipline, 63.2 & 3: 7-10
- History Comes to Life: Collecting Historical Letters and Documents* (Rendell), review of, 63.2 & 3
- "The History of Brickmaking in North Dakota," 65.2 & 3: 33-49
- History of Clay County, South Dakota* (Schell), review of, 44.1
- "A History of Fort Pembina: 1870-1895," 36.1: 4-39
- A History of Iowa* (Sage), review of, 41.4
- History of North Dakota* (Robinson), review of, 34.1
- "A History of Old Fort Berthold," 30.4: 156-240
- History of Public Works in the United States, 1776-1976* (Armstrong, ed.), review of, 44.2
- History of Rolette County, North Dakota and Yarns of the Pioneers* (Law), review of, 24.1
- History of South Dakota* (Schell), review of, 43.1
- A History of Steamboating on the Upper Missouri* (Lass), review of, 32.2
- History of the Indians of the United States* (Debo), review of, 52.2
- "A History of the Automobile in North Dakota to 1911," 54.4: 3-24
- History of the Catholic Church in Nebraska*

- (Casper), review of, 34.3
- History of the First Dakota-District of the Evangelical-Lutheran Synod of Iowa and Other States* (Eisenberg), review of, 51.1
- "A History of the International Peace Gardens," 31.4: 204-215
- History of the North Dakota State Highway Department* (Carlson and Sprunk), review of, 47.2
- History of the Ojibway People* (Warren), review of, 52.2
- "A History of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians," 22.3: 121-134
- "A History of the U.S.S. *North Dakota*," 32.2: 107-116
- History of the Westward Movement* (Merk), review of, 46.3
- "A History of the Yanktonai and Hunkpatina Sioux," 47.1: 4-24
- "A History of Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park," 35.2: 384-441
- The History of Wisconsin, Volume III: Urbanization and Industrialization, 1873-1893* (Nesbit), review of, 53.3; *Volume V: War, a New Era, and Depression, 1914-1940* (Glad), review of, 60.4; *Volume VI: Continuity and Change, 1940-1965* (Thompson), review of, 57.3
- Hitchcock, William—U.S. senator, 49.1: 20-28
- Hixon, John C., article by, 17.3: 145-163
- Hjalmer Petersen of Minnesota: The Politics of Provincial Independence* (Keillor), review of, 55.4
- Hjelle, John O., review by, 29.1 & 2
- Hjkaltadottir, Army, ed., review of, 61.1
- Hlady, Walter M., article by, 17.4: 253-260, 19.2: 141-143
- Hol! For the Gold Fields* (White, ed.), review of, 34.1
- Hodgins, Bruce, ed., review of, 42.2
- Hoefft, Dick—German-American farmer, 34.1: 5-29
- Hoenerbach, Placid John—abbot, 65.1: 16-27
- Hoffbeck, Steven R., articles by, 58.3: 16-32, 62.4: 16-27
- Hoffman, Charles Ward—teacher/superintendent, 19.4: 241-248, 54.3: back cover
- Hoffman, J. J., review by, 52.2
- Hoffschwelle, Mary S., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Hofling, Charles K., review of, 49.2
- Hofsommer, Donovan L., comp., reviews of, 43.1, 44.1, 45.3, 46.3, 56.2; reviews by, 40.4, 44.2
- Hofstrand, Richard K., review of, 51.3
- Hoig, Stan, review of, 61.4
- Hoke, J. C.—Baldwin farm manager, 33.4: 399-419
- Holes, James—Fargo pioneer, 50.3: 23-33
- Holiday celebrations, ethnic traditions of, 65.4: 19-31; at country schools, 42.3: 5-17
- Holiday: Minnesotans Remember the Farmers' Holiday Association* (Nass), review of, 52.2
- Holinshead, Ed—first automobile purchaser, 54.4: 3-24
- Holland, Erik L., reviews by, 43.2, 43.4, 45.1, 45.2, 46.2, 47.3, 49.3, 50.3, 59.2, 64.4
- Holland, Samuel—blacksmith/inventor/auto manufacturer, 39.3: 25-35, 54.4: 3-24
- Holliday, Dolly—schoolteacher, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 17-27
- Hollow, Robert C., articles by, 46.3: back cover, 50.1: back cover, 50.3: back cover, 51.2: back cover, 54.3: 3-14; review of, 47.4; review by, 49.3
- Holmboe, Frithjof—filmmaker, 54.4: back cover, 57.3: 25-37
- Holmgren, Philip S., review by, 36.4
- Holmquist, June D., ed., reviews of, 33.2, 46.2, 49.2
- Holocaust, American reactions to, 64.4: 2-15
- Holst, Vernon S., review of, 51.2
- Holt, Marilyn Irvin, review of, 61.1
- Holy Trinity Ukrainian Greek Orthodox Church, in Wilton, 50.2: 3
- Holzworth, John M.—William Langer's biographer, 35.1: 28-56
- Home Finder*—newspaper, 32.3: 138-175
- Home River* (Nelson), review of, 52.1
- Homeland to Hinterland: The Changing Worlds of the Red River Métis in the Nineteenth Century* (Ens), review of, 64.4
- Homes in the Heartland: Balloon Frame Farmhouses of the Upper Midwest, 1850-1920* (Peterson), review of, 61.4
- Homestake Mine, history of, 33.1: 22-63
- Homestead shacks, sodding of, 40.2: 20-33
- The Homestead Trail* (Tobin), review of, 48.1
- Homesteading, and social life, 40.2: 20-33, 40.4: 5-19, 45.4: 4-31, 61.1: 9-21; by bachelor farmers, 40.4: 5-19; by Catholic clergy, 65.1: 16-27; by women, 40.4: 5-19, 48.1: 20-43, 60.2: 24-28; history of, 26.3: 107-122, 40.2: 20-33, 45.4: 4-31, 60.2: 14-23, 61.1: 9-21; in Benson County, 16.1: 5-29; in Bottineau County, 60.2: 24-28; in Burleigh County, 48.1: 20-43; in Dickey County, 57.2: 24-37; in Divide County, 40.2: 20-33; in Griggs County, 43.1: 32-35; in Hettinger County, 40.4: 5-19, 44.2: 22-31, 45.4: 4-31; in Morton County, 59.1: 30-45; in Richland County, 46.4: 9-19; in the Little Missouri region, 58.3: 16-32; near Devils Lake, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21
- "Homesteading Episodes," 40.2: 20-33
- Homesteading in Montana: Life in the Blue Mountain Country, 1911-1923* (Bell), review of, 43.4
- Homesteading on the Knife River Prairies* (Diede), review of, 52.4
- Homicide, Race, and Justice in the American West, 1880-1920* (McKanna), review of, 65.4
- Hoober, David H., review by, 42.1

- Hoobler, Dorothy, review of, 47.4
 Hoobler, Thomas, review of, 47.4
 Hook, James H.—U.S. army major, 64.3: 20-29
 Hoover, Herbert T., comp., reviews of, 39.2, 48.2, 60.2, 62.1; review by, 53.3, 62.4
 Hoover, Roy, review by, 52.4
 Hope, N. Dak., architecture in, 43.3: 3
 Hopkins, Harry—Federal Emergency Relief Administration director, 51.2: 4-13, 62.1: 13-25
 Horn, Tom, review of, 33.1
 Hornaday, William Temple—author/taxidermist, 50.1: 23-30
 Hornaday's thesis, as myth, 50.1: 23-30
 Horner, Jacob—military officer, 16.2: 75-100
 Horowitz, David A., review of, 65.1
 Horse Capture, George P., review of, 64.1
Horse, I Am Your Mother (Vossler), review of, 59.2
 Horsecars, in Grand Forks, 44.2: 12-21
 Horses, and racing in Wells County, 60.1: 24-32; and raiding as a form of warfare, 48.2: 24-32; and ranching in the Badlands, 15.4: 225-264; and stealing, in the West, 46.4: 20-30, 57.1: 20-29; history of wild, 58.2: 2-19; importance to and impact on Indians, 41.3: 9-13, 47.1: 4-24, 51.3: 39-47, 53.3: 24-34; raising of, 19.1: 5-23, 58.2: 2-19
 Horton, Loren N., ed., review of, 44.2
 Hosmer, Brian C., review by, 62.1
 Hostetler, John A., review of, 42.4
 Hotchkiss, Bill, review of, 51.3
 House, Albert E.—major, 44.3: 4-14
 Housing, German-Russian, 51.3: 4-23; Norwegian, 51.1: 4-13; on the frontier, 35.1: 57-61, 42.4: 4-15
 Houston, David Henderson—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
 Hoverstad, T. A.—author, 51.1: 4-13
 Hovey, Alfred "Alf"—oologist, 57.1: 31-36
 Howar, William A.—governor of Dakota Territory, 28.4: 129-142
 Howard, Harold P., review of, 39.4
 Howard, James H., articles by, 18.1: 31-40, 19.2: 133-139, 19.4: 249-264, 21.4: 169-179, 27.2: 69-79; review of, 52.2; reviews by, 18.2 & 3, 19.1, 24.2
 Howard, Joseph Kinsey, review of, 20.2
 Howard, Thomas, ed., review of, 48.4
 Howard, William, and the Bear Society, 21.4: 169-179
 Howe, Craig, review by, 65.4
 Howell, Darrel S., review of, 64.4
 Hoxie, Frederick E., review of, 64.1
 Hoy, James F., article by, 47.2: 4-9.; reviews of, 50.4, 57.4
 Hoyt, Ralph W., and his account of Fort Walsh Council, 22.3: 93-116
 Hubbard, Newton K.—Fargo and Southern Railroad president, 47.4: 11-19
 Hubbell, James Boyd—Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
 Huch, Ronald K., review of, 50.4
 Hudson, John C., articles by, 42.4: 4-15, 48.1: 4-19; review of, 53.3; reviews by, 49.4, 55.1, 63.2 & 3
 Hudson, Lois Phillips, lecture by, 62.3: 27-33; review of, 52.2; reviews by, 54.3, 59.1, 62.2
 Hudson's Bay Company, and the fur trade contest of 1882, 55.3: 22-28; and the Mandan connection, 49.1: 11-19; and the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23; at Pembina, 59.1: 17-29; history of, 12.3: 144-158, 63.1: 21-32; vs. North West Co., 24.2: 89-105, 32.2: 82-99, 61.3: 2-6
 Huey, Burkett W., review by, 14.3
 Huey, William G., article by, 54.1: 3-14; review by, 55.2
 Hughes, Charles E.—Republican presidential candidate, 36.4: 296-335
 Hughes, John Moffat—land commissioner, Northern Pacific, 40.3: 16-25
 Hughes, Laura Taylor—potter, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
 Hughes, W. H.—civilian agent, 39.3: 4-13, 34
 Huidekoper, Arthur C.—rancher, 15.4: 225-264, 19.1: 5-23, 19.3: 167-206, 52.1: inside cover, 58.2: 2-19
 Huidekoper, Wallis, review of, 17.2
 Huls, Carol, review by, 61.2
 Hultgren, Mary Lou, article by, 61.2: 10-36; reviews by, 62.4, 65.2 & 3
 Hummel, Edward A.—historian, 64.3: 2-19
 Humor, 56.4: 16-23; agricultural, 56.4: 30-36; in newspapers, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31
 Humpstone, Henry—psychology professor, 48.2: 12-23
 Hungerford, Edward, review of, 17.3
 Hunt, David C., reviews of, 49.3, 51.1, 52.1, 52.3
 Hunt, Frazier, review of, 14.4
 Hunt, Geoffrey R., review by, 49.3
 Hunt, Jerome—priest/superintendent, Grey Nuns, 46.2: 4-13, 52.2: 18-25
 Hunt, Mark A., review by, 50.1
 Hunt, N. Jane, ed., review of, 42.4
 Hunt, Robert, review of, 14.4
 Hunt, William J., Jr., article by, 61.3: 7-20
 Hunter, Adison I.—banker, 44.2: 12-21
 Hunter, William C., articles by, 33.4: 399-419, 34.1: 30-45

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

“Hunting Buffalo on the Northern Plains: A Letter from Father Belcourt,” 38.3: 332-348
 Hunting, by Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230, 31.4: 230-233; in the Badlands, 19.4: 215-239; on Graham’s Island, 16.2: 101-130;
The Hunting of the Buffalo (Branch), review of, 31.3
Hunting Trips of a Ranchman, 53.3: 2-13
 Huntington, George, review of, 54.3
 Huntley, Florence Chance–wife of Stanley Huntley, 48.4: 4-16
 Huntley, Stanley–editor/newspaper humorist, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31
 Huntzicker, William E., review by, 65.4
 “Hurd Round House–southeast of Hurdsfield,” 44.3: 3
 Hurd, Warren–banker/realtor, 44.3: 3
 Hurdsfield Stags, in 1950s, 55.4: 3-8
 Hurning, Harry H.–city engineer, 49.2: 22-29
Hurrah for My New Free Country (Fouquet), review of, 58.2
 Hurt, Wesley R., Jr., review of, 19.1
 Huseboe, Arthur R., ed., reviews of, 57.4, 59.4
 Hussey-Arntson, Kathy, review by, 64.1
 “Hutmacher Complex–Dunn County,” 46.4: 3
Hutterite Society (Hostetler), review of, 42.4
 Hutton, Chris, review by, 63.2 & 3
 Hutton, J. D.–engineer/photographer, 57.3: 25-37
 Hutton, Paul Andrew, article by, 56.2: 21-30; review of, 60.3; review by, 55.3
 Hvidt, Kristian, review of, 46.2
 Hyde, George E., articles by, 18.4: 187-218, 19.1: 25-58; and George F. Will, 23.1: 5-25; reviews of, 18.4, 23.3 & 4, 27.3 & 4
 Hyland, Frank–senator, 38.4: 413-491

I

“*I Am Looking to the North for My Life*”: *Sitting Bull, 1879-1881* (Manziona), review of, 60.3
I Fought with Custer: The Story of Sergeant Windolph (Hunt and Hunt), review of, 14.4
 “I Have the Honor . . .”: Some Letters of General W. B. Hazen from Fort Buford,” 41.1: 16-25
I Stand in the Center of the Good: Interviews with Contemporary Native American Artists (Abbot, ed.), review of, 62.4
Iapi Oaye (The Word Carrier)–Dacotah newspaper, 19.1: 59-81
 Ice harbors, on the Missouri River, 60.3: 28-37
 “Icelandic Settlements in North Dakota,” 26.3: 137-148

Ickes, Harold L.–Secretary of the Interior, 51.2: 4-13, 59.3: 5-12
Iconoclast–Socialist newspaper, 36.1: 40-109
 “Identification and Evaluation of Some Archeological Sites in Parts of McKenzie, Billings, and Golden Valley Counties, North Dakota,” 50.2: 23-34
 Ilingworth, William H.–photographer, 40.1: 5-23, 57.3: 25-37
 “An Illinois Greenhorn in Bismarck, Dakota Territory: The Diary of George Watson Smith, 1878,” 35.1: 20-27
An Illustrated History of the Arts in South Dakota (Huseboe), review of, 59.4
 “Imagery, Immigration and the Myth of North Dakota, 1890-1933,” 38.4: 412-491
 “The Immaculate Conception at Deering,” 47.1: 28-31
 Immigration, Dutch, 29.3: 253-265; English, 38.3: 360-365; German-Russian, 60.1: 2-21; Icelandic, 26.3: 137-148; Norwegian, 57.2: 2-13, 60.2: 24-28, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21. politics of, 38.4: 413-491; to North America, 64.3: 20-29; to N. Dak., 24.2: 113-118
 Immigration, promotion of. *See* Railroads, and settlement.
 Impeachment, of William Worth Belknap, 17.2: 97-134
 Imperialism, and Henry C. Hansbrough, 45.2: 26-31
The Important Things of Life: Women, Work, and Family in Sweetwater County, Wyoming, 1880-1929 (Garceau), review of, 65.1
 “In Pursuit of *Gesundheit*: Changing Health Practices Among North Dakota’s German-Russians, 1890-1930,” 58.3: 2-15
In Rupert’s Land; Memoirs of Walter Traill (Atwood, ed.), review of, 37.2
In Search of the Working Class: Essays in American Labor History and Political Culture (Fink), review of, 63.4
In Small Things Forgotten: The Archaeology of Early American Life (Detz), review of, 46.1
In the Footsteps of Lewis and Clark (Snyder), review of, 37.3
In the Kingdom of Grass (MacKichan and Ross), review of, 61.1
In Their Own Words: Letters from Norwegian Immigrants (Zempel, ed.), review of, 58.4
In Union There Is Strength: The North Dakota Labor Movement and the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners (Tweton), review of, 50.3
 Incised stone artifacts, descriptions of, 26.2: 93-100
 Indemnity lands, selection of, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
 Indentureship, of children, 48.2: 12-23

- Independent Party, failure of, 53.1: 12-23
- Independent Voters Association, and William Langer, 64.1: 2-20; rise of, 38.4: 413-491, 40.2: 5-19, 44.1: 21-29, 50.4: 4-10, 52.4: 2-11
- Independent*—newspaper, 13.1 & 2: 71-79
- Index, to manuscripts, 30.1: 17-61
- Indian agencies, administration of, 38.3: 366-395
- Indian agents, conflict with military officers, 39.3: 4-13, 34; corruption among, 38.3: 366-395
- The Indian: America's Unfinished Business* (Aberle and Brophy, comps.), review of, 34.2
- Indian Appropriations Act, 37.3: 160-189
- Indian art, and petroglyphs, 42.2: back cover, 45.2: 22-25; and pictographs, 40.4: 20-29; of Angel DeCora, 61.2: 10-36; of Four Bears, 49.3: 4-13; of Hampton students, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41; of the Sioux, 47.1: 4-24; of Thomas Smith, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41
- Indian boarding schools, assimilationist philosophy of, 52.2: 18-25, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9, 64.2: 2-3, 64.2: 4-25; at Fort Totten, 52.2: 18-25, 64.2: 4-25; at Hampton, 61.2: 10-36; history of, 52.2: 18-25, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9, 64.2: 2-3, 64.2: 4-25; opposition to, 52.2: 10-17, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9, 64.2: 4-25; outing programs at, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41
- Indian ceremonies, as portrayed in art, 64.3: 20-29
- Indian Dances of North America: Their Importance to Indian Life* (Laubin and Laubin), review of, 45.1
- Indian Department Appropriations Act, effect of, 32.1: 40-58
- "Indian Diplomat at Large: Two Incidents in the Career of Major McLaughlin," 42.2: 4-17
- Indian education, at Hampton, 61.2: 10-36; in Dakota Territory, 32.4: 197-215; language in, 20.1: 47-57; mission schools, 43.1: 5-31, 52.2: 10-17, 52.2: 18-25
- Indian Experiences* (Smith), review of, 16.1
- Indian games, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Indian Homestead Act, passage of, 20.3: 121-142
- Indian Industrial School, at Fort Totten, 34.2: 125-146
- The Indian Journals, 1859-1862* (Morgan), review of, 29.1 & 2
- Indian Life on the Upper Missouri* (Ewers), review of, 36.2
- Indian Life: Transforming an American Myth* (Savage, ed.), review of, 45.3
- Indian life, as observed by Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219
- The Indian Maiden's Captivity and The Heart of the Country* (Zietlow), review of, 46.3
- Indian mounds, description of, 54.2: 13-22; preservation of, 55.4: back cover
- Indian pageant, at Fort Union, 64.3: 2-19
- Indian pipes, of catlinite, 61.3: 21-40
- Indian police, role of, 45.3: back cover
- Indian policies, Captain Sumner's influence on, 28.2 & 3: 79-98; and Mary Collins, 19.1: 59-81; and President Grant, 20.3: 121-142
- Indian Policy in the United States: Historical Essays* (Prucha), review of, 49.3
- Indian population, changes in, 56.1: 39-48
- Indian reform movement—Christian, 52.2: 10-17
- Indian Reorganization Act, in 1930s, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Indian Rights Association, 54.2: 23-30
- "Indian Scare of 1890," 39.2: 4-17, 36
- Indian scouts, history of, 35.2: 442-478
- "Indian Service Physician on the Northern Plains: Dr. James L. Neave at Fort Berthold, 1878-1885," 58.4: 20-34
- Indian Traders on the Middle Border: The House of Ewing* (Trennert) review of, 50.1
- Indian wars, gamelike style of, 48.2: 24-32; in 1858, 33.3: 260-315; of 1876, 26.1: 25-31
- Indian women, perspectives of, 20.4: 191-220, 64.4: 16-27
- Indian-White Relations in the United States: A Bibliography of Works Published 1975-1980* (Prucha), review of, 50.4
- Indians, a traveler's view of, 64.2: 26-35; and the buffalo, 38.1 & 2: 1-189, 50.1: 23-30; and the Rodman Wanamaker Expedition, 44.2: 4-11; and their interaction with Euro-Americans, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; and wild horses, 58.2: 2-19; artists' portrayals of, 64.3: 20-29; assimilation of, 43.1: 5-31, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9; culture of, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; federal policies toward, 37.1: 20-39, 37.2: 104-123, 38.3: 366-395, 39.3: 4-13, 34, 40.1: 5-23, 42.2: 4-17, 43.1: 5-31, 49.3: 3, 51.1: 14-37, 52.2: 10-17, 52.2: 18-25, 54.2: 23-30, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9; medicine men, 21.4: 169-179, 38.1 & 2: 1-189, 43.1: 5-31, 58.4: 21-34; in N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230; in South Dakota, 61.1: 22-29; in the fur trade, 60.4: 22-33; of the Great Plains, 41.2: 5-19; of the Upper Missouri, 38.3: 366-395; political structures of, 20.3: 152-155. *See also* Plains Indians or tribes listed individually.
- Indians and Bureaucrats: Administering the Reservation Policy during the Civil War*

- (Danziger), review of, 42.3
Indians and the American West in the Twentieth Century (Parman), review of, 64.1
The Indians and the Nurse (Gregg), review of, 33.2
Indians as the Westerners Saw Them (Andrews), review of, 34.1
Indians at Hampton Institute, 1877-1923 (Lindsey), review of, 63.4
Indians, Infants and Infantry (Mattes), review of, 31.4
 "Indians of North Dakota," 23.3 & 4: 119-230
Indians of the High Plains From the Prehistoric Period to the Coming of the Europeans (Hyde), review of, 27.3 & 4
Indians of the Plains (Lowie), review of, 21.4
Indians of the United States (Wissler), review of, 12.4
 Industrial Workers of the World, and the Nonpartisan League, 40.2: 5-19; in Minot, 36.1: 40-109, 47.2: 10-21
Inheriting the Land: Contemporary Voices from the Midwest (Vinz and Tamaro, eds.), review of, 62.1
 Inkpaduta-Wahpekute chief, 33.3: 240-259, 44.3: 4-14, 47.1: 4-24
 Innis, Ben, articles by, 33.4: 334-378, 41.1: 17-25, 51.3: 24-47, 52.3: 2-39; reviews of, 41.3, 54.4; review by, 49.3
 Institutions, located in N. Dak., 16.4: 211-264, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
Insurance Reform: Consumer Action in the Progressive Era (Grant), review of, 47.4
 "Interdepartmental Conflict Between Fort Yates and Standing Rock: Problems of Indian Administration, 1870-1881," 39.3: 4-13, 34
 International Boundary Commission, establishment of, 63.4: 2-23
 International Boundary, establishment of, 36.1: 4-39
 International music camp, establishment of, in 1956, 31.4: 204-215
 "International Ornithologists Visit North Dakota," 32.2: 115-126
 International Peace Garden, history of, 31.4: 204-215
International-steamboat, 24.1: 5-79, 36.1: 4-39
 "An Interpretation of the History of the Great Plains," 41.2: 4-19
 Intertribal warfare, on the northern plains, 48.2: 24-32, 53.3: 24-34
Introduction to Middle Missouri Archeology (Lehmer), review of, 39.1
 "An Introduction to the Federal Indian Boarding School Movement," 61.2.: 2-9
 "An Introduction to the History of the Fur Trade on the Northern Plains," 61.3: 2-6
 Inverness Journal, in Scotland, 63.1: 21-32
 Iola, N. Dak., Jewish settlement at, 32.1: 59-70, 32.4: 217-232
Iowa: Rural Women, Tradition and Change (Fink), review of, 54.2
 Ipswich, D.T., early history of, 57.1: 3-19
 Ireland, John-archbishop, 46.2: 4-13
 Ireland, Lynne, review by, 56.4
Iron Frontier: The Discovery and Early Development of Minnesota's Three Ranges (Walker), review of, 47.3
The Iron Rose: The Extraordinary Life of Charlotte Ross, M.D. (Edge), review of, 61.1
Iron Spirits (Vrooman and Marvin, eds.), review of, 50.3
 Iron worker, 35.2: 384-441
 Irrigation, and the Marquis de Moers, 13.1 & 2: 5-70; and John Wesley Powell, 36.4: 369-376; promotion of, 59.3: 13-27
 Irrigation projects-federal, 59.3: 13-27
 Irvine, Dallas, comp., review of, 47.4
 Irwin, Lee, review of, 62.4
Is America Used Up? (Gutman), review of, 41.4
 "Isaac P. Baker and the Baker Papers," 24.4: 175-179
 Isakson, Mildred, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
 Ise, John-historian, 53.2: 2-10
 Iseminger, Gordon L., articles by, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 59.2: 2-16, 62.1: 13-25; review of, 57.4
 Isern, Thomas D., articles by, 49.2: 4-11, 56.4: 30-36, 63.1: 2-5; reviews of, 49.3, 57.4, 58.4; reviews by, 43.4, 56.4, 63.4
Island in the Plains: A Black Hills Natural History (Raventon), review of, 62.2
The Island of the Anishnaabeg: Thunderers and Water Monsters in the Traditional Ojibwe Life-World (Smith), review of, 64.1
 Isolation, of women, 63.2 & 3: 11-16
 Isolationism, and Asle J. Gronna, 60.4: 13-21; and Gerald P. Nye, 41.4: 20-28, 47.1: 25-27, 49.3: 14-17; and Lynn Frazier, 52.4: 27-32; and Porter J. McCumber, 34.3: 192-207; and William N. Roach, 57.4: 2-11; in N. Dak., 30.2 & 3: 97-100, 33.4: 379-398; during World War I, 34.3: 192-207, 60.4: 13-21
 Israel, Jerry, review by, 41.3
 "It's Your Misfortune and None of My Own": *A History of the American West* (White), review of, 60.3
 Iverson, Peter, review of, 63.1

J

- "The J. Dexter Peirce Autograph Collection," 13.3: 112-117
 Jackson, Donald, ed., reviews of, 29.3, 33.4, 41.3, 45.3, 46.4, 55.1, 55.3
 Jackson, James A., review of, 38.3

- Jackson, John Brinckerhoff, review of, 52.4
 Jackson, John C., articles by, 49.1: 11-19, 55.3: 22-28; review of, 62.1
 Jackson, Joseph Henry, ed., review of, 16.3
 Jackson, Robert and William–mixed-blood scouts, 35.2: 442-478
 Jackson, W. Turrentine, articles by, 12.3: 111-134, 33.1: 22-63
 “Jacob Horner of the 7th Cavalry,” 16.2: 75-100
 Jacobs, Mike–editor, *Grand Forks Herald*, 56.1: 7-14; review of, 43.2; reviews by, 45.1, 51.1
 Jacobs, Wilbur R., ed., review of, 36.4
 Jacobsen, Albert, address by, 20.4: 173-190
 Jacobsen, Eric C., review by, 16.2
 Jacobsen, Ethel C., article by, 26.2: 45-92
 Jacobsen, Joel, review of, 63.1
 Jacobson, Angeline, comp., review of, 45.1
 Jacobson, Clair, articles by, 44.3: 4-14, 47.1: 4-24; review of, 61.1; reviews by, 50.1, 51.3, 52.2, 55.1, 61.1
 Jacobson, Dale, poems by, 43.2: 7, 100
 James, Edwin, review of, 24.2
 James J. Foley House, in Bismarck, 49.4: 3
James J. Hill & The Opening of the Northwest (Martin), review of, 44.2
James J. Hill: Empire Builder of the Northwest (Malone), review of, 64.2
 James, Jesse, as folk hero, 56.4: 5-9
James Madison Alden: Yankee Artist of the Pacific Coast, 1854-1860 (Stenzel), review of, 43.1
 “James McLaughlin and the Rodman Wanamaker Expedition of 1913,” 44.2: 4-11
 James McLaughlin collection, 54.3: 3-14
 James Memorial Library, 57.2: 14-23
 James River, pollution of, 49.2: 22-29
The James Wickes Taylor Correspondence, 1859-1870 (Bowsfield, ed.), review of, 37.2
 Jameson, Elizabeth, article by, 63.2 & 3: 11-16; reviews of, 55.3, 65.1
 Jamestown, N. Dak., and the Stutsman County Museum, 33.3: 319-321; architecture in, 40.3: 3, 45.4: 3, 55.1: inside cover; as boom town, 57.2: 24-37; sewage disposal controversy in, 49.2: 22-29
 Jamestown College, in the 1930s, 55.1: 15-24
 Jansonius, Fred–district judge, 49.2: 22-29
 Jantz, Richard L., ed., review of, 62.4
 “The Japanese Balloon Bomb Campaign in North Dakota,” 64.1: 21-26
 Japanese balloon bombs, in World War II, 64.1: 21-26
 Jarchow, Merrill E., review of, 17.1
 Jaszkwowiak, Frank–automobile builder, 54.4: 3-24
 Jayne, William–territorial governor, 28.4: 129-142, 31.3: 188-194, 34.3: 243-257
 Jefferson, President Thomas, and the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 23.3 & 4: 109-118, 55.3: 3-13; and the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23
 Jelliff, Theodore B., review of, 44.1
 Jenkinson, Clay, review by, 55.2: 31-35
 Jennewein, J. Leonard, ed., review of, 28.4; reviews by, 32.4, 33.2, 34.2
 Jensen, Beverly, reviews by, 54.2, 55.3
 Jensen, Joan M., review of, 49.1
 Jensen, Richard E., reviews of, 40.2, 60.3
 “Jewish Colonies at Painted Woods and Devils Lake,” 32.1: 59-70
 “Jewish Communal Life in Fargo, North Dakota,” 36.4: 346-355
 Jewish migrations, history of, 32.4: 217-232
 Jewish settlement, in N. Dak., 32.1: 59-70, 32.4: 217-232, 36.4: 346-355, 64.4: 2-15
 Jilkk, Joseph–superintendent, Dakota Machinery Co., 54.4: 3-24
Jim Bridger (Alter), review of, 32.3
 Joe, Jennie, review by, 61.1
 “John Burke, 1859-1937,” 28.1: 29-31
John Clymer: An Artist’s Rendezvous with the Frontier West (Reed), review of, 46.2
John Collier’s Crusade for Indian Reform, 1920-1954 (Philp), review of, 45.1
John Colter: His Years in the Rockies (Harris), review of, 20.1
 John, Henry–interpreter, 42.2: 4-17
John Ireland and the American Catholic Church (O’Connell), review of, 57.2
John Jacob Astor: Business and Finance in the Early Republic (Haeger), review of, 60.2
 “John Miller Baer: Nonpartisan League Cartoonist and Congressman,” 44.1: 4-13
 John Miller Co., in Duluth, 34.1: 30-45
 “John Miller: First Governor of North Dakota,” 34.1: 30-45
 “John Shanley: North Dakota’s First Catholic Bishop,” 46.2: 4-13
John Sutter and a Wider West (Owens, ed.), review of, 62.2
 John, the Reverend Richard C.–discoverer of Squaw Gap skeletons, 29.3: 266-272 w of, 47.4
 Jones, Archer, article by, 42.2: 22-27
 Jones, Bryan, review of, 50.4
 Jones, Douglas C., reviews of, 34.1, 44.4, 46.3, 52.2
 Jones, H. G., review of, 47.4

- Jones, Harriet Campbell—child welfare advocate, 48.2: 12-23
- Jones, Owen Francis—Episcopal missionary, 55.4: 8-19
- Jones, Stephen R., review of, 57.4
- Jones, Thomas H. B.—Indian agent, 43.1: 5-31
- Jones, William A.—commissioner of Indian affairs, 54.2: 23-30
- Jordan, H. Glenn, review by, 52.2
- Jordan, Philip D., article by, 39.1: 6-12, 46.4: 20-30; reviews by, 41.1, 41.4, 46.1, 47.2, 47.3
- Jordan, Terry G., review of, 55.1
- Jordan, Walter B.—trader, 51.3: 24-47
- Jorstad, T., article by, 50.2: 23-31
- Joseph Bell DeRemer House, 55.4: inside cover
- Joseph L. Bristow: Kansas Progressive* (Sageser), review of, 36.4
- Joseph N. Nicollet on the Plains and Prairies* (Bray and Bray, eds.), review of, 44.4
- Joseph R. Brown: Adventurer on the Minnesota Frontier, 1820-1849* (Goodman and Goodman), review of, 64.4
- Joseph W. Folk of Missouri* (Geiger), review of, 20.3
- Josephine—steamboat*, 35.2: 442-478, 40.1: 24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47, 52.3: 2-39, 56.3: 3-16, 60.3: 28-37, 64.2: 26-35
- Joshua Pilcher: Fur Trader and Indian Agent* (Sunder), review of, 36.1
- Journal of a Mountain Man* (Clyman), review of, 52.2
- Journal of a Tamed Bureaucrat: Nils A. Olsen and the BAE, 1925-1935* (Lowitt, ed.), review of, 48.2
- "Journal of a Trip to, and Residence in, the Indian Country," 33.3: 260-315
- Journal, of Adaline Forsee, 64.2: 26-35; of Charles Chaboillez, 32.2: 82-99; of Henry Boller, 33.3: 260-315; of John McKay, 12.3: 144-158; of John Palmer Bourke, 12.3: 144-158; of La Verendrye, 32.2: 117-129; of Rudolph Friederich Kurz, 61.3: 41-52
- Journal of an Expedition to the Mauwaises Terres and the Upper Missouri* (McDermott, ed.), review of, 19.4
- Journalism, in Dakota Territory, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31; in the 1890s, 42.1: 26-37; role of history journals in, 33.1: 64-70
- Journals of David Thompson* (White, ed.), review of, 20.1
- The Journals of Lewis and Clark* (De Voto, ed.), review of, 21.3
- Journals of Patrick Gass: Member of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (MacGregor, ed.), review of, 65.4
- The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (Moulton, ed.), reviews of: *Volume 1: Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, 52.2; *Volumes 2 and 3*, 55.2: 31-35; *Volume 4: April 7-July 27, 1805*, 56.2; *Volume 6*, 59.4; *Volume 7: March 23-June 9, 1806*, 60.2; *Volume 9: The Journals of John Ordway, May 14, 1804-September 23, 1806, and Charles Floyd, May 14-August 18, 1804*, 64.4
- "A Journey into Literary North Dakota," 62.3: 6-11
- Joyce, Roger, review by, 60.1
- Joyes, Dennis C., article by, 45.2: 22-25
- Judd, Charles L.—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- "Judge Charles Amidon's Influence on Theodore Roosevelt's Presidential Campaign of 1912," 37.1: 4-19
- Judicial reform, and the presidential campaign of 1912, 37.1: 4-19
- Judkins, Lorenzo—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Juma, Charlie, Sr., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Junker, Rozanne Enerson, review of, 60.1
- Jusseume, Rene—fur trader/interpreter, 14.2: 73-145, 49.1: 11-19
- Jusseume's Post, 61.3: 2-6
- Just Molly: An Autobiography* (Bell), review of, 48.2
- Juvenile courts, establishment of, 48.2: 12-23

K

- Kaloupek, Walter E., article by, 13.1 & 2: 71-79
- Kammen, Robert, article by, 52.1: 13-23; fiction of, 49.4: 24-25
- Kamphoefner, Walter D., ed., review of, 60.4
- Kane, Lucile M., ed., article by, 17.1: 54-61; reviews of, 18.2 & 3, 33.3, 46.2, 51.3, 55.1
- Kannowski, Paul B., article by, 56.1: 15-22; reviews by, 57.4, 61.2, 63.4
- Kansas Depots* (Grant), review of, 60.3
- Kaplan, Anne R., review by, 54.2
- Kaplan, Beverly S., review of, 39.4
- Kaplan, Mark, review by, 43.1
- Kapusta, Alvin, article by, 53.4: 10-25
- Kardong, Terrence G., review by, 57.2
- Karl Bodmer's America* (Goetzmann, Hunt, Gallagher, and Orr), review of, 52.3
- Karolevitz, Robert F., reviews of, 33.1, 35.1, 36.3; reviews by, 54.1, 63.1
- Katy Northwest: The Story of a Branch Line Railroad* (Hofsommer), review of, 44.2
- Kaul, Christ—blizzard victim, 50.3: 4-13
- Kaye, Frances W., ed., review of, 55.2
- Kedro, M. James, reviews by, 44.4, 45.1
- Keeley, E. D.—railroad company official, 54.2: 23-30
- Keenan, Joseph B.—assistant attorney general, 51.2: 4-13
- Keillor, Steven J., review of, 55.4

- Keller, Robert H., Jr., review of, 51.2
 Kellogg, Frank B.–attorney, 37.1: 56-62
 Kellogg, Mark A.–newspaper correspondent, 17.3: 145-163, 17.3: 165-176, 22.1 & 2: 75-88, 27.2: 95-99, 63.1: 33-35
 Kelly, Joseph M.–wheat farmer, 49.1: 4-10
 Kelly, Lawrence C., review of, 51.1
 Kelsch, Anne, article by, 63.1: 21-32; review by, 65.1
 Kelsey, Vera, review of, 18.2 & 3
 Kempthorne, Roberta, article by, 56.2: 3-19
 Kennan, Gerald, article by, 26.1: 25-31
 Kennedy, Angus, Sr., and Angus, Jr.,–ranchers, 61.4: 2-19
 Kennedy, David M., review of, 49.3
 Kennedy, Michael, article by, 33.1: 64-70.
 Kennedy, Michael S., ed., reviews of, 28.1, 33.3
 Kennedy, Robert–assistant state engineer, 49.2: 22-29
 Keogh, Frank–rancher, 61.4: 2-19
 Keogh Trail, history of, 21.3: 91-125
 Key, A. L.–naval officer, 32.2: 107-116
Key West–steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
 Keystone City, D. T., history of, 57.2: 24-37
 Keystone, D. T., in 1883, 54.2: 13-22
 Kidder, Jefferson P.–territorial delegate, 49.1: 20-28
 Kidney, Walter C., review of, 47.4
 Kief, N. Dak., architecture in, 53.4: inside cover; as Ukrainian settlement, 53.4: 10-25
 Kildahl, Erling E., articles by, 55.1: 15-24, 57.4: 13-19, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21
 Kildahl, George O.–store manager, 55.1: 15-24
 Kildahl, Harold B., Sr., and Matilda, Johanna, Nathan, Andrew, Nicoline–homesteaders, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21
 Kildahl, Harold, Jr., as rail rider in the 1930s, 55.1: 15-24
 Kildahl, Nils–homesteader/Montana rancher, 55.1: 15-24, 61.1: 9-21
 Kildahl, Phillip–educator, 55.1: 15-24
 Kildahl Post Office, 61.1: 9-21
 Killdeer, N. Dak., Leo Harris in, 61.4: 20-24
 Killdeer Mountains, as game preserve, 35.2: 384-441
Killing Custer: The Battle of the Little Bighorn and the Fate of the Plains Indians (Welch and Stekler), review of, 65.1
 Killoren, John, S.J., review of, 64.1
 Kilns, used in brickmaking, 65.2 & 3: 33-49
 Kimball, Stanley B., review of, 57.1
 Kime, Wayne R., review of, 65.1
 Kinawa, Howard, and the Sun Dance, 19.4: 249-264
 Kindred, William A.–real estate manipulator, 47.4: 11-19
 Kindscher, Kelly, review of, 61.2
 King, Charles R., article by, 58.4: 21-34; review by, 61.1
 King, Charles, reviews of, 32.1, 51.3
 King, James T., article by, 35.1: 8-19; review of, 34.3; reviews by, 33.2, 35.2
 King, Nicholas, cartography of, 55.3: 15-21
 King, W. Kent, review of, 58.4
 King, William F.–Canadian astronomer/British commander, 63.4: 2-23
 Kinghorn, Norton D., review by, 46.3
 Kingsbury, George W.–editor, 49.1: 20-28
 Kinsey, Joni, review of, 64.4
 Kinship, in Indian tribes, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
Kinsmen on Another Kind: Dakota-White Relations in the Upper Mississippi Valley, 1650-1862 (Anderson), review of, 52.3
The Kiowas (Mayhall), review of, 31.1
 Kiowas, and the Arikaras, 18.4: 187-218
 Kipp, James–fur trader, 25.4: 93-106, 29.3: 236-252, 30.4: 156-240, 49.3: 4-13, 61.3: 2-6, 61.3: 7-20; and Rudolf F. Kurz, 61.3: 41-52
 Kipp's Post, archeological excavations at, 29.3: 236-252; history of, 29.3: 236-252, 61.3: 7-20. *See also* Fort Floyd.
 Kirby, Kent, review by, 25.4
 Kislingburg, Frederick Foster–second lieutenant, 41.3: 9-13
Kit Carson: A Pattern for Heroes (Guild and Carter), review of, 53.1
 Kitchen, Merrell, review by, 19.2
Kitchi-Gami (Kohl), review of, 24.2
 Kittredge, William, review of, 55.1
 Kittson, Norman–fur trader/customs officer, 12.4: 206-213, 28.2 & 3: 79-98, 42.4: 17-27, 60.4: 22-33
 Klein, Laura F., ed., review of, 64.1
 Kloberdanz, Rosalinda, review of, 62.1
 Kloberdanz, Timothy–anthropologist, 58.3: 2-15; article by, 65.4: 19-31; review of, 62.1; reviews by, 52.4, 62.2, 64.2
 Klotter, James C., review by, 53.4
 Klueter, Howard R., review of, 46.1
 Knaplund, Paul, review of, 33.1
 Knappen, Howard P.–editor, 45.2: 4-21
 Knepper, George W., review of, 44.3
The Knife River Flint Quarries: Excavations at Site 32DU508 (Ahler), review of, 55.1
 Knife River Flint, 50.2: 23-31, 54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 2-5, 58.1: 6-15
 Knife River ware, examples of, 65.2 & 3: 50-53

- Knight, Oliver, article by, 27.2: 95-99; review of, 45.4
The Knights of the Green Cloth: The Saga of the Frontier Gamblers (DeArment), review of, 50.1
- Koch, Ronald P., review of, 45.2
- Koch, William E., review of, 48.1
- Kock, Julie Marvyl Andresen, article by, 49.3: 18-26
- Kohl, Edith Eudora, review of, 54.2
- Kohl, J. G., review of, 24.2
- Kohl, Seena B., review of, 63.4
- Kollmorgen, Walter M., review by, 49.1
- Koop, Michael, review of, 52.2
- Korean conflict, unpopularity of, 55.1: 3-14
- Korth, Philip A., article by, 37.2: 124-137
- Kositzky, Carl—state auditor, 44.1: 21-29, 64.1: 2-20
- Kotchian, Alfred and Antonia Bartos—farmers, 47.2: 22-24
- Koucky, Dr. Rudolph W., article by, 50.1: 23-30, 50.4: 16-17
- Kountz, William J.—steamboat navigator, 56.3: 3-16
- Koupal, Nancy Tystad, review of, 65.1; reviews by, 50.2, 53.3
- Kraenzel, Carl—author/sociologist, 63.1: 2-5
- Kraft, Louis, review of, 64.3
- Krem Mercantile Company, 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Krem, N. Dak., roller mill at, 39.2: 19-25, 38; St. John's Lutheran Church at, 39.2: 19-25, 38
- "Krem: The City on a Hill," 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Kress, Philip, article by, 34.3: 258-271
- Kreuter, Gretchen, article by, 37.1: 56-62; review of, 45.2
- Kreuter, Kent, article by, 37.1: 56-62
- Kroeker, Marvin E., review of, 44.1
- Kroeze, Barend H., review of, 20.3
- Krosch, Penelope, article by, 54.2: 13-22
- Krupat, Arnold, review of, 64.4
- KTHI-TV tower, 56.1: inside cover
- Kuhlman, Charles, review of, 26.1
- Kurian, Priya A., article by, 59.3: 40-52
- Kurke, William—architect, 65.1: 16-27
- Kurz, Rudolf F.—Swiss artist, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240, 55.2: 3-22, 61.3: 41-52
- Kutzleb, Charles R., article by, 32.4: 197-215
- Kvasnicka, Robert M., ed., review of, 48.2
- Kvindeforeninger, 57.2: 2-13
- Kyle, James Henderson—U.S. senator, 34.1: 77-92
- Kyvig, David E., review of, 50.2
- in 1934, 54.2: 3-12
- LaBorwit, Melanie, article by, 56.4: 10-15; reviews by, 56.4, 61.4
- Lacrosse, and other Sioux games, 47.1: 4-24
- Ladd, Edwin F.—senator/chemist/state food and drug commissioner, 50.4: 4-10, 53.1: 12-23, 56.3: 17-30
- Ladies aid societies, history of, 57.2: 2-13
- Ladies Historical Society, early history of, 34.4: 295-319
- Ladner, Mildred, review of, 52.2
- Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, history of, 55.4: 20-31
- Lady, If You Go Into Politics: North Dakota's Women Legislators, 1923-1989* (Rathke), review of, 61.2
- LaFrambois, Frank—guide, 44.3: 4-14
- LaGuardia, Achille—musician, 54.1: 3-14
- Lahlum, Lori Ann, review by, 65.4
- Lahren, Arnold, review by, 52.2
- Laird, Wilson M., articles by, 17.4: 225-240, 23.1: 27-44, 23.2: 53-77
- Lajemmerais, Sister Auxelie—physician, Fort Totten Reservation, 52.2: 18-25
- Lake of the Woods, and the forty-ninth parallel, 63.4: 2-23
- Lakota (Indians). *See* Indians *and/or* Sioux.
- Lakota and Cheyenne: Indian Views of the Great Sioux War, 1876-1877* (Greene), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Lakota, N. Dak., early history of, 57.1: 3-19
- Lakota Noon: The Indian Narrative of Custer's Defeat* (Michno), review of, 65.4
- Lakota Recollections of the Custer Fight: New Sources of Indian-Military History* (Hardorff, ed.), review of, 60.1
- Lakota Society* (Walker), review of, 50.2
- Lamar, Howard Roberts, review of, 65.4
- Lamb, Benjamin F.—cattleman, 19.3: 167-206
- Lamb, May Wynn, review of, 57.4
- Lamb, R. F., review of, 24.2
- Lambert, Grace, interviews with, 44.4: 5-87, 64.2: 4-25
- Lamborn Hospital. *See* St. Alexius Hospital.
- LaMoure, N. Dak., history of, 34.4: 320-372, 54.2: 13-22
- The Lance and the Shield: The Life and Times of Sitting Bull* (Utley), review of, 61.2
- Land, as an influence on literature, 49.3: 27-30, 62.3: 12-16, 62.3: 17-21, 62.3: 22-24, 62.3: 27-33
- Land examining, in Dakota Territory, 54.2: 13-22
- Land Fever: Dispossession and the Frontier Myth* (Marshall), review of, 55.1

- Land Finance Company, history of, 54.3: 15-26
- Land grant policy, of federal government, 18.1: 5-24; of school lands, 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- Land in Her Own Name* (Lindgren), review of, 60.2
- The Land Lies Open* (Blegen), review of, 17.1
- Land, Liquor, and the Women of Hatton, North Dakota," 59.4: 22-29
- Land of Many Hands: Women in the American West* (Sigerman), review of, 65.4
- Land of the Burnt Thigh* (Kohl), review of, 54.2
- Land of the Coyote* (Cochell), review of, 41.4
- The Land of the Dacotahs* (Huidekoper), review of, 17.2
- Land of the Dacotahs* (Nelson), review of, 14.1
- Land of the Spotted Eagle: A Portrait of the Reservation Sioux* (Paige), review of, 56.4
- Land values, increase in, after World War II, 34.1: 47-61
- Landlords and Tenants on the Prairie Frontier: Studies in American Land Policy* (Gates), review of, 42.1
- Landmarks of the West: A Guide to Historic Sites* (Ruth), review of, 55.1
- Landscape (native), changes in, 56.1: 15-22
- Lane, Rose Wilder, review of, 52.2
- Lang, Gregor—rancher, 19.3: 167-206, 53.3: 2-13
- Lang, Lincoln—author/friend of Theodore Roosevelt, 36.2: 140-161
- Lang, William, ed., reviews of, 60.2, 64.3
- Langellier, John P., review of, 55.2
- Langer, Lydia Cady—as gubernatorial candidate, 51.2: 4-13
- Langer, William—attorney general/governor/senator; and Herman Stern, 64.4: 2-15; and Minnie Craig, 63.2 & 3: 28-41; and the Farmers Holiday Association, 28.2 & 3: 107-117; and the Land Finance Co., 54.3: 15-26; as anti-British, 41.2: 20-28; as attorney general, 40.2: 5-19, 44.1: 21-29, 47.2: 10-21, 52.4: 2-11, 58.4: 2-19; as friend of labor, 54.2: 3-12; as governor, 51.2: 4-13, 58.2: 20-30, 62.2: 20-28; as U.S. senator, 65.4: 2-18; political campaigns of, 35.1: 28-56, 64.1: 2-20; support for the Missouri Valley Authority, 59.3: 28-39
- Langhorn, N. Dak., as mining company town, 43.4: 4-21
- Language, emphasis on English, 20.1: 47-57; of Indians in N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230; of North Dakotans, 62.3: 12-16
- "Language of the Land: Poetry and Commentary," 62.3: 17-21
- Lanier, Powless William, Sr.—U.S. attorney, 51.2: 4-13
- Lanterns Over the Prairie* (Rolfsrud), review of, 17.1
- Lanterns Over the Prairies, Book II* (Rolfsrud), review of, 18.2 & 3
- Larceny, in Minot, 47.2: 10-21
- "The Larimore City Hall," 57.4: 24-27
- Lark Against the Thunder* (Agard), review of, 21.1 & 2
- Larned, Horatio—goldseeker/emigrant, 36.3: 208-274, 36.3: 275-278
- Larned, Julia—wife of Horatio H./emigrant, 36.3: 208-274
- Larned, William L.—entrepreneur/goldseeker, 36.3: 208-274
- Larpenteur, Charles—journalist/fur trader, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 32.1: 4-17, 33.2: 106-219, 51.3: 24-47, 61.3: 7-20
- Larsen, Lawrence H., articles by, 43.4: 22-27, 47.1: 25-27, 47.4: 4-10, 50.3: 14-22, 51.2: 4-13, 55.4: 3-8; reviews of, 45.4, 50.4, 52.4, 53.4; reviews by, 44.3, 47.1, 50.2, 51.2, 51.3, 53.3, 54.2, 62.2, 65.1
- Larson, Carl F. W., article by, 54.4: 3-24; review by, 64.1
- Larson, John—farmer/NPL leader, 40.2: 20-33, 42.3: back cover
- Larson, Peter—railroad grader, 21.3: 91-125
- Larson, Robert W., review of, 65.1
- Larson site, 43.1: back cover, 51.4: 22-28
- Larson, T. A., review of, 55.1
- Lashkowitz, Harry—assistant U.S. attorney, 51.2: 4-13
- Lass, William E., articles by, 24.4: 175-179, 56.3: 3-16, 61.3: 21-40, 63.4: 2-23; reviews of, 32.2, 45.3, 48.4; reviews by, 24.2, 25.4, 26.1, 26.4, 28.1, 28.2 & 3, 33.2, 33.3, 41.1, 42.4, 44.1, 45.4, 47.2, 50.2, 51.2, 54.1, 55.2, 57.4, 62.1, 65.4
- The Last Conquistador: Juan de Onate and the Settling of the Far Southwest* (Simmons, ed.), review of, 59.2
- The Last War Drum: The Northwest Campaign of 1885* (Morton), review of, 41.3
- The Last West: A History of the Great Plains of North America* (McKee), review of, 42.1
- Last-Spike Excursion, of 1883, 34.4: 320-372, 52.1: 2-12
- Latta, Samuel N.—government agent, 30.4: 156-240, 38.3: 366-395
- Laubin, Gladys, review of, 45.1
- Laubin, Reginald, review of, 45.1
- Laughlin, Andrew H.—commissioner of Agriculture and Labor, 38.4: 413-491
- Launius, Roger D., reviews by, 52.2, 53.1
- Laura Ingalls Wilder's Little Town* (Miller), review of, 62.2
- Lavender, David, reviews of, 33.4, 47.3
- La Verendrye, Sieur de—explorer/fur trader, 22.1 &

- 2: 5-73, 26.4: 181-214, 30.4: 156-240, 32.2: 117-129, 49.1: 11-19, 51.4: 22-28, 61.3: 2-6
- Law and the Great Plains: Essays on the Legal History of the Heartland* (Wunder, ed.), review of, 64.4
- Law enforcement, in the frontier, 37.1: 56-62, 39.1: 6-12, 46.4: 20-30; in the West, 39.1: 6-12, 46.4: 20-30
- Law, Jack-IWW organizer, 36.1: 40-109
- Law, Laura Thompson, review of, 24.1
- The Law of the Land: Two Hundred Years of Farmland Policy* (Opie), review of, 56.3
- Lawrence, Douglas County, Kansas: An Informal History* (Dary), review of, 51.2
- Lawrence, Joab-steamboatman, 56.3: 3-16
- Laws, to protect birds, 57.1: 31-36
- Lawson, Cheryl A., review of, 63.4
- Lawson, Michael L.-author, 59.3: 5-12; reviews by, 42.4, 59.4
- Lazar, Robert J., article by, 36.4: 346-355
- Le Sueur, Meridel, review of, 53.1
- Leader*-NPL newspaper, in 1938 election, 35.1: 28-56
- League of Nations, reactions to, 46.3: 15-23, 60.4: 13-21
- Leakey, John, reviews of, 19.2, 33.1
- Leaning into the Wind: Women Write from the Heart of the West* (Hasselstrom, Collier, and Curtis, eds.), review of, 65.1
- Leasing, of Indian lands, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 42.2: 4-17, 52.2: 10-17
- Lebacken, E.C.-judge, 58.2: 20-30
- Lebo, Norman-blacksmith/cook/trapper, 15.4: 225-264, 19.2: 93-128
- Leckie, Shirley A., article by, 64.4: 16-27; review of, 61.2; review by, 64.3
- Leckie, William H., review of, 34.3; review by, 41.3
- Lederer, Norman, reviews by, 41.2, 42.1, 42.2, 44.1
- Lee, Andrew-governor of South Dakota, 34.1: 77-92
- Lee, Ida Prokop-artist, 24.2: 107-112
- Lee, R. Alton, review by, 65.4
- Lee, Robert, review of, 60.1; reviews by, 62.1, 64.4
- Lee, Russell-photographer, 57.3: 2-13
- Lee, Sidney J., reviews by, 14.4, 20.4
- Leeds, Dunseith and Northern, as farmer-owned railroad, 48.1: 4-19
- Leedy, E. C.-immigration agent, 60.2: 14-23
- Legacy: New Perspectives on the Battle of the Little Bighorn* (Rankin, ed.), review of, 64.3
- Legacy of the West* (Hunt), review of, 51.1
- Legal profession, in the 1880s, 37.1: 56-62
- Legare, Jean Louis-Indian trader, 62.4: 2-15
- Legends, of the Mandan-Hidatsa, 23.2: 79-102
- Legislation, after the Battle of the Little Bighorn, 37.3: 160-189; and child welfare, 48.2: 12-23; and county organization, 48.3: 5-37; and automobiles, 54.4: 3-24; and immigration, 38.4: 413-491; and the highway patrol, 54.4: 24-36; and the pure food and drug laws, 56.3: 17-30; and the Turtle Mountain Reserve, 51.1: 14-37; in the 50th Legislative Session, 56.1: 23-30
- Lehmer, Donald J., reviews of, 33.4, 39.1
- Leighton, Alvin A., and Joseph-fur traders/sutlers, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47
- Leighton and Jordan Store, at Fort Buford, 51.3: 24-47
- Lemke, William-attorney/congressman-and the election of 1936, 38.3: 350-359; and the Land Finance Co., 54.3: 15-26; as NPL attorney, 40.2: 5-19, 44.1: 4-13; as U.S. congressman, 34.2: 147-156, 35.1: 28-56, 35.2: 384-441
- Lemmer, George F., review of, 20.4
- Lemmon, George E., and the Lemmon lease, 54.2: 23-30
- Lemmon, S. Dak., in 1910, 45.4: 4-31
- Lemons, William E., article edited by, 55.2: 3-22; review by, 19.2
- LeMoyne Cattle Co., Ltd, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Leno, M. John, review by, 51.3
- Leo D. Harris: Cowboy Photographer of the Badlands," 61.4: 20-24
- Leonard, Kenneth O., review by, 37.3
- Leonard, Robert James, articles by, 39.3: 15-24, 41.4: 20-28
- Leshner, Charles, article by, 50.3: 23-33
- Leslie, James-rancher/bone-buyer, 39.1: 23-42
- LeSueur, Charles Pierre-French explorer, 47.1: 4-24
- Lesy, Michael, review of, 41.4
- "A Letter from Horatio H. Larned to Kate Larned Alexander," 36.3: 275-278
- Letter, of Captain Crossman, 17.4: 241-252; of Horace Goodhue, Jr., 17.1: 54-61; of John George Brown, 28.2 & 3: 99-105; of John Webb, 18.4: 241-244
- "A Letter Written by Horace Goodhue, Jr.," 17.1: 54-61
- "Letters from Dakota, or, Life and Scenes Among the Indians: Fort Berthold Agency, 1889-1890," 43.1: 4-31
- Letters from the Front, 1898-1945* (Stevens, ed.), review of, 61.1
- Letters from the Promised Land: Swedes in America, 1840-1914* (Barton, ed.), review of, 43.3
- Letters, of Dr. James De Wolf, 25.2 & 3: 33-81; of Dr. Josiah Janney Best, 43.1: 5-31; of Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219; of Myron Sletten, 46.2: 14-21; of Phillippe Regis de Trobriand, 28.2 & 3: 99-105; of Private Milton Spencer, 37.3: 232-269; of Sioux chief, 27.1: 5-24; of Thomas F. Morton, 35.1: 8-19; of William and Mary Sewall, 27.3 & 4: 105-141
- "The Letters of Effie Hanson, 1917-1923: Farm Life in Troubled Times," 48.1: 20-43
- "The Letters of Private Milton Spencer, 1862-1865:

- A Soldier's View of Military Life on the Northern Plains," 37.4: 232-269
- Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854* (Jackson, ed.), review of, 29.3
- Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854* (Jackson, ed.), review of, 46.4
- Leupi, M. Gertrude—mother superior, 47.4: 20-25
- Levenson, Dorothy, review of, 42.2
- Lewis and Clark among the Indians* (Ronda), review of, 53.1
- Lewis and Clark Expedition, and the Arikara, 18.4: 187-218; and the mapping of the Upper Missouri region, 55.3: 15-21; and the fur trade, 35.2: 480-505, 49.1: 11-19; and Sakakawea, 30.2 & 3: 101-113; at Fort Mandan, 30.4: 156-240, 40.2: 34-37, 55.3: 3-13; guns of, 27.1: 25-34; history of, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391, 15.1: 15-74, 23.3 & 4: 109-118, 55.3: 3-13; on the Upper Missouri, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 30.2 & 3: 115-135
- "Lewis and Clark in North Dakota," 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391, 15.1: 15-74
- Lewis and Clark Journal*, Oct 13-26, 1804, 14.1: 5-45; Oct 27-Dec 27, 1804, 14.2: 73-145; Dec 28, 1804-Mar 21, 1805, 14.3: 173-241; Mar 22, 1805-April 27, 1805, 14.4: 287-391
- "Lewis and Clark on the Upper Missouri," 40.2: 34-37
- Lewis and Clark: Partners in Discovery* (Bakeless), review of, 15.2
- Lewis and Clark: Pioneering Naturalists* (Cutright), review of, 37.4
- Lewis and Clark Trail, history of, 21.4: 145-167
- Lewis, John L.—United Mine Workers of America president, 43.4: 4-21
- Lewis, Meriwether—explorer, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391, 15.1: 15-74, 55.3: 3-13; death of, 23.3 & 4: 109-118; medical observations and practices of, 53.1: 24-27
- Lewis, Thomas—land surveyor, 58.1: 17-27
- Libby, Orin G.—historian, 12.3: 107-110, 32.2: 117-129, 34.4: 295-319, 35.2: 442-478, 51.4: 22-28, 62.1: 13-25, 64.3: 2-19; and the Historical Data Project, 62.1: 13-25; manuscripts in Libby Collection, 31.1: 79-90; review of, 37.1
- Liberty, Margot, reviews of, 36.1, 49.2, 63.4
- "The Liberty Memorial Building, Bismarck," 39.1: 5
- Liberty Memorial Building, in Bismarck, 34.4: 295-319, 39.1: 5
- Libraries—Carnegie, 57.2: 14-23
- Library movement, history of, 57.2: 14-23
- Licenses, for automobiles, 54.4: 3-24
- Lidgerwood, N. Dak., railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Lies My Teacher Told Me: Everything Your American History Textbook Got Wrong* (Loewen), review of, 64.1
- The Life and Legacy of Annie Oakley* (Riley), review of, 63.1
- Life and Manners in the Frontier Army* (Knight), review of, 45.4
- "Life at Roosevelt's Elkhorn Ranch: The Letters of William W. and Mary Sewall," 27.3 & 4: 105-141
- Life in Alaska: Reminiscences of a Kansas Woman, 1916-1919* (Lamb), review of, 57.4
- "Life in an Indian Village," 26.2: 45-92
- Life of Tom Horn: Government Scout and Interpreter* (Horn), review of, 33.1
- A Life Worth Living* (Sutton), review of, 15.3
- Lightning, as farm hazard, 47.2: 22-24
- The Lightning Within: An Anthology of Contemporary American Indian Fiction* (Velie, ed.), review of, 58.4
- Lignite coal mines, in N. Dak., 41.3: 14-19, 63.1: 6-20
- "Lignite, Strip Mining, and Reclamation: A Bibliography," 41.3: 14-19
- Like-a-Fishhook Village and Fort Berthold, Garrison Reservoir, North Dakota* (Smith), review of, 42.3
- Like-a Fishhook Village, history of, 19.4: 241-248, 20.4: 191-220, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 26.4: 181-214, 30.4: 156-240, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 38.1 & 2: 1-189, 61.2: 10-36; pottery in, 65.2 & 3: 50-53
- Lillard, Richard G., review of, 33.4
- Limerick, Patricia Nelson, ed., reviews of, 60.3, 64.3
- "The Limitations of the Governor's Veto Power in North Dakota," 62.2: 20-28
- The Limits of Agrarian Radicalism: Western Populism and American Politics* (Argersinger), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Limvere, Karl, review of, 47.4
- Lincoln's Choice* (Buckeridge), review of, 23.3 & 4
- Lincoln's Secretary Goes West* (Blegen, ed.), review of, 33.1
- Lindau, Paul—German journalist, 52.1: 2-12
- Lindberg, Duane—minister/museum founder at Epping, 35.1: 68-72
- Linde, Henry—attorney general, 38.4: 413-491
- Lindell, Terrence J., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Linderman, Frank B., reviews of, 36.1, 55.1
- Lindgren, H. Elaine, review of, 60.2; reviews by, 60.2, 63.2 & 3
- Lindman, Peter, review by, 55.4
- Lindsay, Mela Meisner, review of, 44.4

- Lindsey, Donal F., review of, 63.4
- Lindstrom, Emily–pioneer, 52.2: 2-9
- Lines West* (Wood), review of, 35.1
- Ling, Ray W., article by, 24.4: 181-200
- Link, Arthur A.–governor, 62.2: 20-28
- Linnenbuerger, F.–physician/pro-Nazi, 54.1: 14-24
- Lintelman, Joy K., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Lion of the Valley: St. Louis, Missouri* (Primm), review of, 51.1
- Liquor, and the frontier military, 51.3: 24-47; and the fur trade, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240, 32.2: 82-99, 35.2: 480-505, 42.4: 17-27; consumption on the Big Horn Yellowstone Expedition, 51.3: 24-47
- Lisa, Manuel–fur trader, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240, 35.2: 480-505
- Lisa's Post, 61.3: 2-6
- Lisbon, N. Dak., in 1883, 54.2: 13-22
- Literary historians, and Theodore Roosevelt, 25.1: 4-13
- Literature, as history, 49.4: 4-5; fiction in, 47.3: 12-20; humorous writings in, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31; modern American, 49.3: 27-30; Native American, 56.4: 10-15; of N. Dak., 49.4: 4-5, 49.4: 11-18, 62.3: 2-4, 62.3: 6-11, 62.3: 12-16, 62.3: 17-21, 62.3: 22-24, 62.3: 27-33, 62.3: 34-39
- Little Chief's Gatherings* (Hanson), review of, 64.4
- Little, Clarence–president of SHSND/banker, 34.4: 295-319
- Little Crow: Spokesman for the Sioux* (Anderson), review of, 54.2
- Little Crow–Santee Sioux chief, 15.2: 85-133; 24.1: 5-79, 37.3: 292-313; and the British, 24.3: 139-152
- Little Eagle, in S. Dak., 26.2: 45-92
- Little Flower of the Centuries school (Fort Totten), 64.2: 4-25
- The Little House Sampler, Laura Ingalls Wilder, Rose Wilder Lane* (Anderson, ed.), review of, 57.4
- Little Missouri, history of, 19.2: 93-128, 52.1: 2-12, 55.3: 15-21; and the Sully expedition, 24.4: 181-200; as cause of clinker, 17.4: 225-240
- Little Missouri Stockmen's Association, history of, 17.2: 73-96, 53.3: 2-13; and the Marquis de Mores, 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- The Little Shadow Catcher: D.F. Barry, Celebrated Photographer of Famous Indians* (Heski), review of, 46.3
- Little Shell–Turtle Mountain Chippewa chief, 51.1: 14-37
- Little Six “Shakopee”–Sioux warrior, 36.1: 4-39
- A Little Village Called Lidice* (Zdema), review of, 17.2
- Littlefield, Daniel F., ed., reviews of, 45.2, 49.3
- Living in the Depot: The Two-Story Railroad Station* (Grant), review of, 62.1
- Ljungmark, Lars, review of, 47.3
- Loaded Fictions: Social Critique in the Twentieth-Century Western* (Emmert), review of, 65.1
- Local Government Records: An Introduction to Their Management, Preservation, and Use* (Jones), review of, 47.4
- Locke, Kevin, review by, 62.1
- Locomotive, at Camp Hancock State Historic Site, 22.4: 139-146
- Locusts, in 1818-1819, 27.3 & 4: 153-166
- Lodge, Henry Cabot–U.S. senator, 45.2: 26-31
- Loendorf, Lawrence L., articles by, 54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 6-15
- Loewen, James W., review of, 64.1
- Log houses, distribution of, 42.4: 4-15
- Logan, John A.–reformer of Indian policy, 32.1: 40-58
- Logan, Wilfred D., article by, 34.2: 161-171
- Logan, William–steamboat captain, 51.3: 24-47
- Logging Camp Ranch, in the Badlands, 19.1: 5-23
- Logosz, Maxim–Ukrainian farmer, 53.4: 17-25
- Logue, Mary, review of, 64.4
- Lollgroller, pen name of Moses K. Armstrong, 28.1: 13-22
- Lomax, John–collector of western songs, 56.4: 30-36
- Lone Wolf v Hitchcock: Treaty Rights and Indian Law at the End of the Nineteenth Century* (Clark), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Long, Priscilla, review of, 59.2
- “Long Rides Across the Plains’: Fort Berthold Students at Hampton Institute,” 61.2: 10-36
- Long, Stephen H.–major/expedition leader, 36.1: 4-39, 59.1: 17-29, 63.4: 2-23
- A Long Way to See: Images and Voices of North Dakota* (Gudmundson and Moos), review of, 55.4
- Long X Ranch, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Looking for History on Highway 14* (Miller), review of, 62.1
- Lord, Clifford L., review of, 35.2
- “Lord Selkirk and the Canadian Courts,” 24.2: 89-105
- Lorence, James J., reviews of, 46.1, 62.2
- Lorenz, Pare–filmmaker, 57.3: 2-13
- Lorshbough, Mabel, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- The Lost Americans* (Hibben), review of, 13.3
- The Lost Tales of Old Williston* (Shemorry), review of, 55.1
- Lost Twin Cities* (Millet), review of, 61.4
- “The ‘Lost’ Dakota Territory,” 35.1: 62-67
- Lottery, conflict over in 1889, 34.1: 30-45, 34.3: 208-223
- Loucks, Henry Langford–farmer/founder of Farmers Club, 34.1: 77-92

Loud Hawk: The United States versus the American Indian Movement (Stern), review of, 62.2
Louisiana State Lottery Co., in N. Dak., 34.3: 208-223
Louisiana Territory, and the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23
Lounsberry, Clement A.–journalist/publisher, 17.3: 145-163, 22.1 & 2: 75-88, 34.4: 295-319, 48.4: 4-16, 49.1: 20-28, 51.2: 14-31
Lovin, Hugh T., article by, 47.3: 12-20
Lovoll, Odd S., reviews of, 43.2, 52.2
Low, Ann Marie, review of, 52.4
Lowe, C. C.–publisher, 59.2: 2-16
Lowie, Robert H., review of, 21.4
Lowitt, Richard, ed., reviews of, 48.2, 52.2, 63.2 & 3; review by, 64.1
Loyalty Day, in Fargo, 34.1: 5-29
Luce, Edward S., ed., article by, 25.2 & 3: 33-81
Luckingham, Brad, review by, 43.4
Ludlow, William–engineer, 40.1: 5-23
Ludwickson, John, article by, 44.2: back cover; reviews by, 44.4, 45.2, 45.3
Ludwig, Stephen, review of, 52.2
Luebke, Frederick C., ed., reviews of, 42.2, 47.1, 48.2, 55.2, 59.4, 64.1; review by, 51.1
Luella–steamboat, 20.4: 191-220
Luffsey, Riley, death of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 36.2: 140-161
Lund, Harriette–social worker, 48.2: 12-23
Lunde, Emily–folk artist, 58.2: 31-33
Lusitania, North Dakota’s reaction to its sinking, 34.3: 192-207
Lustron Homes, 56.1: inside cover
Luther, Kem, review of, 62.2
Lutheran Ladies Aid Societies, 57.2: 2-13
Luthy, David, review of, 54.1
Luttig, John, and Sakakawea, 30.2 & 3: 101-113
Lutz, Alma, article by, 25.4: 119-122
Lyman, June K., review of, 60.3
Lynching, in N. Dak., 57.1: 20-29; in the West, 39.1: 6-12, 46.4: 20-30
Lyon, J. B.–Williston businessman, 64.3: 2-19
Lyons, Richard, article by, 24.3: 153-166; review of, 25.4
Lysengen, Janet Daley, articles by, 60.1: 2-21, 62.3: 2-4

M

Macdonald, Katrine–educator, 52.4: 2-11
Macdonald, Neil C.–superintendent of public

instruction, 50.4: 4-10, 52.4: 2-11
“The Macdonald-Nielson Imbroglia; The Politics of Education in North Dakota, 1918-1921,” 52.4: 2-13
Macdonell, Miles–governor of Red River Settlement, 24.2: 89-105, 63.1: 21-32
MacGillivray, Simon–opponent of Selkirk Settlement, 63.1: 21-32
Macgowan, Kenneth, review of, 18.2 & 3
MacGregor, Carol Lynn, ed., review of, 65.4
Macgregor, Gordon, article by, 16.1: 31-60
Machette, Robert B., comp., review of, 47.4
Mackay, Donald–fur trader, 49.1: 11-19, 55.3: 22-28
Mackay, James–fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
Mackay, John–fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
Mackenzie, Alexander (Sir)–explorer and fur trader, 63.1: 21-32
Mackenzie, Kenneth–fur trader, 30.4: 156-240
MacKichan, Margaret A., review of, 61.1
Mackinaws, use of, 56.3: 3-16
Macomber, Walter P.–manager of Washburn Lignite Coal Co., 43.4: 4-21, 63.1: 6-20
MacPherson, James C., reviews by, 37.2, 38.3
Mad Bear–Sioux, 39.3: 4-13, 34
Maddock, Walter–representative, 44.1: 21-29
Maddox, Dawn, articles by, 43.4: 3, 44.2: 3, 44.3: 3, 44.4: 4; review by, 44.4
Madison, James H., ed., review of, 57.4
Madson, John, review of, 50.1
Magaret, Helen, review of, 32.4
Magnum, Neil C., review of, 56.3
Maher, John W.–attorney, 49.1: 4-10
Mail carriers, on the frontier, 13.4: 151-221; routes of, 13.1 & 2: 80-96, 20.2: 67-86; on the Northern Pacific, 28.2 & 3: 99-105; deaths of, 32.1: 40-58
Mail delivery, in the West, 21.3: 91-125; to soldiers on the Sibley-Sully expedition, 29.4: 282-296; at Fort Stevenson, 18.2 & 3: 53-91
“The ‘Main Stay’: Women’s Productive Work on Pioneer Farms,” 63.2 & 3: 17-27
Main Street in Crisis: The Great Depression and the Old Middle Class on the Northern Plains (Stock), review of, 60.3
Main Street on the Middle Border (Atherton), reviews of, 25.4, 52.2
“Major Marcus A. Reno at the Little Big Horn,” 28.1: 5-11
“Making a Patch to the Pacific: The Story of the Stevens Survey,” 29.4: 302-319
“Making Music: Brass Bands on the Northern Plains, 1860-1930,” 54.1: 3-13
“The Malfeasance of William Worth Belknap,

- Secretary of War," 17.1: 5-51, 17.2: 97-134
- Malnouri-fur trader at Fort Atkinson, 33.3: 260-315
- Malone, Michael P., ed., reviews of, 51.3, 59.1, 64.2
- Maltese Cross Ranch, history of, 19.3: 167-206, 22.4: 147-161, 24.3: 129-138, 24.4: 171-174, 27.2: 51-65, 35.2: 384-441, 53.3: 2-13
- Mammals, in Lewis and Clark journals, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391
- Man and Nature on the Prairies* (Allen, ed.), review of, 44.2
- A Man as Big as the West* (Yost), review of, 48.2
- Man of the Plains: Recollections of Luther North, 1856-1882* (Danker, ed.), review of, 28.2 & 3
- Mandan Pioneer*, review by, 29.4
- Mandan Social and Ceremonial Organization* (Bowers), review of, 17.4
- Mandan villages, and Lewis and Clark Expedition, 14.2: 73-145; on the Upper Missouri, 30.2 & 3: 115-135, 30.4: 156-240
- Mandan war party, of 1836, 50.4: 11-17, 51.4: 21
- Mandans, and La Verendrye, 32.2: 117-129, 51.4: 22-28; and the fur trade, 49.1: 11-19; eagle trapping by, 50.1: 4-22; history of, 13.4: 151-221, 49.3: 4-13; pottery of, 43.1: 5-31, 65.2 & 3: 50-53. *See also* Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras.
- Mandans, Hidatsas and Arikaras, and Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24; and the development of seed corn, 23.1: 5-25; at Like-a-Fishhook Village, 20.4: 191-220; history and customs of, 23.2: 79-102, 26.4: 181-214, 30.4: 156-240; in the late nineteenth century, 43.1: 5-31; history of, 13.4: 151-221, 28.4: 143-153, 30.2 & 3: 115-135, 30.4: 156-240, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.1: 30-45; students at Hampton Institute, 61.2: 10-36; study of skulls of, 32.4: 233-242
- Mandaree, N. Dak., formation of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Mann, Cameron-Episcopal bishop, 55.4: 8-19
- Mann, George D.-editor, 38.4: 413-491
- Mann, W. H.-president, German American National Alliance, 56.3: 31-39
- Manning, N. Dak., architecture in, 54.3: inside cover
- Mantannes. *See* Mandans.
- Manuel Lisa and the Opening of the Missouri Fur Trade* (Oglesby), review of, 32.3
- "Manuscript Collections of the State Historical Society of North Dakota," 30.1: 17-61
- Many Horses-daughter of Sitting Bull, 62.4: 2-15
- Manypenny Commission, and the purchase of the Black Hills, 15.4: 265-312
- Manz, Oscar E.-geologist, 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Manzione, Joseph, review of, 60.3
- Maple Creek crossing, in Barnes County, 13.3: 103-111
- Mapping the North American Plains: Essays in the History of Cartography* (Luebke, Kaye, and Moulton, eds.), review of, 55.2
- Maps, of Arikara villages, 18.4: 187-218
- Maratta, Daniel Webster ("Slippery Dan")-steamboat agent, 56.3: 3-16
- March of the Columns: Chronicle of the 1876 Indian War, June 27-September 16, 1876* (Willert), review of, 63.2 & 3
- The March of the Montana Column by Lieutenant James H. Bradley* (Stewart, ed.), review of, 29.1 & 2
- March to South Pass: Lieutenant William B. Franklin's Journal of the Kearny Expedition of 1845* (Schubert, ed.), review of, 48.3
- Mardell, D. T., as a boom town, 34.4: 320-372
- Mardock, Robert W., ed., review of, 33.4
- "Margaret Kelly Cable: Thoughtful Impressions in Clay," 63.2 & 3: 42-48
- Mari Sandoz, Story Catcher of the Plains* (Stauffer), review of, 50.1
- Marias Pass, search for, 29.4: 302-319
- "Mark Kellogg Telegraphed for Custer's Rescue," 27.2: 95-99
- "Mark Kellogg's Diary," 17.3: 165-176
- Marken, Jack W., comp., review of, 48.2
- Market, for butter and eggs, 63.2 & 3: 17-27
- Markoe, Glenn E., review of, 55.1
- Marks, Frederick W., III, review of, 51.3
- Marling, Karal Ann, ed., reviews of, 52.4, 63.2 & 3
- Marmarth, N. Dak., architecture in, 42.4: 3
- Marquis de Mores* (Schwarzschild), review of, 27.1
- The Marquis de Mores: Dakota Capitalist, French Nationalist* (Tweton), review of, 40.3
- The Marquis de Mores: Emperor of the Bad Lands* (Dresden), review of, 37.4
- "The Marquis de Mores: Instrument of American Progress," 36.2: 140-161
- Marquis, Thomas B., review of, 46.4
- Marriott, Alice, reviews of, 43.2, 43.4
- Marsh, Caleb B., and the post-traders scandal, 17.1: 5-51
- Marsh, Grant-steamboat captain, 51.3: 24-47, 55.2: 3-22, 56.3: 3-16
- Marshall, James M., review of, 55.1
- Marshall, S. L. A., review of, 41.4
- Marshall, William B.-Sibley expedition, 58.1: 17-27
- Martens, Steve, review by, 62.1
- Martial law, enforced in N. Dak., 63.1: 6-20
- Martin, Albro, review of, 44.2
- Martin, Christopher, articles by, 55.4: 25-29, 56.4: back cover; review of, 58.2
- Martin, Louise, article by, 56.3: back cover
- Martin, Michael J., article by, 47.2: 10-21

- Martin, Michael, review of, 20.3
- Martin, William E. "Wild Bill"—cowboy, 57.1: 20-29
- Martinson, Henry R.—socialist, 42.2: 18-21, 57.3: 14-23; articles by, 36.1: 40-109, 40.2: 20-33, 42.2: 18-21; interview with, 43.2: 5-100; review of, 44.2; review by, 41.2
- Marty, Martin—Catholic bishop, 36.2: 120-139
- Marty, Myron A., review of, 50.2
- "Marty" School. *See* St. Paul Indian School
- "Mary Clementine Collins, Dacotah Missionary," 19.1: 59-81
- Martyrs of the Oblong and Little Nine* (Smith), review of, 16
- Marvin, Patrice Avon, ed., review of, 50.3
- "Mary Clementine Collins: Missionary at Standing Rock," 52.2: 10-17
- Mash, D. C.—archeologist/advocate for Indians, 20.3: 121-142
- Masich, Andrew E., review of, 65.1
- Mason, Mary Elizabeth, review by, 57.1
- Mason, Nelson A., reviews by, 12.4, 14.1
- Masonic Temple, in Cooperstown, 54.1: inside cover
- Massie, Bill—steamboat captain, 55.2: 3-22
- Massie, Michael, review by, 55.1
- Matchie, Tom, reviews by, 63.2 & 3, 64.4
- Mather, Stephen Tyng—director, National Park Service, 53.2: 2-10
- Mathes, Valerie Sherer, articles by, 47.4: 20-25, 49.3: 4-13, 53.3: 2-13; reviews by, 45.4, 51.1, 55.1, 63.4, 65.1
- Mattes, Merrill J., article by, 21.4: 145-167; reviews of, 31.4, 47.1, 57.2; reviews by, 18.2 & 3, 36.2, 41.2, 45.3, 46.4, 48.3, 48.4, 56.3
- Matthews, Robert—clerk, 51.3: 24-47
- Matthews, Washington—surgeon/photographer/historian, 21.1 & 2: 5-74, 41.1: 17-25, 50.2: 12-22, 57.3: 25-37, 61.3: 7-20
- Mattison, Ray H., articles by, 17.2: 73-96, 17.3: 177-209, 18.2 & 3: 53-91, 19.2: 93-128, 19.3: 167-206, 19.4: 215-239, 20.2: 87-108, 20.4: 191-220, 22.1 & 2: 5-73, 22.4: 147-161, 27.2: 51-65, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 33.1: 84-87, 33.4: 427-430, 34.3: 225-241, 34.4: 295-319, 34.4: 373-376, 36.1: 111-114, 36.3: 208-274; articles edited by, 20.4: 191-220, 21.1 & 2: 5-74, 27.3 & 4: 105-141, 33.2: 106-219, 33.3: 260-315; review of, 34.1; reviews by, 16.3, 17.2, 17.4, 18.2 & 3, 28.2 & 3, 30.1, 30.2 & 3, 31.1, 31.2, 31.4, 32.3, 32.4, 33.1, 33.2, 33.4, 34.1, 34.3, 34.4, 35.2, 36.1, 36.4, 37.2, 48.; writings of, 36.3: 279-285
- Matzko, John, article by, 64.3: 2-19
- Max, N. Dak., railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Max Russian Baptist Church, 53.4: 10-25
- "Maximilian in North Dakota, 1833-1834," 28.4: 163-169, 28.4: 163-169
- Maximilian, Prince—explorer/naturalist, 28.4: 163-169, 30.4: 156-240.; and Four Bears, 25.4: 93-106; article by, 29.1 & 2: 180-208; as recorder of Mandan life, 26.4: 181-214; at Fort Clark, 49.3: 4-13; journals of, 61.3: 7-20
- Mayer, George H., review of, 55.1
- Mayhall, Mildred P., review of, 31.1
- Mayville, N. Dak., architecture in, 43.4: 3, 45.3: 3; public library in, 43.4: 3, 57.2: 14-23
- "Mayville Public Library—Mayville," 43.4: 3
- Maza, N. Dak., in the 1880s, 61.1: 9-21
- McAnulty, Sarah D., comp., review of, 45.2
- McArthur, James J.—Canadian surveyor, 63.4: 2-23
- McBride, John—bourgeois at Ft Atkinson, 33.2: 106-219
- McCabe, W. J.—Canadian elevator owner, 56.2: 3-19
- McChristian, Douglas C., review of, 64.1; reviews by, 58.4, 61.2, 64.2
- McConkey, Monte W.—stenographer, 44.2: 4-11
- McConn, Tom, reviews by, 49.1, 63.1
- McConnell, Curt, review of, 64.1
- McCormack, J. Michael, review by, 61.2
- McCormick, Ruth Hanna—U.S. congresswoman, 39.3: 15-24
- McCormick, T. C. T., ed., review of, 13.3
- McCracken, Harold, reviews of, 15.2, 16.1, 26.4
- McCraken, Hugh—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- McCreight, M. I., review of, 15.4
- McCreight, Major Israel—buffalo bone dealer, 39.1: 23-42
- McCroskey, Lauren L., articles by, 56.2: inside cover, 56.3: inside cover, 56.4: inside cover, 57.1: 37, 57.2: 14-23, 57.4: 24-27, 58.3: 32-36, 59.2: 28-32, 62.4: 28-35; reviews by, 60.1, 60.2
- McCumber, Porter J.—U.S. senator/isolationist, 34.3: 192-207, 36.4: 296-335, 45.3: 16-21, 45.4: 32-39, 46.1: 19-23, 46.3: 15-23, 48.1: 4-19, 58.4: 2-19, 60.4: 13-21
- McCutcheon, Brian R., review by, 36.4
- McDaniel, Monte—vocalist, 46.3: 4-14
- McDean, Harry C., article by, 47.3: 21-31
- McDermott, John D., article by, 61.4: 25-35; reviews by, 34.3, 35.1, 36.2, 60.1, 64.3, 65.1
- McDermott, John Francis, ed., reviews of, 19.2, 19.4
- McDonald, Archie P., ed., review of, 55.3
- McDonald, Demus, interview with, 64.2: 4-25

- McDonald, Harold—salesman, 58.2: 20-30
- McDonald, Julie, review of, 48.2
- McDonald, Simon S.—labor commissioner, 46.2: 22-29
- McDonnell, Janet A., review of, 59.2
- McDonough, Stephen L., review of, 58.3
- McDougall, William B.—Manitoba government official, 42.4: 17-27, 51.1: 14-37
- “McFarland Hall, Valley City,” 40.1: 3
- McGinnis, Anthony, article by, 48.2: 24-32; review of, 60.4
- McGinnis, Ralph Y., ed., review of, 62.2
- McGrath, Thomas—writer, 62.3: 6-11; poetry of, 49.4: 19-23
- McGriff, Marilyn, review by, 55.3
- McHenry County, establishment of county seat, 16.4: 211-264; NPL memberships in, 53.2: 18-22
- McHenry, E. H.—civil engineer, 62.2: 2-19
- McHugh, Michael, S. J., review of, 32.4
- McIntosh County, courthouse in, 50.3: 4-13.
German- Russians in, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 59.2: 2-16; in 1910, 59.2: 2-16; political activity in, 64.1: 2-20
- “The McIntosh County German-Russians: The First Fifty Years,” 51.3: 4-23
- McIsaac, Gregory, ed., review of, 64.1
- McKaig, Robert N.—Methodist Episcopal clergyman, 47.3: 12-20
- McKaig, Robert Raymond “Ray”—Nonpartisan League organizer/writer, 47.3: 12-20
- McKanna, Clare V., review of, 65.4
- McKay, George—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- McKay, John—fur trader, 12.3: 144-158, 59.1: 17-29
- McKay, Neil—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- McKay, Susan, review of, 60.3
- McKee, John D., review of, 43.1
- McKee, Russell, review of, 42.1
- McKenney, Thomas L.—superintendent of Office of Indian Trade, 35.2: 480-505
- McKenzie, Alexander—political boss, 25.1: 21-28, 26.1: 5-24, 34.3: 208-223, 45.1: 4-9, 53.1: 12-23, 53.1: 2-11, 56.1: 7-14, 59.3: 13-27, 60.4: 13-21, 62.2: 2-19, 63.2 & 3: 49-58
- McKenzie, James, reviews by, 58.4, 61.1
- McKenzie, Kenneth—fur trader, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 32.1: 4-17, 35.2: 480-505, 61.3: 2-6, 61.3: 7-20.
- McKenzie, William A., review of, 58.2
- McKenzie County, archeology in, 50.2: 23-31; ranching in, 61.4: 2-19; Ukrainians in, 53.4: 17-25
- McKeon, Donald, article by, 37.3: 190-199
- McKinley, William—candidate/president, 27.1: 35-42, 45.2: 26-31
- McKraig, Ray—master, N. Dak. Grange, 39.2: 26-31
- McLaird, James, review by, 53.4
- McLane, Beryl E.—fatality, N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36
- McLaughlin, Castle, articles by, 58.2: 2-19, 61.4: 2-19; reviews by, 61.1, 63.1
- McLaughlin, Charley—cowboy/singer, 55.2: 3-22
- McLaughlin, James—Indian agent, 34.1: 62-76, 36.2: 120-139, 39.2: 4-17, 36, 39.3: 4-13, 34, 42.2: 4-17, 44.2: 4-11, 52.2: 18-25
- McLean, Harry F.—contractor/engineer, 14.4: 273-285
- McLear, Patrick E., review by, 47.3
- McMahon, F. H., review of, 20.4
- McMillan, Jim, article by, 52.4: 2-11
- McNary, J. W.—Baldwin farm manager, 33.4: 399-419
- McNickle, D’Arcy, review of, 17.2
- McPhail expedition, of 1863, 16.4: 203-210
- McQuillan, D. Aidan, review of, 60.1
- McVey, Frank—president, University of N. Dak., 41.1: 4-16
- Mears, E. Ashley—banker, 57.1: 3-19
- Measure of My Days* (Raaen), review of, 20.2
- Meatpacking industry, in Medora, 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- Mechanization of farming, and crop production, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- “Medals Awarded in the Spanish-American War,” 60.1: 22-23
- Medical practices, among the German-Russians, 58.3: 2-15; at frontier forts, 21.1 & 2: 5-74; development of, 53.1: 2-11; in the nineteenth century, 43.1: 5-31, 58.4: 21-34; of Native Americans, 43.1: 5-31, 53.1: 24-27; of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 53.1: 24-27
- Medicinal Wild Plants of the Prairie: An Ethnobotanical Guide* (Kindscher), review of, 61.2
- Medicine bags, and eagle trapping, 50.1: 4-22
- Medicine, Beatrice, review of, 51.1; review by, 64.1
- Medicine Bottle—Sioux warrior, 36.1: 4-39
- Medicine bundles, use of, 16.4: 265-268, 48.2: 24-32
- Medicine, folk practices in, 52.1: 13-23, 58.3: 2-15; use of patent remedies in, 58.3: 2-15; use of plants, in Missouri River Area, 32.2: 101-106. *See also* Medical practices.
- Medicine lodge rite, of the Arikara, 21.4: 169-179
- Medicine men, 21.4: 169-179, 38.1 & 2: 1-189, 43.1: 5-31, 58.4: 21-34; of the Assiniboin, 14.2: 146-167
- Medora, N. Dak., architecture in, 48.3: 3; history of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 19.2: 93-128, 58.3: 16-32; home to Kate Roberts Pelissier, 24.3: 129-138
- Medora Stage & Forwarding Co., establishment of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- Meeker, Ralph—reporter for *New York Herald*, 15.3: 169-215, 17.1: 5-51
- Meier, Peg, comp., review of, 49.4
- Meinig, D. W., review of, 63.1

- Meiszner, John C.—secretary of American Aid Society in Chicago, 65.4: 2-18
- Mellen, Charles S.—president, Northern Pacific Railroad, 37.2: 76-103, 40.3: 16-25
- Mellette, Arthur C.—governor of Dakota Territory, 28.4: 129-142, 34.1: 77-92
- Melton, J. E., review by, 15.1
- Melzer, S. W., interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- “A Memo From Memory: Working with the North Dakota Workmen’s Compensation Bureau, 1919-1922,” 46.2: 22-29
- “Memoir of a Country Schoolteacher: Dolly Holliday meets the Ethnic West, 1919-1920” (part one), 59.1: 30-45
- “Memoir of a Country Schoolteacher: A Return to the Prairie, 1920-1921” (part two), 59.2: 17-27
- Memoirs of a Pioneer* (Neutson), review of, 14.4
- “Memoirs of a Prairie School Teacher,” 42.3: 4-17
- Memoirs, of Hazel Rice, 46.2: 22-29; of Ethel C. Jacobson, 26.2: 45-92; of Fred Snow, 27.3 & 4: 143-151; of Henry R. Martinson, 36.1: 40-109; of Kate Roberts Pelissier, 24.3: 129-138; of Martha Gray Wales, 50.2: 12-22; of O. G. Wall, 16.4: 203-210; of Philip F. Wells, 15.2: 85-133, 15.3: 169-215, 15.4: 265-312; of Thomas F. Roberts, 15.3: 153-168; of Usher L. Burdick, 16.1: 5-29; of William L. Guy, 37.2: 138-147
- Men and Tin Kettles* (Lyons), review of, 25.4
- Menard, Pierre—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Menoken Indian Village, and La Verendrye, 32.2: 117-129, 51.4: 22-28
- Meriam Report, and Indian education, 64.2: 2-3
- Merinyton, Marguerite, ed., review of, 17.4
- Merk, Frederick, review of, 46.3
- Merrick, George Byron, review of, 55.1
- Merrifield, Bill—rancher, 53.3: 2-13
- Merrifield, Webster G.—president, University of N. Dak., 41.1: 4-16, 44.2: 12-21
- Merrill, Sherburne—Milwaukee Road general manager, 47.4: 11-19
- Merritt, Raymond H., review of, 48.2
- “A Merry Christmas in a Sibley Tepee,” 35.1: 4-7
- The Merry Old Mobiles* (Freeman), review of, 17.1
- Mesozoic era, fossils of, 32.3: 176-184
- Metal Weapons, Tools, and Ornaments of the Teton Dakota Indians* (Hanson), review of, 43.2
- Metcalf, Fay D., review of, 50.1
- Metcalf, George, reviews by, 20.3, 21.3
- Metcalf, Victor H.—secretary of the navy, 63.4: 24-31
- Method and Theory in Historical Archaeology* (South), review of, 46.1
- Métis, and the buffalo bone trade, 39.1: 23-42; and the buffalo hunt, 28.2 & 3: 79-98, 38.3: 332-350; and the fur trade, 51.3: 39-47, 55.3: 22-28, 60.4: 22-33; and the Red River Settlement, 24.2: 89-105; and their politics, 24.3: 139-152; as guides, 55.2: inside back cover; at St. Joseph, 42.4: 17-27; folkways of, 65.4: 19-31; history of, 22.3: 121-134, 60.4: 22-33; of the Turtle Mountain Reserve, 51.1: 14-37.; religion of, 22.3: 121-134
- The Métis in the Canadian West* (Giraud), review of, 55.1
- The Mexican Mesta* (Dusenberry), review of, 33.1
- Meyer, Melissa L., review of, 62.2
- Meyer, Roy W., article by, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; reviews of, 33.4, 45.2, 60.4; reviews by, 33.2, 49.1, 64.3
- Michaelis, Otho E.—captain, 40.1: 24-33
- Michaelis, Patricia Ann, review by, 48.1
- Michels-Peterson, Peggy, reviews by, 42.2, 47.1
- Michigan Carbon Works, 39.1: 23-42
- Michlovic, Michael G., article by, 65.2 & 3: 11-25; review by, 55.1
- Michno, Gregory F., reviews of, 62.4, 65.4
- The Middle Western Farm Novel* (Meyer), review of, 33.4
- Mide lodge, of the Ojibwa, 19.2: 133-139
- Midland Construction Company, as railroad builder, 43.4: 28-35
- Midland Continental Railroad, early history of, 43.4: 28-35
- The Midwest and the Nation: Rethinking the History of an American Region* (Cayton and Onuf), review of, 58.2
- “A Mighty Influence: Library Philanthropy in North Dakota During the Carnegie Era,” 57.2: 14-23
- Migration of N. Dak. farmers, to Canada, 29.4: 297-301
- Milbank, Harry Vane—Englishman, 39.4: 4-15
- Miles, Nelson A.—military officer, 12.4: 171-205, 15.4: 265-312, 22.3: 93-116, 35.1: 4-7
- Military, as promoter of western lands, 56.2: 21-30; bands in the, 54.1: 3-14; forts of the, 46.3: 24-34; Indian relations with, 61.4: 25-35; role of clergy in, 41.1: 17-25
- Military campaigns, in 1862-1866, 37.1: 20-39; in the 1870s, use of steamboats by, 56.3: 3-16; in the Big Horn Yellowstone Expedition, 51.3: 24-47
- “Military Forts and Logistical Self-Sufficiency on the Northern Great Plains, 1866-1891,” 50.2: 4-11
- Military history, Camp Hancock’s role in, 58.1: 28-44
- Military Life in Dakota* (Kane), review of, 18.2 & 3
- Military life, and Mark Kellogg’s diary, 17.3: 165-176; as seen by Remington, 35.1: 4-7; at Fort Rice, 21.1 & 2: 5-74; at Fort Buford, 33.4: 334-378; at

- Fort Abraham Lincoln, 13.4: 151-221; at Fort Stevenson, 18.2 & 3: 53-91; at frontier forts, 16.4: 203-210, 20.1: 25-46, 20.2: 87-108, 36.1: 4-39, 37.3: 232-269, 50.2: 12-22, 51.3: 24-47, 52.3: 2-39, 61.4: 25-35, 64.2: 26-35; on the Northern Plains, 25.2 & 3: 33-81, 25.4: 123-133; on the Sibley-Sully Expedition, 29.4: 282-296, 35.1: 8-19; with Custer, 16.2: 75-100
- Military officers, conflict with Indian agents, 39.3: 4-13, 34
- Military Operations of the Civil War, Volume 4* (Irvine, Coffee, and Machette, comps.), review of, 47.4; *Volume 5* (Irvine, Ferrell, and Gruber, comps.), review of, 47.4
- Military Posts in the Powder River Country of Wyoming, 1865-1894* (Murray), review of, 36.2
- "Military Trails in Dakota: The Fort Totten-Abercrombie Trail" (part one), 13.1 & 2: 80-96; (part two), 13.3: 103-111
- "Military Trails in North Dakota: Fort Ransom to Fort Totten," 16.4: 203-210
- "Military Trails in North Dakota: Fort Abercrombie to Fort Wadsworth, 1864," 18.2 & 3: 157-170
- "Military Trails in North Dakota: Fort Abercrombie to Fort Ransom," 17.4: 241-252
- Military trails, history of, 13.1 & 2: 80-96, 13.3: 103-111, 16.4: 203-210, 17.4: 241-252, 18.2 & 3: 157-170, 20.2: 67-86, 25.1: 14-20
- Milk-wagon drivers' strike, of 1934, 54.2: 3-12
- Miller, Andrew—attorney general/judge, 51.2: 4-13, 57.1: 20-29
- Miller, Clark, review by, 55.1
- Miller, David Reed, reviews by, 52.3, 53.1, 54.2, 57.4
- Miller, Donald, article by, 63.2 & 3: 42-48
- Miller, Henry F.—banker/attorney, 53.1: 12-23
- Miller, Jay, comp., review of, 64.2
- Miller, John E., reviews of, 50.3, 62.1, 62.2; reviews by, 52.2, 53.4, 56.3, 65.4
- Miller, John—governor/farmer, 31.3: 167-187, 34.1: 30-45, 39.2: 4-17, 36, 50.3: 23-33, 56.1: 5-6, 62.2: 20-28; opposition to Louisiana lottery, 34.1: 30-45, 34.3: 208-223
- Miller, Katy, review by, 54.1
- Miller, Michael M., review by, 55.1
- Miller, Ray F., M.D., review by, 58.3
- Miller, Sally M., review of, 61.4
- Miller, Thomas—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Millett, Larry, review of, 53.1, 61.4
- Milligan, Edward A.—field supervisor, Historical Data Project, 62.1: 13-25; review of, 43.4
- Mills, G. E., review of, 60.2
- Mills, Walter Thomas—socialist, 58.4: 2-19
- Milner, Clyde A., II, ed., reviews of, 60.3, 62.2, 64.3
- Milton, John R., review of, 46.3: 35-37; review by, 46.3: 35-37
- Milwaukee Road, vs. James J. Hill, 47.4: 11-19
- Miner, Hazel—heroine, 59.1: 30-45; Hazel Miner circles, 32.3: 138-175
- Mineral reservations, of the Northern Pacific, 40.3: 16-25
- Mining (coal), at Wilton, 43.4: 4-21, 63.1: 6-20
- Mining, in the Black Hills, 33.1: 22-63
- Mining the Summit: Colorado's Ten Mile District, 1860-1960* (Dempsey and Fell), review of, 55.1
- Minneapolis-St. Paul, dominance of, 50.3: 14-22; in 1880, 50.3: 23-33; rivalry over support to Jewish settlers, 32.1: 59-70
- Minnesota: A Bicentennial History* (Lass), review of, 45.3
- Minnesota and the Manifest Destiny of the Canadian Northwest* (Gluek), review of, 33.3
- Minnesota Collects* (El-Hai), review of, 61.2
- Minnesota Farmer-Laborism: The Third Party Alternative* (Gieske), review of, 48.2
- Minnesota in a Century of Change: The State and Its People Since 1900* (Clark, ed.), review of, 60.2
- Minnesota Massacre, explanations of, 15.2: 85-133, 15.3: 153-168. *See also* Indian wars.
- Minnesota Musical Traditions*, review of, 59.1
- Minnesota's Boundary with Canada: Its Evolution Since 1783* (Lass), review of, 48.4
- Minnesota's State Capitol: The Art and Politics of a Public Building* (Thompson), review of, 42.1
- "Minnie D. Craig: Gender and Politics in North Dakota," 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Minnie H—steamboat*, 34.2: 125-146
- Minot, N. Dak., and the buffalo bone trade, 39.1: 23-42; architecture in, 42.1: 3; as a trade and transportation center, 53.3: 14-24; as crime capital, 47.2: 10-21; automobile revolution in, 53.3: 14-24; early history of, 36.1: 40-109, 47.2: 10-21, 55.4: 8-19, 57.1: 3-19; Episcopal Church in, 55.4: 8-19
- Mischel, Adam S., article by, 60.1: 2-21; experiences of in the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 2-21
- Mishkin, Bernard, review of, 61.1
- Missionary work, by Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24; by Norwegians, 57.2: 2-13; by the Catholic Church, 46.2: 4-13, 60.4: 22-33; by the Congregational Church, 43.1: 5-31, 56.2: back cover; by the Episcopal Church, 55.4: 8-19; by the Methodist Church, 45.1: 10-13; in Pembina, 60.4: 22-33; involvement of women in, 52.2: 10-17, 52.2: 18-25
- The Missouri* (Vestal), review of, 12.3
- Missouri Basin, geological history of, 34.2: 161-171
- Missouri Fur Company, history of, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 30.4: 156-240

- Missouri River, and its importance, 22.1 & 2: 5-73;
 botany of, 32.2: 101-106; changes to, 21.4: 145-167; diversion schemes for, 59.3: 13-27; during the frontier era, 55.2: 3-22; exploration by Audubon, 31.4: 223-229; floods and flood control of, 34.3: 225-241, 59.3: 28-39; fur trade posts of, 61.3: 2-6; Hidatsa settlement of, 38.1 & 2: 1-189. in the frontier era, 20.4: 191-220; mapping of, 55.3: 15-21; navigation of, 59.3: 28-39; railroad bridge over, 62.2: 2-19
- Missouri River Commission, work of, 60.3: 28-37
- "Missouri River Journals," by J. J. Audubon, 31.4: 223-229
- "Missouri River Steamboating," 56.3: 3-16
- Missouri River Transportation Company, 52.1: 24-34
- Missouri Valley Authority, history of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39
- "Mita Hoda," 49.4: 6-10
- Mitchell, F. Stewart, article by, 47.4: 11-19; reviews by, 46.3, 49.3, 52.1
- Mitchell, Robert A., article by, 56.1: inside cover; reviews by, 57.4, 60.1, 61.2, 61.4
- Mixed-Bloods and Tribal Dissolution: Charles Curtis and the Quest for Indian Identity* (Unrau), review of, 57.4
- Mobley, Joe, review by, 45.4
- Mock wedding, as folk drama, 56.4: 16-23
- Model, of the U.S.S. *North Dakota*, 63.4: 32-34
- Modern Sagas* (Walters), review of, 21.1 & 2
- The Modocs and Their War* (Murray), review of, 52.2
- Molin, Paulette Fairbanks, article by, 61.2: 10-36; review of, 61.4
- Mondak, Mont., history of, 64.3: 2-19
- Monroe Doctrine—debate about, 46.3: 15-23
- Monson, Fern B.—boy scout, 37.3: 190-199
- Montana Adventure* (Linderman), review of, 36.1
- Montana, An Uncommon Land* (Toole), review of, 27.1
- Montana Stockgrowers Association, history of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 17.3: 177-209
- Montana Territory, in 1877, 64.2: 26-35
- Montana, The Magazine of Western History*, as model, 33.1: 64-70
- Montana's Righteous Hangmen: The Vigilantes in Action* (Callaway), review of, 49.3
- Montana—steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
- Montell, Lynwood, review of, 49.2
- Montgomery, Henry—curator, 58.1: 17-27
- Montgomery, Robert J. J.—Farmers Union president, 45.2: 4-21
- Monuments (national), creation of, 62.1: 2-12
- Monuments, marking the forty-ninth parallel, 63.4: 2-23
- Monuments—folk, 56.4: 30-36
- Monzingo, John E., article by, 62.2: 20-28; review by, 63.2 & 3
- Moody, Gideon C.—judge/U.S. senator, 34.1: 77-92
- Moon, Samuel, review of, 61.1
- Mooney, James, review of, 60.3
- Moore, Daniel G., review of, 43.3
- Moore, Frank—hotel owner, 19.2: 93-128, 19.4: 215-239
- Moore, Henry J.—founder of International Peace Gardens, 31.4: 204-215
- Moore, John H., reviews of, 56.2, 62.1
- Moore, Orlando H.—major, 40.1: 24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47
- Moorings Old and New: Entries in an Immigrant's Log* (Knaplund), review of, 33.1
- Moos, Michael, review of, 55.4
- Moran, Leila, ed., review of, 45.3
- "Mores and the Romantic Re-assertion," 39.4: 4-15
- Morgan, Anne Hodges, ed., review of, 50.3
- Morgan, H. Wayne, ed., review of, 50.3
- Morgan, Lewis Henry—ethnologist/travel journalist, 34.2: 157-160; article by, 30.2 & 3: 115-135; review of, 29.1 & 2
- Morgan, Ted, review of, 62.4
- Morgan, William Towner, review of, 65.4
- Morison, George Shattuck—civil engineer, 62.2: 2-19
- Morlan, Robert L.—historian, 52.4: 12-25; review of, 23.2
- Mormons at the Missouri, 1846-1852: "And Should We Die"* (Bennett), review of, 56.3
- Morn, Frank, review of, 50.1
- Morrill Act, of 1862, 18.1: 5-24
- Morrill, Ashley—treaty negotiator, 36.1: 4-39
- Morris, A. F.—homesteader, 45.4: 4-31
- Morris, Edmund, review of, 48.1
- Morris, Nelson—Chicago meatpacker, 20.1: 5-23
- Morris, Oliver S.—publisher, 50.4: 4-10
- Morris, W. B.—doctor, 48.3: 5-37
- Morrison, James D., review of, 28.2 & 3
- Morrison, John Dow—Episcopal bishop, 55.4: 8-19
- Morrow, Eleanor, review by, 62.4
- Morton, Desmond, review of, 41.3
- Morton, Thomas F.—soldier, 7th Minnesota Volunteer Infantry (letters of), 35.1: 8-19
- Moscow archives, and their connection to the Communist Party in N. Dak., 65.1: 2-15
- Moses, John—Democrat/governor, 32.1: 18-39, 35.1: 28-56
- "Moses K. Armstrong," 28.1: 13-22
- Moses, L. G., reviews by, 54.1, 63.4

- Mosquitoes, and the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 15.1: 15-74
- The Most Promising Young Officer, A Life of Randal Slidell Mackenzie* (Pierce), review of, 61.4
- Mother Corn ceremony, description of, 16.4: 265-268
- Motherhood, perspectives on, 62.3: 25-26
- Mothers pension legislation, enactment of, 48.2: 12-23
- Motion pictures, criticism of, 57.3: 14-23; early history of, 57.3: 25-37, 60.3: 2-23; documentary, 57.3: 14-23, 57.3: 2-13; *Northern Lights*, 57.3: 14-23
- Mott, C. W.–immigration agent, 38.4: 413-491
- Mott, N. Dak., early history of, 48.3: 5-37; in 1910, 45.4: 4-31
- Mott-Burt Community Band, 54.1: 3-14
- Moulton, Gary E., ed., reviews of, 52.2, 55.2: 31-35, 56.2, 59.4, 60.2, 64.4
- Moum, Kathleen, article by, 53.2: 18-22
- “Mound C, Fordville Mound Group, Walsh County North Dakota: Its Excavation and Archaeology,” 17.4: 253-260
- Mount Rushmore* (Fite), review of, 19.3
- The Mount Rushmore Story* (St. George), review of, 53.3
- The Mountain Men and the Fur Trade of the Far West* (Hafen), review of, 32.3
- Moves Slowly–Mandan Corn Priest, 23.2: 79-102
- Movie reenactment, of Battle of Wounded Knee, 15.4: 265-312
- Moyne, Ernest J., ed., article by, 27.3 & 4: 143-151
- Muench, Aloisius J.–Roman Catholic bishop and cardinal, 65.4: 2-18
- Muir, Robert T.–educator/NPL stalwart, 44.1: 21-29
- Mules, as used by military, 55.2: 3-22
- Munitions industry, investigation of, 41.4: 20-28
- Munro, J. A., article by, 16.3: 143-164
- Munski, Douglas C., reviews by, 56.2, 57.4, 63.1
- “Murder in Masquerade: A Commentary on Lynching and Mob Violence in North Dakota’s Past, 1882-1931,” 57.1: 20-29
- Murphy, Edward C., articles by, 62.2: 2-19, 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Murphy, J. S.–immigration commissioner, Soo Line Railroad, 38.4: 413-491
- Murray, David, review of, 59.4
- Murray, Genevieve, article by, 35.1: 62-67
- Murray, Keith A., review of, 52.2
- Murray, Robert A., review of, 36.2; reviews by, 33.2, 34.3, 35.2, 38.3
- Murray, Stanley N., article by, 51.1: 14-37; review of, 35.2; reviews by, 35.2, 37.4, 41.2, 44.2, 46.4, 64.3
- Museum collections, documentation of, 51.1: back cover
- Museum curators, work of, 54.3: 3-14
- The Museum in America: Innovators and Pioneers* (Alexander), review of, 65.2 & 3
- Museums and the Law* (Phelan), review of, 50.1
- Mushkat, Jerome, review of, 49.3; review by, 42.2, 43.1
- Music, Dakota, 19.2: 141-143; by professionals, 46.3: 4-14; of dance bands, 46.3: 4-14; of military bands, 54.1: 3-14; of the Icelandic, 26.3: 137-148; of the Native Americans, 56.4: 10-15
- Musick, Charles E., and the Land Finance Co., 54.3: 15-26
- Muzzy, George–trapper/buffalo hunter, 47.3: 4-11
- “My Father Was a Tree-Claimer,” 26.4: 171-180
- My Life on the Plains, or, Personal Experiences with the Indians* (Custer), review of, 32.3
- “My River, The Missouri: A Memoir,” 55.2: 3-22
- Mydans, Carl–photographer, 57.3: 2-13
- Myers, James E., ed., review of, 55.1
- Myers, John, review of, 29.4
- Myhra, Thomas J., articles by, 28.2 & 3: 55-78, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Myles Keogh: The Life and Legend of an “Irish Dragoon” in the Seventh Cavalry*, review of, 60.1
- “Mystery Martyr in Badlands Baffles Historians,” 29.3: 266-272
- Mystery of E. Troop: Custer’s Gray Horse Company at the Little Bighorn* (Michno), review of, 62.4
- “The Mystery of the Arikaras” (part one), 18.4: 187-218; (part two), 19.1: 25-58
- “Mystic Theatre–Marmarth,” 42.4: 3
- Myth, of N. Dak., 37.3: 270-291
- Mythology, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; of the Great Plains, 56.4: 30-36
- ## N
- Naess, Harald S., ed., review of, 44.4
- “Name Origins of North Dakota Cities, Towns and Counties,” 13.3: 118-143
- Names, origin of place names, 13.3: 118-143
- Narrative Bibliography of the African-American Frontier: Blacks in the Rocky Mountain West, 1535-1912* (Hardaway), review of, 64.1
- A Narrative of the Captivity of John Tanper During Thirty Years Residence Among the Indians* (James), review of, 24.2
- Nasatir, A. P., ed., review of, 20.2
- Nash, Gerald D., reviews of, 53.3, 57.3; review by, 42.2
- Nash, Philleo–commissioner of Indian affairs, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Naske, Claus M., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Nass, David, review of, 52.2; review by, 48.2
- A Nation Moving West* (Richmond and Mardock,

- eds.), review of, 33.4
- National Federation of Women's Clubs, and Margaret Kelly Cable, 63.2 & 3: 42-48
- National Industrial Recovery Act (NIRA), and upsurge of unionism, 54.2: 3-12
- National Monuments Act, and Theodore Roosevelt, 25.4: 107-117
- National Park Service, administrative history of, 53.2: 2-10; and Fort Union, 64.3: 2-19
- National Parks, establishment of by Theodore Roosevelt, 25.4: 107-117
- National Parks: The American Experience* (Runte), review of, 56.4
- National Reclamation Act, 34.2: 172-181, 59.3: 13-27
- The National Register of Historic Places, 1969*, review of, 37.1
- National Youth Administration, in N. Dak., 48.4: 17-27
- Native American Dance: Ceremonies and Social Traditions* (Heth, ed.), review of, 62.1
- Native American Verbal Art: Texts and Contexts* (Clements), review of, 64.3
- Native Americans. *See* Indians or Plains Indians or listing by individual tribe.
- Native Americans in the Twentieth Century* (Olson and Wilson), review of, 52.2
- Native Americans: The Sioux* (Erdoes), review of, 50.1
- Natural environment, future of, 56.1: 15-22
- Natural resources, in N. Dak., 20.4: 173-190; of Red River Valley, 23.1: 27-44
- Naturalists, in N. Dak., 31.4: 223-229
- Naval War of 1812*, by Theodore Roosevelt, 25.1: 4-13
- Navigation, on the Upper Missouri, 60.3: 28-37
- "Nazi Propaganda Among North Dakota's Germans, 1934-1941," 54.1: 14-24
- Nazi propaganda, directed at German Americans, 54.1: 14-24
- Neal, Arminta, review of, 44.3
- Near, J. M.—editor/socialist, 36.1: 40-109
- Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You* (Kyvig and Marty), review of, 50.2
- Neave, Dr. James L.—Indian agency physician, 58.4: 21-34
- Nebraska: An Illustrated History* (Luebke), review of, 64.1
- Nebraska, floods in, 34.3: 225-241; folklore of, 56.4: 5-9
- Nebraska, Maria Josephine—nun, 47.4: 20-25
- Nebraska Photographic Documentary Project, 1975-77* (Starck and Dance), review of, 45.3
- "Nebraska: The Individual Voice," a special edition of *Prairie Schooner*, review of, 54.1
- Neet, Sharon E., review by, 58.4
- Neihardt, John—author, 61.1: 22-29; reviews of, 17.2, 19.2, 29.3
- Neilson, James—scoutmaster, 37.3: 190-199
- Neimmela Ranch, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Nekoma anti-war demonstration, and the N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36
- Nellie Peck—steamboat*, 14.1: 46-59, 56.3: 3-16
- Nellis, Elwyn A., review by, 17.1
- Nelson A. Miles and the Twilight of the Frontier Army* (Wooster), review of, 62.1
- Nelson, Bruce, review of, 14.1
- Nelson, Eva Gunderson, review by, 42.2
- Nelson, Gerry, article by, 24.4: 171-174
- Nelson, Lyle S., article by, 42.2: back cover
- Nelson, Nancy Owen, ed., review of, 57.4
- Nelson, Paula M., articles by, 57.2: 24-37, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 17-27, 63.2 & 3: 7-10; reviews of, 55.1, 64.3; reviews by, 57.1, 58.3, 58.4, 60.3
- Nelson, Rodney, fiction of, 49.4: 6-10; poems by, 43.1: 31, 44.2: 31, 44.4: 96, 45.3: 43, 46.2: 29, 47.3: 39; reviews of, 46.3: 35-37, 52.1, 55.4; reviews by, 42.4, 43.2, 43.3, 46.2, 46.3
- Nelson, Vance, review by, 64.4
- "Nelson's General Store—Christine," 44.4: 4
- Nesbit, Robert C., review of, 53.3
- Nestos, Ragnvald—governor, 38.4: 413-491
- "Nests," 62.3: 25-26
- Neth, Mary, review of, 63.2 & 3
- Neutrality, Act of 1939, 49.3: 14-17, 60.2: 2-13; debate over, 60.2: 2-13, 60.4: 13-21; support for during World War I, 34.3: 192-207; history of laws, 60.2: 2-13
- Neutson, K., review of, 14.4
- Nevin, Fred—fiddler, 55.2: 3-22
- "The New Day in North Dakota: The Nonpartisan League and the Politics of Negative Revolution," 40.2: 4-19
- The New Deal and the American West* (Lowitt), review of, 52.2
- The New Deal at the Grass Roots: Programs for the People in Otter Tail County, Minnesota* (Tweton), review of, 56.3
- "The New Deal at the Local Level: The Civil Works Administration in Grand Forks County, North Dakota," 58.2: 20-30
- A New Deal for the Arts* (Bustard), review of, 65.1
- New Deal programs, and development of historic sites, 62.1: 2-12; buildings funded by, 62.4: 16-27; -Civilian Conservation Corps, 48.4: 17-27; effects of, 48.4: 17-27, 56.1: 49-56, 62.1: 13-25;

- farm policy, 47.3: 21-31; Federal Emergency Relief Act, 62.1: 13-25; in Grand Forks County, 58.2: 20-30; in N. Dak., 35.1: 28-56; National Youth Administration, 48.4: 17-27; Resettlement Administration/Farm Securities Administration, 57.3: 2-13; white collar, 62.1: 13-25
- The New Dictionary of American History* (Martin and Gelber), review of, 20.3
- New England, N. Dak., architecture in, 44.1: 3, 50.4: 3; history of, 47.3: 4-11
- "New England City, Dakota Territory: A Narrative History, 1887-1912," 47.3: 4-10
- New England City, history of, 47.3: 4-10
- New England Colony Association, 44.1: 3
- A New Home! A New Land! Settling in North Dakota* (STUDY Series) (Olgerson), review of, 46.4
- New Hradec, N. Dak., architecture in, 53.1: inside cover
- "New Light on Fort Mandan: A Wintering Post of the Lewis and Clark Expedition to the Pacific, 1804-1806," 55.3: 3-13
- The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Métis in North America* (Peterson and Brown, eds.), review of, 53.3
- New Salem, N. Dak., as a dairy center, 18.1: 41-44
- A New Significance: Re-envisioning the History of the American West* (Milner, ed.), review of, 64.3
- New social history, impact of, 62.1: 2-12
- New Town, N. Dak., history of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- New Worlds for All: Indians, Europeans, and the Remaking of Early America* (Calloway), review of, 65.2 & 3
- New York Herald*, and its coverage of the Battle of the Little Bighorn, 22.1 & 2: 75-88
- Newborg, Gerald G., articles by, 50.2: back cover, 51.3: back cover, 53.2: back cover, 57.4: 20-23, 60.3: 24-27, 63.1: 33-35; reviews by, 57.4, 61.1, 62.1
- Newcomb, Simon—astronomer, 33.1: 4-21
- Newgard, Thomas P., review of, 64.3
- News from the Land of Freedom: German Immigrants Write Home* (Kamphoefner, Helbich, and Sommer, eds.), review of, 60.4
- Newspaper companies—*Appeal to Reason* (Socialist), 36.1: 40-109. *Ashley Tribune*, 59.2: 2-16; *Bad Lands Cow Boy*, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 17.2: 73-96, 19.2: 93-128, 24.4: 171-174; *Bismarck Tribune*, 48.4: 4-16; *Dakota Free Press* (German-language), 54.1: 14-24, 59.4: 2-21; *Fargo Forum*, 34.1: 5-29, 30.1: 4-16, 35.1: 28-56. *Fort Berthold Agency News Bulletin*, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; *Free Press* (German-language), 54.1: 14-24; *Frontier Scout*, 20.2: 87-108, 24.3: 153-166, 61.4: 25-35; *Harvey Herald*, 60.1: 24-32; *Home Finder*, 32.3: 138-175; *Iconoclast*, 36.1: 40-109; *Iapi Oaeye* (The Word Carrier), 19.1: 59-81; *Independent*, 13.1 & 2: 71-79; *Leader*, 51.2: 4-13; *Northern Pacific Times*, 45.4: back cover; *Optic*, 36.1: 40-109; *Rainy Buttes Sentinel*, 47.3: 4-11; *Record* (Bismarck), 34.4: 295-319; *Southern Workman*, 61.2: 10-36; *Staats-Anzeiger* (German-language), 54.1: 14-24; *Wells County Free Press*, 60.1: 24-32; *Wishek News*, 59.2: 2-16
- Newspapering in the Old West* (Karolevitz), review of, 33.1
- Newspapers, in N. Dak., 27.1: 35-42; and community boosterism, 37.3: 270-291; and settlement of Dakota Territory, 28.1: 13-22; and the Battle of the Little Bighorn, 22.1 & 2: 75-88; and the Ford Peace Ship, 33.4: 379-398; and William Smyth, 50.3: 23-33; and World War I, 34.1: 5-29; and World War II, 64.4: 2-15. and their influence, 24.2: 113-118, 27.1: 35-42; anti-NPL stance, 52.4: 2-11; as a source for historical research, 65.1: 2-15; at Civilian Conservation Corps camps, 48.4: 17-27; frontier presses, 48.4: 4-16; German American, 39.2: 19-25, 38, 54.1: 14-24; growth in N. Dak., 31.4: 216-222; humor in, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31; images of William Jennings Bryan in, 42.1: 26-37; on lynchings, 57.1: 20-29; political stances of, 35.1: 28-56; published in German, 54.1: 14-24, 56.3: 31-39, 59.4: 2-21, 64.1: 2-20
- Neymeyer, Robert J., ed., review of, 55.2
- Nez Perce, and the military, 16.2: 75-100; to Fort Buford, 12.4: 171-205
- Nichols, Roger L., reviews of, 33.2, 48.3
- Nicholson, railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Nicolas Point, S.J.: His Life and Northwest Indian Chronicles* (Buckley), review of, 59.4
- Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas/explorer, 21.1 & 2: 75-82
- "Nicollet's Expedition of 1839," 21.1 & 2: 75-82
- Nicolson, John, ed., review of, 42.3
- Nielsen, John W., ed., review of, 65.4
- Nielson, James Warren, review of, 48.2
- Nielson, Minnie J.—superintendent of public instruction, 44.1: 21-29, 52.4: 2-11
- Night-Flying Woman: An Ojibway Narrative* (Brooker), review of, 51.3
- Nilsson, Rob—filmmaker, 57.3: 14-23
- "Nineteenth Century Immigration from England to Dakota Territory: The Example of Wensleydale," 38.3: 360-365
- "Ninety-Six Years Among the Indians of the Northwest" (part one), 15.2: 85-133; (part two), 15.3: 169-215; (part three), 15.4: 265-312
- No Coward Soul* (Robbins), review of, 42.2
- No Ears, as keeper of winter count text, 27.2: 69-79
- No Tears for the General: The Life of Alfred Sully, 1821-1879* (Sully), review of, 42.3
- Noble, Allen G., review of, 53.1
- Noble, David W., review by, 55.1

- Noble, V. B.—senator, 16.4: 211-264
- Noble Women, Restless Men: The Rippley (Rieple, Ripley, Rippli, Rippli) Family in Wisconsin, North Dakota, Minnesota, and Montana* (Rippley), review of, 65.1
- Nodalski, John—German-American editor, 54.1: 14-24
- Nolan, Edward W., review of, 52.4
- Nonpartisan *Leader*, and the image of the yeoman farmer, 37.2: 124-137
- Nonpartisan League, activity in Burleigh County, 48.1: 20-43; and Gerald P. Nye, 39.3: 15-24; and immigration promotion, 38.4: 413-491; and Minnie Craig, 63.2 & 3: 28-41; and radicalism, 26.1: 5-24; and the first N. Dak. Farmers Union, 45.2: 4-21; and the State Library scandal of 1919, 44.1: 21-29; and the use of cartoons, 44.1: 4-13; and William Langer, 64.1: 2-20; as anti-urban, 47.4: 4-10, 50.3: 14-22; as film subject, 57.3: 14-23; attitudes toward during World War I, 34.1: 5-29; fiction about, 47.3: 12-20; in 1919, 63.1: 6-20; in 1932, 41.4: 4-19; in the election of 1916, 36.4: 296-335; in Nebraska, 39.2: 26-31; interpretations of, 44.1: 4-13; membership certificate pictured, 42.3: back cover; opposition to, 44.1: 21-29, 50.4: 4-10, 58.4: 2-19; organization of, 36.1: 40-109, 42.2: 18-21, 53.2: 18-22; political activity in 1934-36, 32.1: 18-39; rise and fall of, 40.2: 5-19, 52.4: 2-11; scholarship about, 40.2: 5-19, 47.1: 28-31, 52.4: 12-25
- Nonpartisan Leaguer, composite portrait of, 53.2: 18-22
- Nonpartisan Women's clubs, and Minnie Craig, 63.2 & 3: 28-41
- Norbeck, Peter—U.S. senator, 46.1: 19-23
- Norman, Hans, ed., review of, 44.2
- Norman J. Colman and Colman's Rural World* (Lemmer), review of, 20.4
- Norris, Kathleen—writer, 63.2 & 3: 2-6
- North American Indian Anthropology: Essays on Society and Culture* (DeMallie and Ortiz, eds.), review of, 64.1
- North Dakota: A Bicentennial History* (Wilkins and Wilkins), review of, 45.1
- North Dakota: A Guide to the Northern Prairie State*, review of, 18.1
- North Dakota Agricultural College, and the Controversy of 1893, 53.1: 12-23; history of the "purge" at, 35.1: 28-56
- "The North Dakota Agricultural College Controversy of 1893: Scientific Professionalism and Political Patronage," 53.1: 12-23
- North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, early history of, 56.3: 17-30
- "North Dakota Agriculture Since World War II," 34.1: 47-61
- "North Dakota and the Ford Peace Ship," 33.4: 379-398
- North Dakota, archeology of, 34.2: 161-171; as a colonial hinterland, 26.1: 5-24, 47.4: 4-10, 56.1: 23-30, 56.1: 7-14, 59.3: 28-39, 59.3: 40-52; as a garden, 38.4: 413-491; as an agricultural state, 26.1: 5-24; boom and bust cycle in, 56.1: 7-14; economy of, 26.1: 5-24, 56.1: 23-30; future of, 56.1: 7-14; great themes of, 26.1: 5-24; in the modern era, 61.1: 2-8; lack of urban development in, 47.4: 4-10; myth of, 37.3: 270-291, 38.4: 413-491; politics in, 56.1: 23-30; 1889-1989, 56.1: 5-6
- North Dakota Children's Bureau, establishment of, 48.2: 12-23
- "The North Dakota Children's Code Commission of 1922: Protecting the Youth," 48.2: 12-23
- North Dakota Children's Home Society, history of, 32.3: 138-175
- North Dakota Conference of Social Work, 48.2: 12-23
- "North Dakota Editors and the Presidential Candidates of 1900," 27.1: 35-42
- North Dakota Farm Bureau, history of, 56.3: back cover
- "The North Dakota Farm Strike of 1932," 41.4: 4-19
- North Dakota Farmer and Sanitary Home*, 56.3: 17-30
- "The North Dakota Farmer and the Canadian West, 1896-1914," 29.4: 297-301
- North Dakota Farmers Union, after World War II, 55.1: 3-14; and the farm strike of 1932, 41.4: 4-19; early history of, 45.2: 4-21, 45.3: 4-15; vs. A. C. Townley, 52.1: 24-34
- North Dakota Freedom League, 56.3: 31-39
- North Dakota Geological Survey, history of, 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- North Dakota Herald*, as anti-Nazi, 54.1: 14-24
- "The North Dakota Heritage Center: A Photo Essay," 48.2: 4-10
- North Dakota Heritage Center, development of, 33.3: 316-318; permanent exhibits at, 52.1: back cover
- North Dakota Historical Quarterly*, 41.4: back cover
- North Dakota Historical Society. *See* State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND).
- "*North Dakota History: An Editorial Perspective*," 47.2: 24-26
- North Dakota history, and Orin G. Libby, 12.3: 107-110; influence of geography and climate on, 26.1: 5-24; history of, 20.4: 173-190, 24.2: 113-118, 28.1: 33-45

- North Dakota History*, history of, 34.4: 282-294
- North Dakota Immigration Association, 38.4: 413-491
- "North Dakota in the 1890s: Its People, Politics, and Press," 24.2: 113-118
- North Dakota Indians: An Introduction* (Schneider), review of, 54.4
- North Dakota Industrial Exposition, 38.4: 413-491
- North Dakota Irrigation Association, formation of, 59.3: 13-27
- "The North Dakota Land Grants: The Management of the North Dakota Land Grant," 18.2 & 3: 93-155
- "The North Dakota Land Grants to States: The Development of Federal Policy to 1889," 18.1: 5-24
- North Dakota Magazine*, 38.4: 413-491
- The North Dakota Mini-Biography Series*, review of, 54.1
- North Dakota National Guard, in 1890, 39.2: 4-17, 36
- North Dakota Oral History Project, 43.2: 5-100, 44.4: 5-87
- "North Dakota Oral History Project Issue, Author's Preface" (part one), 43.2: 5-6; (part two), 44.4: 5
- "North Dakota Oral History Project Issue-Introduction" (part one), 43.2: 6-7; (part two), 44.4: 6
- North Dakota Park Service, establishment of, 34.4: 295-319
- The North Dakota Political Tradition* (Howard, ed.), review of, 48.4
- "North Dakota Preaching Points: A Synopsis of Settlement," 45.1: 10-14
- North Dakota Press Association, conflict in, 31.4: 216-222
- North Dakota Public Library Commission, creation of, 57.2: 14-23
- "North Dakota Senator Asle J. Gronna and the Isolationists, 1915-1920," 60.4: 13-21
- "North Dakota Society in the Second Century," 56.1: 38-47
- North Dakota State Highway Patrol, history of, 54.4: 24-36
- "The North Dakota State Library Scandal of 1919," 44.1: 21-29
- North Dakota Stockmen's Association, origins of, 47.2: 4-9, 61.4: 2-19
- "North Dakota Television Newsfilm Collection," 60.3: 24-27
- North Dakota: The Heritage of a People* (Tweton and Jelliff), review of, 44.1
- "North Dakota: The Next Hundred Years-The Critical Century in Politics and Governance," 56.1: 22-29
- "North Dakota, the Northern Plains, and the Missouri Valley Authority," 59.3: 28-39
- "North Dakota versus Frederick Jackson Turner," 28.1: 33-45
- "The North Dakota Water Users Association," 59.3: 52
- "North Dakota Weather: An Analytic Summary of Conditions Over the Last Century," 34.3: 258-271
- "North Dakota Weather and the Rural Economy," 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- "North Dakota Writers, An Introduction," 49.4: 4-5
- North Dakota Writers' Project-historical data project, 54.1: 14-24
- "North Dakota's Forgotten Farmers Union, 1913-1920," 45.2: 4-21
- "North Dakota's Heritage: An Open Letter from Governor Guy," 33.3: 316-318
- "North Dakota's Heritage of Pine," 19.3: 157-166
- North Dakota's Indian Heritage* (Schneider), review of, 58.2
- "North Dakota's Knife River Flint Quarries," 58.1: 2-5
- "North Dakota's Literary Heritage, An Introduction," 62.3: 2-5
- "North Dakota's Oil Dedication," 20.4: 173-190
- "North Dakota's Prairie Communities: The Journey From Twilight to a Dawn," 56.1: 48-49
- "North Dakota's Railroad Depots: Standardization on the Soo Line," 42.1: 4-25
- "North Dakota's Railway War of 1905," 48.1: 4-19
- "North Dakota's Sculptress and Artist, Ida Prokop Lee," 24.2: 107-112
- "North Dakota's Water History: An Introduction," 59.3: 2-4
- "The North Dakota-Canada Boundary," 63.4: 2-23
- North Dakotans, character of, 26.1: 5-24
- North to the Unknown* (Evans), review of, 16.4
- North West Company, and the Mandan connection, 49.1: 11-19; at Pembina, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33; history of, 63.1: 21-32; vs. Hudson's Bay Co., 24.2: 89-105, 61.3: 2-6
- Northeastern Plains Village Culture, history of, 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- "Northeastern Plains Village Pottery," 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- The Northern Cheyenne Indian Reservation* (Svingen), review of, 62.2
- The Northern Expeditions of Stephen H. Long* (Kane, Holmquist, and Gilman, eds.), review of, 46.2
- Northern Lights*, as artifact, 57.3: 14-23
- "Northern Pacific Depot-Fargo," 46.2: 3
- Northern Pacific Elevator Company, complaints against, 34.4: 320-372
- The Northern Pacific, Main Street of the Northwest* (Wood), review of, 36.3
- "Northern Pacific Officials and the Disposition of the Railroad's Land Grant in North Dakota after 1888," 37.2: 76-103
- Northwestern Pacific Railroad, and disposition of land grants, 37.2: 76-103; and dry-land farming experiments, 37.2: 76-103; and rail riders, 55.1:

- 15-24; and settlement, 47.3: 4-11, 49.1: 20-28, 54.2: 13-22, 56.2: 21-30; and the division of Dakota, 49.1: 20-28; and the Badlands, 19.4: 215-239; as an influence on military operations, 56.2: 21-30; as essential to wheat farmers, 50.3: 23-33; building of, 52.1: 2-12, 58.1: 28-44, 58.3: 16-32; conflict with Great Northern, 28.4: 154-161; history of, 22.4: 139-146, 28.4: 154-161; in Bismarck, 28.2 & 3: 55-78; in N. Dak., 34.4: 320-372; mineral land policies of, 40.3: 16-25; protection of, 13.4: 151-221, 58.1: 28-44
- Northern Pacific Railroad bridge, at Bismarck, 62.2: 2-19
- Northern Pacific Railroad Depot, in Fargo, 46.2: 3; in Bismarck, 40.2: 3
- "The Northern Pacific Railway Bridge at Bismarck," 62.2: 2-19
- "The Northern Pacific Railway Depot-Bismarck," 40.2: 3
- Northern Pacific Refrigerator Car Co., establishment of, 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- Northern Pacific Views: The Railroad Photography of F. Jay Haynes, 1876-1905* (Nolan), review of, 52.4
- Northern Plains, and lack of urbanization, 50.3: 14-22; as the "Great American Desert," 56.2: 21-30; suitability for agriculture, 50.2: 4-11
- Northrup, George W.—trader/mail carrier/scout, 33.1: 4-21
- Northwest Canada, possible annexation of, 24.3: 139-152
- Northwest Fur Company, history of, 32.2: 82-99, 61.3: 21-40
- The Northwest Gun* (Hanson), review of, 23.3 & 4
- Northwest Indian Expedition, and General Alfred Sully, 24.4: 181-200, 33.3: 240-259
- Northwest Transportation Company—steamboat line, 56.3: 3-16
- Northwestern Bone Syndicate, 39.1: 23-42
- "The Northwestern Indian Expeditions," 24.4: 181-200
- Northwestern trade guns, 48.1: back cover
- Norway to America: A History of the Migration* (Semmingsen), review of, 46.2
- "Norwegian Farm Homes in Steele and Traill Counties, North Dakota: The American Dream and the Retention of Roots, 1890-1914," 51.1: 4-13
- Norwegian immigration, 24.2: 113-118, 57.2: 2-13, 60.2: 24-28, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21; to Dakota Territory, 26.3: 107-122
- Norwegian Influence on the Upper Midwest* (Naess, ed.), review of, 44.4
- Norwegians, architecture of, 42.4: 4-15; as homesteaders, 43.1: 32-35, 59.4: 22-29; attitude toward education, 43.1: 32-35, 61.1: 9-21; domination of NPL, 53.2: 18-22; farmhouses of, 51.1: 4-13; folk art of, 41.2: back cover, 50.1: back cover; folkways of, 65.4: 19-31; holiday traditions of, 43.1: 32-35; Lutheran affiliation of, 57.2: 2-13; role of women, 57.2: 2-13
- "Not a Patriotic American Party": William Howard Taft's Campaign Against the Nonpartisan League, 1920-1921," 50.4: 4-10
- Not So Wild a Dream* (Sevareid), review of, 14.3
- Notable North Dakotans* (Rolfsrud), review of, 55.3
- "A Note on the Break Between Senator Nye and President Roosevelt in 1939," 49.3: 14-17
- "Notes on the Activities of the Hudson's Bay Company in North Dakota," 12.3: 144-158
- Notes to a Bald Buffalo* (Milton), review of, 46.3: 35-37
- Nothing But Prairie and Sky: Life on the Dakota Range in the Early Days* (Wyman), review of, 21.4
- Nothing to Do but Stay: My Pioneer Mother* (Young), review of, 59.2
- "A Novel's Story: Placing Poppa John," 49.4: 26-33
- Noyes, C. Lee, review by, 62.1
- Noyes, Lee, article by, 28.1: 5-11
- "NPL in Nebraska, 1917-1920," 39.2: 26-31
- Nuetzman, Beth Jean, article by, 42.4: back cover
- Nurnberger, Frederick William—homesteader, 46.4: 9-19
- "The Nurnbergers in Dakota: A Family Biography," 46.4: 9-19
- Nursing, professionalization of, 53.1: 2-11
- Nute, Grace Lee, review of, 17.3
- Nuttall, Thomas—botanist, 26.4: 159-169
- Nye Committee, investigation by, 41.4: 20-28
- "The Nye Committee: Legislating Against War," 41.4: 20-28
- Nye, Gerald P.—U.S. senator/isolationist, 32.1: 18-39, 35.1: 28-56, 36.4: 296-335, 39.3: 15-24, 41.4: 20-28, 46.1: 19-23, 47.1: 25-27, 49.3: 14-17, 51.2: 4-13, 55.1: 3-14, 60.2: 2-13, 64.4: 2-15
- Nye, W. S., ed., review of, 32.4
- Nystul, John—campaign manager for William Lemke, 34.2: 147-156

O

O Brave New Words! Native American Loanwords in Current English (Cutler), review of, 64.2

- O-Kee-Pa: A Religious Ceremony and Other Customs of the Mandans* (Catlin), reviews of, 34.3, 45.1
- O'Brian, Robert E.—pastor, 49.4: 11-18
- O'Brien, John—priest, 47.1: 25-27
- O'Brien, Mary Barmeyer, review of, 65:2 & 3
- O'Brien, Sharon, review of, 58.2
- O'Connell, Marvin R., review of, 57.2
- O'Connor, Carol A., ed., review of, 62.2
- O'Connor House, in St. Thomas, N. Dak., 48.4: 3
- O'Connor, Hugh, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- O'Connor, J. Frank T.—representative, 44.1: 21-29
- O'Fallon, Benjamin—major, 47.1: 4-24
- O'Hare, Kate Richards—Socialist lecturer, 34.1: 5-29; 58.4: 2-19
- O'Meara, Walter, review of, 30.1
- O'Neil, Floyd A., review of, 60.3
- O'Toole, William—post trader, 64.2: 26-35
- Oahe Reservoir, effects of, 21.4: 145-167
- Oak Grove Lutheran High School, establishment of, 26.3: 107-122
- Oakes, N. Dak., architecture in, 56.3: inside cover; railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Oakes National Bank, 56.3: inside cover
- Oblate Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, 47.4: 20-25
- "Obstacles to Urbanization on the Northern Great Plains of the United States," 50.3: 14-22
- Ocain, E. H., review of, 20.3
- Ode, Jeanne Kilen, review by, 55.1
- Odell, Thomas E., ed., articles by, 15.2: 85-133, 15.3: 169-215, 15.4: 265-312
- "Of Earth and Stone: Old World Building Traditions in a New Land," 62.4: 28-35
- Of the Arickaras* (Denig), review of, 17.3
- "Of the Modern Era," 61.1: 2-8
- Ogburn, William Fielding, review of, 14.3
- The Oglala People, 1841-1879: A Political History* (Price), review of, 64.4
- Oglesby, Richard Edward, review of, 32.3
- "'Oh what a river': Adaline Forsee's Journal of a Trip from St. Louis to the Cantonment Tongue River, 1877," 64.2: 26-36
- An Ohio Portrait* (Knepper), review of, 44.3
- Ohiyesa: Charles Eastman, Santee Sioux* (Wilson), review of, 51.3
- Oihus, Colleen A., article by, 44.2: 12-21; review of, 51.3; review by, 48.3
- Oil industry, in N. Dak., 20.4: 173-190
- The Ojibwa of Western Canada, 1780-1870* (Peers), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Ojibway Oratory: Great Moments in the Recorded Speech of the Chippewa, 1695-1889* (Diedrich, comp.), review of, 60.2
- Okeepa, ritual of, 30.4: 156-240, 49.3: 4-13
- Oklahoma: New Views of the Forty-Sixth State* (Morgan and Morgan, eds.), review of, 50.3
- Oklahoma Populism: A History of the People's Party in the Oklahoma Territory* (Miller), review of, 56.2
- "Old Fort Berthold as I Knew It," 20.1: 25-46
- "Old Fort Stevenson: A Typical Missouri River Military Post," 18.2 & 3: 53-91
- Old Forts of the Northwest* (Hart), review of, 32.4
- Old Jules* (Sandoz), review of, 30.2 & 3
- Old Jules Country* (Sandoz), review of, 34.1
- Old Main (NDSU), in Fargo, 39.2: 3
- "Old Names for Buffalo Meat," 50.4: 16-17
- Old Times on the Upper Mississippi: The Recollections of a Steamboat Pilot from 1854 to 1863* (Merrick), review of, 55.1
- "Old Traders in a New Corporation: The Hudson's Bay Company Retreats North in 1822," 55.3: 22-28
- Old Turtle—Hidatsa woman, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Old West/New West: Quo Vadis* (Gressley, ed.), review of, 63.1
- "Ole Johnson Skrien: A Norwegian Immigrant in the 1870's," 43.1: 32-35
- Olgerson, Evelyn Nack, review of, 46.4
- Olmstead, Edwin G., review by, 53.1
- Olsen, Louise P., article by, 18.1: 25-29, 19.1: 59-81, 20.1: 47-57
- Olson, Allen—governor, 62.2: 20-28
- Olson, Arley, article by, 65.2 & 3: 26-32
- Olson, Bonnie, article by, 65.2 & 3: 26-32
- Olson, Gordon, interview with, 44.4: 5-87; review by, 47.2
- Olson, James C., review of, 33.1
- Olson, James S., review of, 52.2
- Olson, Ole H., governor, as strike mediator, 54.2: 3-12
- Olson, Paul A., ed., review of, 59.4
- Olson, Randy M., review of, 52.4
- Olson, Steven, review of, 62.4
- Olstad, Einar—artist, 35.2: 384-441
- Omemme, N. Dak., architecture in, 55.2: inside cover
- Omholt, Andrew—Communist Party activist, 65.1: 2-15
- Ominsky, Alan, review of, 51.3
- Omnibus Bill, and the statehood debate, 49.3: 18-26
- "The Omnibus Bill: Statehood for Dakota Territory," 49.3: 18-26
- On Creaking Wheels* (Glaum), review of, 16.3
- On the Border with Crook* (Bourke), review of, 38.3
- "On the Road to Civilization: A Visit to the Fort Berthold Reservation," 15.1: 5-13
- On the Translation of Native American Literatures* (Swann, ed.), review of, 61.2
- "One Dollar Wheat" movement, of 1932, 41.4: 4-19
- One-Room Schools of the Middle West: An Illustrated History* (Fuller), review of, 63.2 & 3
- 1001 References for the History of American Food Technology* (Sharrer, comp.), review of, 47.1

- One Time Harvest: Reflections on Coal and Our Future* (Jacobs), review of, 43.2
- One Woman's War: Letters Home from the Women's Army Corps, 1944-1946* (Green), review of, 59.2
- Oneota culture, evidence of, 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- Onishchekko, Ivan—Stundist preacher, 53.4: 10-25
- "Only Way Open to Us": The Crow Struggle for Survival in the Nineteenth Century," 53.3: 24-34
- Onuf, Peter S., review of, 58.2
- Oologists, in N. Dak., 57.1: 31-36
- Opie, John, review of, 56.3
- Optic-Minot* newspaper, 36.1: 40-109
- The Oral History Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society* (Goff and Fogerty, comps.), reviews of, 52.1, 52.2
- Oral history, as historical source, 64.2: 4-25, 65.1: 2-15, 65.4: 19-31; of women's experiences, 63.2 & 3: 11-16
- "The Orders of the Dreamed": George Nelson on Cree and Northern Ojibwa Religion and Myth, 1823 (Brown and Brightman), review of, 57.4
- Ordinary Life, Festival Days* (Prosterman), review of, 64.1
- Ordway, John—senior noncommissioned officer, Lewis and Clark Expedition, 55.3: 3-13.
- Ordway, Nehemiah G.—territorial governor, 28.4: 129-142, 49.3: 18-26, 62.2: 20-28
- Oregon Trail* (Eide), review of, 41.2
- Oring, Elliott, review of, 56.4
- "Orlando Scott Goff, Pioneer Dakota Photographer," 29.1 & 2: 210-215
- Ornithology, and Theodore Roosevelt as naturalist, 53.3: 2-13; in N. Dak., 32.2: 115-126, 34.4: 282-294, 54.2: 13-22, 57.1: 31-36
- Orphan trains, history of, 32.3: 138-175, 48.2: 12-23
- The Orphan Trains: Placing Out in America* (Holt), review of, 61.1
- Orr, William J., review of, 52.3
- Orthodox Judaism, in Fargo, 36.4: 346-355
- Ortiz, Alfonso, ed., review of, 64
- Ortiz, Simon J., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Orvedahl, O. Leonard, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Osborn, Ambrose J.—photographer, 60.1: 2-21
- Osborne, Nathan Ward—captain, 20.4: 191-220
- Ostergren, Robert C., review of, 56.4
- Ostler, Jeffrey, review of, 62.2; reviews by, 63.2 & 3, 64.4
- Ostrye, Anne T., review of, 55.1
- Other Destinies: Understanding the American Indian Novel* (Owens), review of, 61.1
- Otis, Colonel, at Fort Rice, 21.1 & 2: 5-74
- Otis, D. S., review of, 41.2
- Otter Tail Power Co. From Its Origin Through 1954* (Wright), review of, 23
- Otto, Johannes, Sr., and Johannes, Jr.—German-Russian farmers, 55.2: 23-30
- Otto, John S., article by, 55.2: 23-30
- Otto, Solomon—German-Russian farmer, 55.2: 23-30
- "Our Forgotten Naval Victory: Theodore Roosevelt and the Commitment to the U.S.S. North Dakota, 1907," 63.4: 24-31
- Our Hearts Fell to the Ground: Plains Indian Views of How the West Was Lost* (Calloway, ed.), review of, 64.3
- Our Landed Heritage* (Robbins), review of, 31.3
- Our Landlady* (Baum and Koupal, ed.), review of, 65.1
- "Our Purpose is to Serve": The First Century of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station (Danbom), review of, 58.3
- Over Here: The First World War and American Society* (Kennedy), review of, 49.3
- Over These Steps* (Sletten), review of, 49.1
- Overseers of the poor, role of, 48.2: 12-23
- Overson, Williard B.—Williston lawyer, 64.3: 2-19
- Owens, Albert Kimsey—engineer/utopian socialist, 46.1: 13-18
- Owens, Kenneth N., ed., review of, 62.2
- Owens, Louis, review of, 61.1
- Owning It All: Essays* (Kittredge), review of, 55.1
- Owsley, Douglas W., ed., review of, 62.4
- The Oxford History of the American West* (Milner, O'Connor, and Sandweiss, eds.), review of, 62.2
- "Oxford House, Grand Forks," 39.3: 3

P

- Pacifism, and the Nonpartisan League, 52.4: 27-32; before World War I, 33.4: 379-398
- Packard, Arthur T.—newspaper publisher, 19.2: 93-128
- Paddock, E. G.—guide/blacksmith, 19.2: 93-128, 19.4: 215-239
- Page, Alice Nelson—reporter/editor/suffragist, 13.1 & 2: 71-79
- Page, Robert, ed., review of, 42.2
- Paige, Harry W., review of, 56.4
- Paige, John C., reviews by, 45.2, 46.1, 46.3, 49.3
- Painted Woods, N. Dak., history of, 32.1: 59-70; Jewish settlement at, 32.4: 217-232
- Palacek, Brian, reviews by, 47.1, 48.3

- Paleo-Indians, tradition of, 58.1: 6-15
- Paleontology, of N. Dak., 32.3: 176-184, 41.3: 4-8
- Palliser, John—expedition leader, 63.4: 2-23
- Palmer, Bertha—author/superintendent, Department of Public Instruction, 52.3: back cover, 62.3: 6-11
- Palmer, Edmund—Indian agent, 36.2: 120-139, 39.3: 4-13, 34
- Palmer, Frank—mail carrier/trader, 34.2: 125-146
- Pan-Indian movement, 61.2: 2-9
- Panama Canal, congression debate about, 45.2: 26-31
- Panis, as part of the Arikaras, 18.4: 187-218
- Paper Medicine Man: John Gregory Bourke and His American West* (Porter), review of, 54.1
- Paper towns, establishment of, 34.4: 320-372, 36.4: 356-364
- Papermaster, I.—rabbi, 36.4: 346-355
- Parading Through History: The Making of the Crow Nation in America, 1805-1935* (Hoxie), review of, 64.1
- Parins, James W., comp., review of, 49.3
- Parker, Donald Dean, review of, 41.4
- Parker, Dorothy R., review of, 61.1
- Parker, Isaac C.—judge, 46.4: 20-30
- Parker, Watson, articles by, 35.1: 20-27, 36.4: 336-345; reviews of, 34.2, 49.2
- Parkinson, John Barber—professor, 39.4: 16-25, 34
- Parks, Douglas R., ed., reviews of, 47.4, 55.2, 60.4; review by, 45.2
- Parks, Gordon, review of, 54.3
- Parks, Politics, and the People* (Wirth), review of, 49.1
- Parman, Donald L., review of, 64.1
- Parmley, Joseph—road promoter/promoter of Int'l Peace Gardens, 31.4: 204-215
- Parsons, John E., review of, 30.2 & 3
- Passage Through the Garden: Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (Allen), review of, 44.1
- A Passion for Polka: Old-Time Ethnic Music in America* (Greene), review of, 61.4
- Pathways Through Life: An Autobiography* (Streibel), review of, 51.1
- Patneau—fur trader, 33.3: 260-315
- Patton, James G.—president, National Farmers Union, 55.1: 3-14
- Paul, R. Eli, ed., reviews of, 60.3, 62.3, 65.1
- Paulson, Norman, articles by, 36.3: 275-278, 47.1: back cover; reviews by, 23.3 & 4, 26.1, 28.2 & 3, 28.4, 29.1 & 2, 32.1, 32.3, 34.4, 37.1, 44.3
- Paulson, Robert J., review of, 64.1
- Paulson, T. Imogene, review of, 50.1
- Pawnee Bill: A Biography of Gordon W. Lillie* (Shirley), review of, 32.4
- Pawnee Hero Stories and Folk Tales* (Grinnell), review of, 29.3
- Pawnee Indians* (Hyde), review of, 18.4
- Payne, Walter A., review of, 50.1
- Peabody, Kemper—public examiner, 53.1: 12-23
- Peace efforts, in World War I, 33.4: 379-398
- “The Peace Issue in the General Election of 1914,” 30.2 & 3: 97-100
- “The Peace Mission of 1863-1864,” 37.4: 292-313
- Peace Movements in America* (Chatfield, ed.), review of, 42.2
- Peace negotiations, after the Dakota Conflict of 1862, 37.3: 292-313
- Peace officers, on the frontier, 39.1: 6-12
- Peace policies, in World War I, 30.2 & 3: 97-100
- Peaceful Valley Ranch, in the badlands, 35.2: 384-441
- Pearce, Richard—metallurgist, and the discovery of tin in Black Hills, 33.1: 22-63
- Pease, Fellows David—fur trader, 32.1: 40-58, 36.3: 208-274, 61.3: 21-40
- Pease, Franklin G. Y., ed., review of, 62.4
- Peavey, Linda, reviews of, 58.2, 62.2
- Peck, Campbell—Indian trader, 56.3: 3-16
- Peck, Ralph P.—engineering professor, 62.2: 2-19
- Peddlers, work for Eastern European Jews, 36.4: 346-355
- Pedeliski, Theodore B., articles by, 53.4: 17-25, 64.1: 2-20
- Peers, Laura, review of, 63.2 & 3
- Peguis—Saulteaux chief, 63.1: 21-32
- Peirce, J. Dexter—autograph collector, 13.3: 112-117
- Pelisseur, Peter—cattleman, 19.3: 167-206
- Pelissier, Kate Roberts, article by, 24.3: 129-138
- Pelton, Ray, review by, 62.1
- Pembina, N. Dak., and the customs office, 12.4: 206-213; archeology of, 59.1: 17-29; architecture in, 52.3: inside cover; fur trade activities at, 51.3: 39-47, 59.1: 17-29; history of, 25.4: 123-133, 27.3 & 4: 153-166, 32.2: 82-99, 36.1: 4-39, 63.4: 2-23; in World War II, 60.2: 2-13; military post at, 60.4: 22-33; riverboats in, 60.4: 22-33; surveying of, 28.1: 13-22
- Pembina County, as home to Icelandic immigrants, 26.3: 137-148
- Pembina Historic Site, 59.1: 17-29
- Pembina State Museum, early history of, 34.1: 93-100
- “The Pembina State Museum,” 34.1: 101-104
- Pemmican War, history of, 24.2: 89-105
- Penina*—steamboat, 20.1: 25-46
- Penney, Charles G.—first lieutenant, 41.1: 17-25
- Penney, David, review by, 64.1
- Pennington, Edmund—Soo Line Railroad general manager, 48.1: 4-19
- Pennington, John L.—governor of Dakota Territory, 28.4: 129-142

- Pennington, Robert, article by, 20.3: 152-155
- Pennishon, Susan—Sioux woman, 15.2: 85-133
- Pennsylvania Dutch: The Plain and the Fancy* (Brenner), review of, 24.2
- Penny, Janet, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Pension plan, in Langer's senatorial campaign, 35.1: 28-56
- People and Pelts, Selected Papers: Second North American Fur Trade Conference* (Bolus, ed.), review of, 39.4
- People of Terra Nullius: Betrayal and Rebirth in Aboriginal Canada* (Richardson), review of, 62.2
- People of the Plains and Mountains* (Billington and Carner, eds.), review of, 40.4
- People of the Totem: Indians of the Pacific Northwest* (Bancroft-Hunt and Forman), review of, 47.2
- People of the Troubled Waters: A Missouri River Journal* (Peterson), review of, 59.2
- People of the Willows: The Prehistory and Early History of the Hidatsa Indians* (Ahler, Thiessen, and Trimble, eds.), review of, 60.2
- The People Talk: American Voices from the Great Depression* (Appel), review of, 50.1
- "Peopling the Empire: The Great Northern Railroad and the Recruitment of Immigrant Settlers to North Dakota," 60.2: 14-23
- Peopling the High Plains: Wyoming's European Heritage* (Hendrickson, ed.), review of, 45.4
- Per: Immigrant and Homesteader* (Rockswold), review of, 49.4
- Perkey, Elton A., review of, 50.2
- Perkey's Nebraska Place Names* (Perkey), review of, 50.2
- Perry, Alan F., review by, 64.2
- Perry, L. Martin, articles by, 52.1: inside cover, 52.2: inside cover, 52.3: inside cover, 52.4: inside cover, 53.1: inside cover, 53.2: inside cover, 53.3: inside cover, 53.4: inside cover, 54.1: inside cover, 54.2: inside cover, 54.3: inside cover, 54.4: inside cover, 55.1: inside cover, 55.2: inside cover, 55.3: inside cover; reviews by, 52.2, 52.4, 53.1, 54.1, 55.1, 55.2, 57.4
- Perry, Leslie A., article by, 51.4: 3
- A Persistent Vision: Art of the Reservation Period* (Conn), review of, 54.2
- Perspectives in Vernacular Architecture I* (Wells, ed.), review of, 57.4
- Perspectives in Vernacular Architecture III* (Carter and Herman, eds.), review of, 57.4
- Pesch, Nick—president of American Aid Society in Chicago, 65.4: 2-18
- Pesticides, use of, 56.1: 15-22
- Peter Norbeck, Prairie Statesman* (Fite), review of, 16.2
- "Peter Rindisbacher's Red River Watercolors at the West Point Museum," 64.3: 20-29
- Peters, Arthur King, review of, 64.2
- Peters, Francine Fiske—daughter of Frank Fiske, 55.2: 3-22
- Peters, Victor, review by, 42.2
- Petersen, Allen J., article by, 41.2: 3
- Petersen, Peter L., reviews by, 44.4, 45.4, 46.2, 48.2, 49.2, 53.1, 54.2, 60.2
- Peterson, Ann Evelyn—deputy state librarian, 44.1: 21-29
- Peterson, Clarence—barber/union organizer, 54.2: 3-12
- Peterson, Fred W., article by, 51.1: 4-13; review of, 61.4; reviews by, 41.4, 55.1
- Peterson, Guy L., review of, 49.3
- Peterson, Jacqueline, ed., review of, 53.3
- Peterson, John E., article by, 51.4: 3
- Peterson, Larry R., reviews by, 54.1, 55.2, 56.4, 59.4, 64.2
- Peterson, Marion, review by, 44.2
- Peterson, Nancy M., review of, 59.2
- Peterson, Susan C., article by, 52.2: 18-25; reviews by, 51.3, 53.1, 57.1
- Petrified trees, in Badlands, 17.4: 225-240
- Petroglyphs, 42.2: back cover; at Writing Rock State Historic Site, 45.2: 22-25
- Pettigrew, Richard F.—Republican senator, 34.1: 77-92
- Petty, Warren James, article by, 35.2: 384-441
- Peyote Religion: A History* (Stewart), review of, 55.4
- Peyton, John L., review of, 59.4
- Pfaller, Louis L., O.S.B., articles by, 21.3: 91-125, 29.3: 266-272, 30.1: 4-16, 31.1: 25-77, 32.1: 4-17, 34.1: 62-76, 36.2: 120-139, 37.3: 292-313, 39.2: 4-17, 36, 42.2: 4-17, 44.2: 4-11; articles edited by, 32.2: 82-99, 33.1: 4-21, 35.1: 4-7; review of, 32.4; reviews by, 21.4, 32.4, 37.2
- Phelan, James E.—banker/cattleman, 48.3: 5-37, 58.4: 2-19, 61.4: 2-19
- Phelan, Marilyn, review of, 50.1
- Philanthropy—library, 57.2: 14-23
- Philippine Islands, and U.S. foreign policy, 45.2: 26-31
- Phillips, Paul Chrisler, review of, 28.2 & 3
- "Philosophical Conservative: Porter James McCumber and Political Reform," 45.3: 16-21
- Philp, Kenneth R., review of, 45.1
- Phipps, William H.—land commission, Northern

- Pacific, 40.3: 16-25
- "Photo Essay: Automobile Manufacture in North Dakota," 39.3: 24-31, 35
- Photographer on an Army Mule* (Barthelme and Frink), review of, 33.2
- Photographers of the Frontier West, Their Lives and Works, 1875-1915* (Andrews), review of, 34.1
- Photographing the Frontier* (Hoobler and Hoobler), review of, 47.4
- Photography, documentary, 57.3: 2-13; history of, 29.1 & 2: 210-215, 57.3: 25-37; in western N. Dak., 61.4: 20-24; of Frank Bennett Fiske, 55.2: 3-22; of Leo Harris, 61.4: 20-24; of Nancy Hendrickson, 41.1: back cover; of rodeos, 61.4: 20-24
- Photojournalism, in the 1950s, 60.3: 2-23
- Physical conditions in the Great Plains, study of, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Physicians, at Indian reservations, 43.1: 5-31, 58.4: 21-34; work of on the frontier, 53.1: 2-11, 58.3: 2-15. *See also* Medicine.
- Picha, Paul R., article by, 65.2 & 3: 50-53
- Pick-Sloan plan, history of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 59.3: 28-39
- Picotte, Mary Louise—Sioux storyteller, 55.2: 3-22
- A Pictographic History of the Oglala Sioux* (Blish), review of, 36.1
- Pictographs—Sioux (Yanktonai and Teton), 40.4: 20-29
- Pictorial account, of Fort Walsh Council, 22.3: 93-116
- A Picture Report of the Custer Fight* (Reusswig), review of, 34.4
- Picturing Minnesota, 1936-1943: Photographs from the Farm Security Administration* (Reid), review of, 58.2
- Piegans, massacre of in Montana, 32.1: 40-58
- Piehl, Walter, review by, 64.3
- Pierce, Barbara Honeyman, reviews by, 60.2, 62.2
- Pierce, Gilbert A.—governor of Dakota Territory, 28.4: 129-142
- Pierce, Michael D., review of, 61.4
- Pierre Chouteau, Jr. and Co., history of, 34.2: 157-160, 56.3: 3-16
- "Pierre Wibaux, Cattle King," 20.1: 5-23
- Pike, Zebulon—explorer, 47.1: 4-24
- Pillsbury, N. Dak., town band at, 54.1: 3-14
- Pinchot, Gifford—Theodore Roosevelt's advisor, 25.4: 107-117
- Pingree, N. Dak., round barn near, 52.4: back cover
- Pinkerton Detective Agency, and the lottery investigation, 34.1: 30-45, 34.3: 208-223
- Pioneer Children on the Journey West* (Werner), review of, 63.2 & 3
- "Pioneer Days on the Fort Rice Military Reserve," 26.3: 127-132
- Pioneer Forts of the West* (Hart), review of, 34.4
- Pioneer Judge: The Life of Robert Lee Williams* (Dale and Morrison), review of, 28.2 & 3
- "A Pioneer Letter," 18.4: 241-244
- "Pioneer Life in Western North Dakota," (part one), 15.3: 153-168; (part two), 15.4: 225-264
- Pioneers, tribute to on capitol grounds, 14.4: 273-285
- A Place Called Dana* (Petersen), review of, 54.2
- Place names, origin of, 13.3: 118-143, 55.3: 15-21
- Plain Pictures: Images of the American Prairie* (Kinsey), review of, 64.4
- The Plains and the Rockies: A Critical Bibliography of Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West* (Wagner and Camp), review of, 50.3
- The Plains Apache* (Terrell), review of, 43.3
- Plains Country Towns* (Hudson), review of, 53.3
- Plains Equestrian Nomadic Tradition, characteristics of, 58.1: 17-27
- Plains Folk II: The Romance of the Landscape* (Hoy and Isern), review of, 57.4
- Plains Indian Mythology* (Marriott and Rachlin), review of, 43.2
- Plains Indian Sculpture: A Traditional Art from America's Heartland* (Ewers), review of, 54.2
- Plains Indians, A.D. 500 - 1500: The Archaeological Past of Historic Groups* (Schlesier, ed.), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Plains Indians, customs of battle, 48.2: 24-32; myths surrounding, 58.1: 17-27; rock art of, 45.2: 22-25; stereotypes of, 58.1: 17-27. *See also* Indians.
- The Plains Indians: Their Origins, Migrations, and Cultural Development* (Haines), review of, 43.4
- Plainswoman*, review of, 47.1
- "Planning and Building a Courthouse for Foster County, 1907-1912," 49.2: 12-21
- Plants, as herbal treatments, 52.1: 13-23; as recorded by Nicollet, 21.1 & 2: 75-82; identified by early botanists, 26.4: 159-169; of N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230; used by Indians, 32.2: 101-106
- "Plants Used by Indians in the Missouri River Area," 32.2: 101-106
- Platt, Thomas Collier—businessman/U.S. senator, 50.3: 23-33
- Platte River Road Narratives: A Descriptive Bibliography of Travel, 1812-1866* (Mattes), review of, 57.2
- Plaut, W. Gunther, article by, 32.1: 59-70
- Playwrights—N. Dak., 62.3: 6-11
- Plenty Coup—Crow leader, 53.3: 24-34
- The Plow That Broke the Plains*, making of, 57.3: 2-13
- Plowshares to Printouts: Farm Management as Viewed Through 75 Years of the Northwest Farm Managers* (Drache), review of, 53.4
- Pluth, Edward J., reviews by, 54.1, 64.4

- Poatgieter, A. Hermina, ed., review of, 43.1
- Poetry, in N. Dak., 24.3: 153-166. *See also* Dakota poets.
- Poland, John Scroggs—captain, 39.3: 4-13, 34
- “The Political Campaign of John Moses,” 32.1: 18-39
- The Political Career of Floyd B. Olson* (Mayer), review of, 55.1
- The Political Economy of North American Indians* (Moore, ed.), review of, 62.1
- Political graft, and the Boodlers, 34.3: 208-223
- “Political Maverick: Senator Hansbrough and Republican Party Politics, 1907-1912,” 45.4: 32-39
- Political patronage, and the N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36; in the nineteenth century, 53.1: 12-23
- Political pragmatists, and the cooperative railroad movement, 46.1: 13-18
- Political Prairie Fire* (Morlan), review of, 23.2
- Political reform, and Porter J. McCumber, 45.3: 16-21
- Political structure, of Indian groups, 20.3: 152-155
- Politics (agrarian), study of, 52.4: 12-25
- Politics, and the division of Dakota Territory, 49.1: 20-28; and the Farmers Holiday Association, 41.4: 4-19; and federal farm policy, 39.1: 13-22, 47; and the first N. Dak. Farmers Union, 45.2: 4-21; and the governor’s veto power, 62.2: 20-28; and the Nonpartisan League, 37.2: 124-137, 40.2: 5-19, 41.4: 4-19, 42.2: 18-21, 44.1: 21-29, 44.1: 4-13, 45.2: 4-21, 46.2: 22-29, 47.1: 28-31, 47.3: 12-20, 50.4: 4-10, 53.2: 18-22; and the N. Dak. constitution, 62.2: 20-28; and the press, 31.4: 216-222; in the 1890s, 42.1: 26-37; in the 1950s, 52.1: 24-34; and the State Library scandal of 1919, 44.1: 21-29; and the Wilson-Gorman Tariff, 45.1: 4-9; and urban history, 49.2: 22-29; and congressional leaders, 46.1: 19-23; congressional reaction to the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 37.3: 160-189; future of, 56.1: 23-30; impact on education, 52.4: 2-11; in Dakota Territory, 12.3: 111-134; in N. Dak., 25.1: 21-28; of county organization, 48.3: 5-37; of immigration, 38.4: 413-491; of statehood, 49.3: 18-26; of the World War I era, 52.4: 2-11; political cartoons of, 44.1: 4-13, 52.4: back cover; post-World War II, 55.1: 3-14; post-World War I, 46.3: 15-23; pre-World War II, 47.1: 25-27, 49.3: 14-17; presidential campaign of 1912, 37.1: 4-19; presidential election of 1900, 44.1: 14-29; Republican party, 1907-1912, 45.4: 32-39
- “Politics, Science, and the Changing Nature of Research at the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, 1900-1930,” 56.3: 16-29
- Pollock, Charles A.—judge, 49.2: 12-21
- Pollution, effects on environment, 56.1: 15-22; of the James River, 49.2: 22-29
- Pomeroy, Earl S., review of, 14.3
- Pommersheim, Frank, review of, 64.1
- Pompay’s Pillar, and the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 15.1: 15-74
- Pond, Peter—fur trader/explorer, 47.1: 4-24
- Pond, Samuel W., review of, 55.1
- Ponderosa pines, in southwest N. Dak., 19.3: 157-166
- Poor farms, establishment of, 48.2: 12-23
- Poor Wolf—Hidatsa chief, 43.1: 5-31
- Pope, John—general, 33.3: 240-259, 35.1: 8-19, 37.1: 20-39, 37.3: 232-269, 44.3: 4-14, 47.1: 4-24
- Pope, Willard B., article by, 50.2: 12-22
- Popper, Frank and Deborah, and the Buffalo Commons thesis, 56.1: 7-14, 15-22
- Population, as affected by precipitation, 12.1 & 2: 5-98; changes in, 26.1: 5-24, 56.1: 39-48, 56.1: 7-14;
- Population growth, in N. Dak., 34.4: 320-372; in the 1890s, 24.2: 113-118
- Populism: A Psychohistorical Perspective* (Youngdale), review of, 43.4
- Populism, history of, 24.2: 113-118, 34.1: 77-92, 42.1: 26-37, 44.1: 14-29, 52.4: 12-25, 53.1: 12-23. *See also* Agrarian revolt.
- Porsche, Audrey, articles by, 54.3: back cover, 55.2: inside back cover; review by, 55.3
- The Populist Revolt* (Hicks), review of, 31.2
- Populists, at the Chamber of Commerce, 31.3: 150-164
- Portal, N. Dak., railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Porter, Henry R.—surgeon, 51.3: 24-47, 53.1: 2-11
- Porter, Joseph C., reviews of, 51.1, 52.1, 54.1; reviews by, 53.3, 60.3
- Posadas, Barbara M., review by, 45.2
- Poseley, Judith Ann, review by, 41.4
- Post offices, early, 61.1: 9-21
- Post-traderships, corruption of, 15.3: 169-215, 17.1: 5-51, 17.3: 145-163
- Posters, as communication device in World War I, 51.3: back cover
- Potomac Corral of Westerners, review of, 33.4
- Potter, Jean, review of, 15.1
- Potter, Loren D., article by, 19.3: 157-166
- Pottery, as evidence of culture, 65.2 & 3: 11-25; in N. Dak., 65.2 & 3: 50-53, 65.2 & 3: 54-60; of the Arikara, 18.4: 187-218
- Potts, James B., review by, 55.4

- The Powder River Expedition of Journals of Colonel Richard Irving Dodge* (Kime, ed.), review of, 65.1
- Powell, Arthur, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Powell, David O., article by, 34.2: 147-156
- Powell, Hazel, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Powell, John Wesley—geologist, anthropologist, 36.4: 369-376; and the Constitutional Convention of 1889, 59.3: 2-4; on water rights, 59.3: 13-27
- Powell, William R.—photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Power for a Province: A History of Saskatchewan Power* (White), review of, 49.1
- Power, James B.—president, N. Dak. Agricultural College, 53.1: 12-23, 56.3: 17-30
- Power, John—steamboat operator, 56.3: 3-16
- Power, Thomas C.—steamboat operator, 56.3: 3-16
- Powers Hotel, in Fargo, 50.3: 3
- Powers, William K., reviews of, 54.3, 57.2
- Prairie Cooks: Glorified Rice, Three-Day Buns, and Other Reminiscences* (Young and Young), review of, 62.1
- Prairie fires, dangers of, 40.4: 5-19, 43.3: 4-13, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23; on Graham's Island, 16.2: 101-130
- Prairie in Nineteenth Century American Poetry* (Olson), review of, 62.4
- Prairie Mosaic: Atlas of Rural North Dakota* (Sherman), review of, 51.1
- Prairie Oasis: The Railroads, Steamboats, and Resorts of Iowa's Spirit Lake Country* (Hofsommer), review of, 43.1
- "Prairie Pacifist: Senator Lynn J. Frazier and America's Global Mission, 1927-1940," 52.4: 27-32
- Prairie Patrimony: Family, Farming, and Community in the Midwest* (Salamon), review of, 61.1
- Prairie Patterns: Folk Arts in North Dakota* (Martin), review of, 58.2
- Prairie Pioneer: The Travels of T. R. Shimmin* (Jacobson), review of, 61.1
- Prairie Politics: Parties and Platforms in North Dakota, 1889-1914* (Henke, comp.), review of, 43.2
- Prairie Populism* (Ostler), review of, 62.2
- Prairie Rebel: The Public Life of William Lemke* (Blackorby), review of, 32.1
- A Prairie Saga* (Kroeze), review of, 20.3
- Prairie Smoke* (Gilmore), review of, 55.3
- "The Prairie Sod Shanty," 35.1: 57-61
- The Prairie Winnows Out Its Own: The West River Country of South Dakota in the Years of Depression and Dust* (Nelson), review of, 64.3
- Prashek, James L., articles by, 46.4: 9-19, 47.2: 22-24; reviews by, 17.1, 17.2
- Prassel, Frank Richard, review of, 41.1
- Pratt Commission, in Dakota Territory, 15.4: 265-312
- Pratt, Richard Henry—Indian educator, 32.4: 197-215, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 2-9; review of, 33.2
- Pratt, William C., articles by, 52.4: 12-25, 55.1: 3-14, 65.1: 2-15; review by, 51.2
- Preaching points, and the Methodist Church, 45.1: 10-13
- Precipitation, and wheat production, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Precision Time Corporation, and the Indians, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Predators, in the Badlands, 15.4: 225-264
- "The Prefabricated Building: The Case of the Rusk Auto House," 46.4: 4-8
- Prenatal taboos, in folklore, 65.4: 19-31
- "Presentation of the Statue of a Pioneer Family to the State of North Dakota," 14.4: 273-285
- Preservation, of historic districts, 43.3: 22-24; of journals, 63.1: 33-35
- "Preserving Rural Cultures in the Twenty-First Century," 62.3: 34-39
- Preserving the Family Farm* (Neth), review of, 63.2 & 3
- Preserving the Great Plains & Rocky Mountains* (Freed), review of, 60.2
- Presidential politics, in 1916 in N. Dak., 36.4: 296-335
- "The Press and the 1938 North Dakota Election," 35.1: 28-56
- "The Press in North Dakota," 31.4: 216-222
- "Pretty Butte Site (32SL100): The End of the Paleo-Indian Tradition in North Dakota," 58.1: 6-15
- Pretty Butte Site, archeology of, 58.1: 6-15
- A Pretty Thin Salami: A History of the President's Salary* (Vivian), review of, 55.3
- Pretty White Buffalo Cow Woman—Hunkpapa Sioux, 50.3: back cover
- Prevailing Over Time: Ethnic Adjustment on the Kansas Prairies, 1875-1925* (McQuillan), review of, 60.1
- Price, Catherine, review of, 64.4
- Price supports, debate over, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Prickett, Robert C., articles by, 17.1: 5-51, 17.2: 97-134
- Primeau, Charles—fur trader, 33.2: 106-219
- Primeau, Louis—interpreter, Standing Rock Reservation, 54.2: 23-30
- A Primer for Local Historical Societies* (Creigh), review of, 44.1
- Primm, James Neal, review of, 51.1
- Pritchard, James, review by, 64.1
- "The Problem of Language in the Indian Schools of Dakota Territory, 1885-1888," 20.1: 47-57
- Problems of the Post War World* (McCormick, ed.), review of, 13.3
- Probstfield, Randolph, and the Dakota Conflict of 1862, 24.1: 5-79
- Proceedings of the Fifth Plains Conference for*

Archeology, review of, 17.3
 "Proclamation: 75th Year of Statehood," 31.3: 148-149
 "Proclamation of Admission Issued by President Harrison, November 2, 1889," 31.3: 165-166
The Progressive Era in Minnesota, 1899-1918 (Chrislock), review of, 39.3
 Progressive Party, founding of, 55.1: 3-14
 Progressivism, in history, 63.2 & 3: 2-6
 Prohibition, and its economic effects, 64.3: 2-19; and William Langer, 64.1: 2-20; enforcement and violations of in Minot, 47.2: 10-21; impact of auto on, 53.3: 14-24; in Dakota Territory, 63.2 & 3: 49-58; politics of, 59.4: 22-29; German opposition to, 56.3: 31-39
 "Prohibition and North Dakota's Germans," 56.3: 30-39
The Promise of America: A History of the Norwegian-American People (Lovoll), review of, 52.2
Promises of the Past: A History of Indian Education (DeJong), review of, 62.1
 Promotion of Canadian land, to N. Dak., 29.4: 297-301
 "The Proposed National Register District in the Knife River Flint Quarries in Dunn County, North Dakota," 51.4: 4-20
Prospector, Cowhand, and Sodbuster, review of, 35.1
 "Prosperity Rides on Rubber Tires: The Impact of the Automobile on Minot during the 1920's," 53.3: 14-23
 Prosterman, Leslie, review of, 64.1
 Prostitution, in early Minot, 47.2: 10-21; in the West, 46.4: 20-30
 Protective tariff, attitudes toward in N. Dak., 36.4: 296-335
The Protestant Clergy in the Great Plains and Mountain West (Ferenc), review of, 56.3
 Proudfoot, R. H.–William H. Brown Co. secretary and general manager, 48.3: 5-37
 Provita–Ukrainian populist organization, 53.4: 3-9
 Prown, Jules David, et al, eds., review of, 60.4
 Prucha, Francis Paul, reviews of, 32.4, 35.1, 43.3, 45.1, 47.3, 48.4, 49.3, 50.4, 54.1, 60.2, 60.3
 Public health policies, development of, 58.3: 2-15
 "Public Opinion Toward Non-Conformists and Aliens During 1917, as Shown by the Fargo Forum," 34.1: 5-29
 Public transportation, in Minot in 1920s, 53.3: 14-24
 Publicity Film Co., 54.4: back cover
 "Publishing a Popular Historical Magazine," 33.1: 64-70
 Publishing, modern American, 49.4: 26-33
 Purcell, L. Edward, ed., review of, 44.2
 Purdon, Florence, article by, 33.4: 420-426
Pure Food: Securing the Federal Food and Drugs

Act of 1906 (Young), review of, 57.4
 "Puritans on the Prairies: Ukrainian Stundists in North Dakota," 53.4: 10-16
Pursuit of the Horizon: A Life of George Catlin (Haberly), review of, 16.2
 Putnam, Carleton, review of, 25.4
 Putnam, Frank L.–superintendent, N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36
 Putnam Lumber Co., in Florida, 31.2: 127-133
 Putney, Hilda, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
 Pyramid Park Hotel, history of, 19.4: 215-239
 "Pyramid Park: Where Roosevelt Came to Hunt," 19.4: 215-239

Q

Quaife, Milo Milton, ed., review of, 40.4
 Quain and Ramstad Clinic, founding of, 53.1: 2-11
 Quain, Eric P.–physician, 53.1: 2-11
 Quaker Policy, and General Grant, 20.3: 121-142
The Quartzite Border: Surveying and Marking the North Dakota-South Dakota Boundary, 1891-92 (Iseminger), review of, 57.4
 "'Queen of the Lecture Platform': Kate Richards O'Hare and North Dakota Politics, 1917-1921," 58.4: 2-19
 "Quiet Imperialist: Henry C. Hansbrough and the Question of Expansion," 45.2: 26-31
 Quigg, J. Michael, review of, 52.2
 Quillwork, by Plains Indian women, 64.3: 30-32

R

Raaen, Aagot–author, 59.4: 22-29; review of, 20.2
 Raaen, Ragnhild–pioneer, 59.4: 22-29
Rachel Calof's Story: Jewish Homesteader on the Northern Plains (Calof), review of, 63.4
 Rachlin, Carol K., ed., reviews of, 43.2, 43.4
 Racing–automobiles, 54.4: 3-24
 Radical agrarian movements, changing interpretations of, 53.2: 18-22
 Radicalism, as a theme in N. Dak. history, 26.1: 5-24; history of, 28.2 & 3: 107-117, 65.1: 2-15
 "Radicals, Farmers, and Historians: Some Recent Scholarship about Agrarian Radicalism in the Upper Midwest," 52.4: 12-26
 Radio, in the 1950s, 60.3: 2-23

- Rahill, Peter J., review of, 21.4
- Railroad bridges, construction of, 62.2: 2-19
- Railroad construction, in Canada and the U.S., 63.4: 2-23; through the badlands, 58.3: 16-32
- Railroad depots, standardization of, 42.1: 4-26
- Railroad land grants, disposition of, 37.2: 76-103
- Railroad police, in the 1930s, 55.1: 15-24
- Railroad Postcards in the Age of Steam* (Grant), review of, 62.4
- Railroad riders (stiffs), in the 1930s, 46.2: 14-21, 55.1: 15-24
- Railroad towns, growth of/establishment of, 28.4: 154-161, 34.4: 320-372, 36.4: 356-364, 48.1: 4-19
- Railroad travel, 27.2: 95-99, 55.1: 15-24, 64.2: 26-35
- Railroads, and county formation, 48.3: 5-37; and decline of passenger service, 53.3: 14-24; and forts, 46.3: 24-34; and Governor Burbank, 12.3: 111-134; and mineral rights policies, 40.3: 16-25; and mining, 43.4: 4-21; and settlement, 16.4: 211-264, 26.1: 5-24, 28.1: 13-22, 28.1: 33-45, 28.4: 154-161, 34.4: 320-372, 37.2: 76-103, 38.4: 413-491, 40.3: 16-25, 45.1: 10-13, 46.3: 24-34, 47.3: 4-11, 48.1: 4-19, 48.3: 5-37, 49.1: 20-28, 49.3: 18-26, 54.2: 13-22, 57.2: 24-37, 58.3: 16-32, 60.2: 14-23, 60.2: 24-28, 60.4: 2-12; and the buffalo bone trade, 39.1: 23-42; and the frontier military, 56.2: 21-30; and their impact on agriculture, 46.1: 13-18, 48.1: 4-19, 56.2: 3-19; competition between, 47.4: 11-19, 49.1: 4-10, 56.2: 3-19; construction of branch lines, 48.1: 4-19; cooperative, 46.1: 13-18; development of, 19.4: 215-239; economic impact of, 34.4: 320-372, 64.3: 2-19; farmer-owned, 48.1: 4-19, 49.1: 4-10; hazards to, 34.3: 225-241; history of, 28.4: 154-161, 28.4: 154-161; in N. Dak., 36.2: 163-187, 36.4: 356-364; influence of, 26.1: 5-24; regulation of, 34.1: 77-92; role in missionary activities, 55.4: 8-19; to the West, 29.4: 302-319; transcontinental, 43.4: 28-35, 52.1: 2-12; vs. roads, 56.2: 3-19
- "The Railroads and Rural Development in the Dakotas," 36.2: 163-187
- "Railroads and the Frontier Garrisons of Dakota Territory," 46.3: 24-34
- Railroads in Oklahoma* (Hofsommer, ed.), review of, 45.3
- Railroads in the West* (Hofsommer, ed.), review of, 46.3
- Railroads of the Trans-Mississippi West: A Selected Bibliography of Books* (Hofsommer, comp.), review of, 44.1
- Rails North: The Railroads of Alaska and the Yukon* (Clifford), review of, 49.3
- Railsback, Thomas C., review of, 55.2
- "The Railway Construction Episode of 1881-1882," 28.4: 154-161, 28.4: 154-161
- "Railway Tunnel-near Cartwright," 43.1: 3
- Railway War, of 1905, 48.1: 4-19
- Rain-in-the-Face-Sioux, 36.2: 120-139
- The Rainmakers: American "Pluviculture" to World War II* (Spence), review of, 49.1
- Rainy Butte Sentinel, history of, 47.3: 4-11
- Rainy River Country* (Nute), review of, 17.3
- Raiter, Franklin R., review of, 60.1
- Raleigh, N. Dak., in 1920, 59.2: 17-27
- "Ralph Budd and Early Attempts to Reconstruct Fort Union, 1925-1941," 64.3: 2-19
- Ramsey, Alexander-U.S. senator/Minnesota governor, 42.4: 17-27, 49.1: 20-28; and treaties with the Sioux, 28.2 & 3: 79-98, 36.1: 4-39
- Ramstad, Niles O.-physician, 53.1: 2-11
- The Ranch: A Modern History of the North American Cattle Industry* (Ewing), review of, 63.4
- Ranch Life in the Far West*, 53.3: 2-13
- Ranch Schoolteacher* (Bourne), review of, 43.3
- Ranchers' Legacy: Alberta Essays by Lewis G. Thomas* (Dunae), review of, 55.1
- Ranching, and horse breeding, 58.2: 2-19; in the Badlands, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 17.2: 73-96, 19.1: 5-23, 24.4: 171-174, 58.2: 2-19; in the Northern Plains, 20.1: 5-23; Indians involvement in, 61.4: 2-19; at the Elkhorn Ranch, 27.3 & 4: 105-141; on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, 61.4: 2-19; reforms in, 47.2: 4-9; confined-range, 61.4: 2-19; open range, 58.2: 2-19, 61.4: 2-19; roundups, 61.4: 2-19
- Ranching Days in Dakota* (Crawford), review of, 17.4
- "Ranching in the Dakota Badlands: A Study of Roosevelt's Contemporaries," (part one), 19.2: 93-128; (part two), 19.3: 167-206
- Rank and Warfare Among the Plains Indians* (Mishkin), review of, 61.1
- Rankin, Charles E., ed., reviews of, 60.3, 64.3
- Ransom County, architecture in, 41.4: 3
- Ransom, Thomas E.G.-brevet major, 17.4: 241-252
- Rath, Georg-pro-Nazi/Nebraska pastor, 54.1: 14-24
- Rath, George, review of, 45.1
- Rathke, Ann, articles by, 46.4: back cover, 60.4: 2-12, 61.1: 9-21; review of, 61.2; reviews by, 44.1, 46.1
- Ravage, John W., review of, 65.4
- Raventon, Edward, review of, 62.2
- "Ray McKaig: Nonpartisan League Intellectual and Raconteur," 47.3: 12-19
- "Ray Opera House-Ray," 47.4: 3
- Read This Only to Yourself: The Private Writings of Midwestern Women* (Hampsten), review of, 50.2
- The Real West* (Limerick, comm.), review of, 64.3
- Ream, James D.-master, Nebraska Grange, 39.2: 26-31
- The Reapers of the Dust: A Prairie Chronicle*

- (Hudson), review of, 52.2
- Reaume, Joseph, and the Pembina fur trade, 59.1: 17-29
- "Recollections and Reminiscences of Graham's Island" (part one), 16.1: 5-29; (part two), 16.2: 101-130; (part three), 16.3: 165-191
- "Reconsidering Western Historic Sites," 62.1: 2-12
- The Reconstruction of the New York Democracy, 1861-1874* (Mushkat), review of, 49.3
- Record-Bismarck* newspaper, 34.4: 295-319
- Red Bear "Mus-co-muh-gwh"—Pembina chief, 36.1: 4-39
- Red Blossoms—Hidatsa woman, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Red Cap—Ute leader, 42.2: 4-17
- Red Cloud Agency, census of 1874, 27.2: 81-93
- Red Cloud and the Sioux Problem* (Olson), review of, 33.1
- Red Cloud Commission, establishment of, 20.3: 121-142
- Red Cloud: Warrior-Statesman of the Lakota Sioux* (Larson), review of, 65.1
- Red Cloud—Sioux chief, 15.4: 265-312; and the Fetterman Massacre, 15.3: 169-215
- Red Cloud—steamboat*, 56.3: 3-16
- Red Fish—Sioux chief, 19.2: 133-139, 27.1: 5-24
- Red Man's Land/White Man's Law: A Study of the Past and Present Status of the American Indian* (Washburn), review of, 40.1
- The Red Man's West* (Kennedy, ed.), review of, 33.3
- Red Men and Hat Wearers: Viewpoints in Indian History* (Tyler, ed.), review of, 44.1
- Red River ox carts, and the growth of Pembina, 60.4: 22-33; and the Métis, 22.3: 121-134, 42.4: 17-27; as portrayed in art, 64.3: 20-29; on the Stevens survey, 29.4: 302-319
- Red River, pen name of observer at Fort Abercrombie, 25.4: 123-133
- Red River Runs North!* (Kelsey), review of, 18.2 & 3
- "The Red River Settlement: Chaos and Emerging Order," 27.3 & 4: 153-166
- Red River Settlement, history of, 24.2: 89-105, 27.3 & 4: 153-166, 64.3: 20-29; possible annexation of, 24.3: 139-152. *See also* Selkirk Settlement.
- The Red River Trails* (Gilman, Gilman, and Stultz), review of, 46.4
- Red River Valley, bonanza farms in, 50.3: 23-33; history of, 36.1: 4-39; potato cultivation in, 54.2: inside cover; settlement of, 63.1: 21-32
- Red Shield—Sioux, 36.2: 120-139
- Red Thunder—Turtle Mountain Chippewa second chief, 51.1: 14-37
- Red-baiting, after World War II, 55.1: 3-14
- Redfield, Alexander H.—Indian agent, 38.3: 366-395
- Reed, Bill G., article by, 44.1: 4-13
- Reed, J. Warren—frontier lawyer, 46.4: 20-30
- Reed, Walt, review of, 46.2
- Reference Guide to Minnesota History: A Subject Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Articles* (Brook, comp.), review of, 42.1
- Reference Guide to North Dakota History and North Dakota Literature* (Rylance, comp. and Smeall, comp.), review of, 47.3
- "Referendum on War? The General Election of 1916 in North Dakota," 36.4: 296-335
- Referral movement, at the turn of the century, 38.4: 413-491
- Refineries, oil, 20.4: 173-190
- "A Reflection on the Study of Women's History," 63.2 & 3: 7-10
- Reflections of the Badlands* (Hall), review of, 62.2
- Reflections of Western Historians* (Carroll, ed.), review of, 37.2
- "Reflections on Plains Folklore," 56.4: 5-9
- Reflections: The Darrel S. Howell Collection* (Howell), review of, 64.4
- Refugees, of World War II, 65.4: 2-18; to N. Dak., 64.4: 2-15
- Regional culture, origins of, 56.4: 30-36
- Regionalism, as a scientific construct, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Register of Enlistments of Indian Scouts, 1866-1914, as source, 35.2: 442-478
- Reichsdeutsche*, attitude toward German-Russians, 59.2: 2-16
- Reid, Bill G., review of, 60.1; reviews by, 44.2, 45.3, 46.4, 48.2, 49.1, 49.2, 49.4, 51.1
- Reid, Robert L., review of, 58.2
- Reid, Russell—historian/superintendent, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319, 62.1: 13-25, 64.3: 2-19; articles by, 13.3: 118-143, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391, 15.1: 15-74, 17.3: 165-176, 18.4: 233-240, 30.2 & 3: 101-113, 32.2: 117-129; reviews by, 14.4, 15.1, 15.2, 17.4
- Reimer, Milton K., article by, 38.3: 350-359
- Reineke, Earl—WDAY president, 60.3: 2-23
- Reinterpreting American History: A Critical Look at Our Past* (Diener), review of, 43.3
- Reisner, Marc, review of, 55.1
- Relief programs, after World War I, 44.3: 15-23
- Religion, as a record of settlement, 45.1: 10-13; of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; of the Ukrainians, 18.4: 219-232; of the Yanktonai

- Sioux, 47.1: 4-24
- Religious conflict, at the Red River Settlement, 27.3 & 4: 153-166
- A Religious History of the American People* (Ahlstrom), review of, 45.1
- Religious history, documentation of, 52.2: back cover
- Relocation, caused by Garrison Dam, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- The Reluctant Farmer: The Rise of Agricultural Extension to 1914* (Scott), review of, 39.4
- Remele, Larry—historian, editor of *North Dakota History*, 52.4: 12-25; articles by, 41.4: 4-19, 44.1: 21-29, 45.2: 4-21, 47.1: 28-31, 47.2: 24-26, 48.4: 28-33, 49.2: 22-29, 52.1: 24-34, 54.4: 24-36; reviews of, 55.1, 55.3; reviews by, 39.2, 39.3, 39.4, 40.2, 40.4, 41.2, 42.1, 42.4, 43.1, 43.4, 44.3, 44.4, 45.1, 45.2, 45.3, 46.2, 47.1, 47.4, 48.2, 49.2, 49.3, 49.4, 50.3, 50.4, 51.2, 52.1, 52.2, 52.3, 52.4, 53.4, 54.1, 54.4, 55.1
- “Remembrance for the American Revolution,” 20.3: 157-158
- Remington, Frederic, article by, 35.1: 4-7
- “Reminiscences of a Pioneer Mother,” 24.3: 129-138
- Remoteness, as a theme in N. Dak. history, 26.1: 5-24
- Rendell, Kenneth W., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Reno, Marcus A.—major, 22.1 & 2: 75-88, 28.1: 5-11, 40.1: 24-33, 51.3: 24-47; and Indian scouts, 35.2: 442-478
- Renville, Joseph—Métis fur trader, 55.3: 22-28
- Report of the Investigation of the Swanson Site 39BR16, Brule County, South Dakota* (Hurt), review of, 19.1
- “Report of the North Dakota National Statuary Hall Commission,” 28.1: 23-28
- “Report on an Incident Over Illinois, November, 1967,” 37.2: 138-147
- “Report on Historic Sites in the Garrison Reservoir Area, Missouri River,” 22.1 & 2: 5-73
- Reps, John W., reviews of, 44.4, 47.3, 49.4, 50.2
- Republican Party, analysis of 1900 convention, 25.1: 21-28; in the 1890s, 24.2: 113-118; in 1907-1912, 45.4: 32-39
- Researching, Writing, and Publishing Local History* (Felt), review of, 44.2
- The Reservation Blackfeet, 1882-1945: A Photographic History of Cultural Survival* (Farr), review of, 52.3
- Reservations, establishment of, 20.3: 121-142; in N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230; leasing of lands on, 54.2: 23-30
- “Reserving the Subsurface: The Mineral Lands Policy of the Northern Pacific Railway, 1900-1954,” 40.3: 16-25
- Resettlement Administration, 57.3: 2-13. *See also* Farm Securities Administration.
- Resettlement, of retired Hudson’s Bay Co. employees to Red River, 27.3 & 4: 153-166
- The Resisted Revolution: Urban America and the Industrialization of Agriculture, 1900-1930* (Danbom), review of, 47.1
- “Resolutions, Programs and Policies of the North Dakota Farmer’s Holiday Association, 1932-1937,” 28.2 & 3: 107-117
- Rethinking American Indian History* (Fixico), review of, 65.4
- Retracing Major Stephen H. Long’s 1820 Expedition: The Itinerary and Botany* (Goodman and Lawson), review of, 63.4
- “The Return of Big White: The Tragic Sequel of the Lewis and Clark Expedition,” 23.3 & 4: 109-118
- Returning the Gift: Poetry and Prose from the First North American Native Writers’ Festival*, review of, 63.2 & 3
- Reusswig, William, review of, 34.4
- Reuter, Laurel, article by, 58.2: 31-33
- Reynolds, Sam, article by, 40.4: 20-29
- Rhetorical devices, and Elizabeth Preston Anderson, 63.2 & 3: 49-58
- Rice, Hazel, article by, 46.2: 22-29
- Richard V. Grace Papers, 53.3: back cover
- Richards, Bartlett, Jr., review of, 49.1
- Richardson, Boyce, review of, 62.2
- Richardton, N. Dak., and the abbey, 65.1: 16-27
- “The Richland County Historical Society,” 33.4: 420-426
- Richland County, history of, 33.4: 420-426; homesteading in, 46.4: 9-19
- Richmond, Robert W., ed., review of, 33.4; reviews by, 32.4, 34.1
- Richter, Jacob J.—contractor, 46.4: 4-8
- Richter, Otto, article by, 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Rickey, Don, Jr., review of, 30.1; review by, 33.2
- Ridge, Martin, ed., review of, 54.3
- Ridgley, Ronald, article by, 36.2: 163-187; reviews by, 44.1, 45.1, 45.2, 46.3
- “Riding Freights to Jamestown in 1936: A Brief Memoir,” 55.1: 14-24
- Riel, Louis—Métis leader/rebel, 22.3: 121-134, 42.4: 17-27, 51.1: 14-37
- Riel Rebellion, history of, 15.3: 169-215, 22.3: 121-134, 42.4: 17-27, 51.1: 14-37
- Riggs, Maida Leonard, ed., review of, 65.1
- Riggs, Thomas Lawrence—Congregational missionary, 54.2: 23-30
- Riggs ware, examples of, 65.2 & 3: 50-53
- Riley, Glenda, article by, 52.2: 2-9; reviews of, 53.1, 57.1, 63.1; reviews by, 52.4, 60.1

- Riley, James Henry—Farmers Union president, 45.2: 4-21
- Rindahl, Gilbert F., article by, 32.2: 107-116
- Rindisbacher, Peter—artist, 64.3: 20-29
- Ringstad, David J., review by, 32.1
- Rippley, La Vern J., article by, 40.3: 4-15, 44.3: 15-23, 59.4: 2-21; reviews of, 44.1, 64.1, 65.1; reviews by, 43.3, 44.2, 44.4, 46.2, 47.3, 48.2, 51.1, 51.2, 52.1, 60.4, 62.2, 65.4
- The Rise of the Midwestern Meat Packing Industry* (Walsh), review of, 51.2
- The Rise of the Urban South* (Larsen), review of, 53.4
- The Rise of Theodore Roosevelt* (Morris), review of, 48.1
- “Rising Bear, Pioneer North Dakota School-teacher,” 19.4: 241-248
- Risser, Bryce N., poems by, 43.3: 40
- Riter, Frederick G.—bourgeois at Fort Union/ weather observer/fur trader, 34.2: 157-160
- Ritterbush, Lauren W., article by, 59.1: 17-29; reviews by, 56.2, 56.4, 61.4, 65:2 & 3
- River of Promise, River of Peril: The Politics of Managing the Missouri River* (Thorson), review of, 63.2 & 3
- The River of the West: The Adventures of Joe Meek, Volume One: The Mountain Years* (Victor), review of, 52.2
- Riverboats, at Pembina, 60.4: 22-33. *See also* Steamboats.
- Riverdale Junction, railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Rivers, of N. Dak., 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Riverside Hotel, in New England, 50.4: 3
- Roach, William N.—senator, 45.2: 26-31, 57.4: 2-11
- Roads, building of in Dakota Territory, 33.2: 92-104; development of system, 53.3: 14-24
- Roadside History of South Dakota* (Hasselstrom), review of, 63.1
- Roan-bear, as keeper of winter count text, 27.2: 69-79
- Robber and Hero: The Story of the Northfield Bank Raid* (Huntington), review of, 54.3
- Robbins, Roy M., review of, 31.3
- Robbins, Vesta O., review of, 42.2
- Robbins, William G., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Robert Campbell*—steamboat, 56.3: 3-16
- Roberts, Lloyd—rancher, 19.3: 167-206
- Roberts, Margaret Barr—pioneer ranch woman, 24.3: 129-138
- Roberts, Norene A., review of, 54.1
- Roberts, Phil, ed., review of, 49.3
- Roberts, Sarah Ellen, review of, 39.3
- Roberts, Thomas F.—cattleman/mail carrier/ hunter, 15.3: 153-168; articles by, 15.3: 153-168, 15.4: 225-264
- Roberts, Thomas Sadler—land examiner/ornithologist/botanist, 54.2: 13-22
- Robertson, Colin—Hudson’s Bay Co. expedition leader, 24.2: 89-105
- Robes of Splendor: Native North American Painted Buffalo Hides* (Horse Capture, Vitart, Waldberg, and West), review of, 64.1
- Robinson, Elwyn B.—historian, 56.1: 23-30; articles by, 25.1: 4-13, 26.1: 5-24, 41.2: 5-19; review of, 34.1; reviews by, 12.3, 18.1, 18.4, 20.3, 40.4, 42.1, 51.1; six themes of, 26.1: 5-24, 56.1: 23-30, 56.1: 31-38, 56.1: 7-14
- Robinson, Floyd A., review of, 51.1
- Robinson, James—Great Northern freight agent, 48.1: 4-19
- Robinson, John, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Robinson, Mrs. Charles—Mark Kellogg’s mother-in-law, 63.1: 33-35
- Robinson, Willard B., review of, 45.4
- Robinson, William H.—colonel, 45.3: 3
- “Robinson-Grinager House—Mayville,” 45.3: 3
- Rock formations, in N. Dak., 65.2 & 3: 2-10
- Rock, J. A. Burt, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Rockswold, E. Palmer, review of, 49.4
- Rodeo, and ranching culture, 61.4: 2-19; photographs of, 61.4: 20-24
- Rodman Wanamaker Expedition, of 1913, 44.2: 4-11
- Roeder, Richard B., review by, 52.3
- Roehrich, Kaye L., ed., review of, 43.1
- Roemmich, Jacob—German-Russian clarinetist/ farmer, 54.1: 3-14
- Rogers, Arthur R.—businessman, 56.3: 17-30
- Rogers, Ken, review by, 47.3
- Rogers, William A.—illustrator/cartoonist, 43.3: 4-13
- “The Role of the Church in North Dakota’s Ukrainian Communities: A Personal Memoir,” 53.4: 26-32
- Rolette County, establishment of county seat, 15.3: 169-215
- Rolette, N. Dak., development of, 48.1: 4-19
- Rolette, Joseph—fur trader, 12.4: 206-213, 42.4: 17-27, 60.4: 22-33
- Rolfsrud, Erling Nicolai, articles by, 18.1: 41-44, 19.4: 241-248; reviews of, 17.1, 18.2 & 3, 20.2, 32.1, 51.2, 52.2, 55.3
- Roller mill, at Krem, N. Dak., 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Rolvaag, O. E., review of, 53.1
- Roman Nose—Sans Arc Indian, 22.3: 93-116
- Romanticism, and the Marquis de Mores, 39.4: 4-15
- Rombs-Kohlhoff, Kari, 55.3: back cover, 56.2:

Volume Number: 12=1945, 13=1946, 14=1947, 15=1948, 16=1949, 17=1950, 18=1951, 19=1952, 20=1953, 21=1954, 22=1955, 23=1956, 24=1957, 25=1958, 26=1959, 27=1960, 28=1961, 29=1962, 30=1963, 31=1964, 32=1965, 33=1966, 34=1967, 35=1968, 36=1969, 37=1970, 38=1971, 39=1972, 40=1973, 41=1974, 42=1975, 43=1976, 44=1977, 45=1978, 46=1979, 47=1980, 48=1981, 49=1982, 50=1983, 51=1984, 52=1985, 53=1986, 54=1987, 55=1988, 56=1989, 57=1990, 58=1991, 59=1992, 60=1993, 61=1994, 62=1995, 63=1996, 64=1997, 65=1998

- back cover
- Ronda, James P., reviews of, 53.1, 60.2
- Rooney, John, execution of, 54.2: back cover
- "Roosevelt and the Stockmen's Association," 17.2: 73-96, 17.3: 177-209
- "The Roosevelt Cabin," 22.3: 117-119
- Roosevelt cabin, on the capitol grounds, 22.3: 117-119, 22.4: 147-161
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., and the CWA, 58.2: 20-30; and the election of 1936, 38.3: 350-359; in Grand Forks, 62.4: 16-27; pre-World War II policies of, 47.1: 25-27, 49.3: 14-17, 60.2: 2-13
- "Roosevelt Ranch Life in the Badlands," 24.4: 171-174
- Roosevelt, Theodore— and Henry C. Hansbrough, 45.4: 32-39; and Pierre Wibaux, 20.1: 5-23; and the agrarian myth, 34.2: 172-181; and the Maltese Ranch, 24.3: 129-138; and the Marquis de Mores, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 36.2: 140-161, 39.4: 4-15; and the presidential campaign of 1900, 27.1: 35-42; and the presidential campaign of 1912, 37.1: 4-19; and the N. Dak. Stockmen's Association, 17.2: 73-96, 17.3: 177-209; and the U.S.S. *North Dakota*, 63.4: 24-31; as rancher and conservationist, 17.2: 73-96, 19.2: 93-128, 19.3: 167-206, 19.4: 215-239, 25.4: 107-117, 53.3: 2-13; biography of, 34.2: 172-181; in the Badlands, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 22.3: 117-119, 22.4: 147-161, 24.4: 171-174, 27.2: 51-65, 27.3 & 4: 105-141, 35.2: 384-441; on the leasing of tribal lands, 54.2: 23-30; on wild horses, 58.2: 2-19; writings of, 25.1: 4-13, 53.3: 2-13
- "Roosevelt's Dakota Ranches," 22.4: 147-161
- "Roosevelt's Elkhorn Ranch," 27.2: 51-65
- Roripaugh, Robert, review of, 55.1
- Rosa, Joseph G., review of, 32.4
- Rose, Margaret, articles by, 28.4: 128-142, 28.4: 129-142, 30.1: 17-61; reviews by, 17.3, 17.4, 19.2
- Rosebud*—steamboat, 55.2: 3-22
- Rosemeade Potteries, in Wahpeton, 33.4: 420-426, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- Rosenberg, Bruce A., review of, 50.1
- Rosenberg, Charles—historian, 56.3: 17-30
- Ross, Bob, review of, 61.1
- Ross, John W.—Grand Forks architect, 56.4: inside cover, 57.4: 24-27
- Ross, John—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Ross, Marvin C., ed., review of, 46.4
- Ross, Perry (Two Sticks)—Arikara/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- Rosser, T. L.—Custer critic/general, 22.1 & 2: 75-88
- Rosswurm, Steven J., review of, 43.1; reviews by, 41.3, 43.4
- Roth, Adeline—wife of Herman Stern, 64.4: 2-15
- Roth, John K., review of, 41.4
- Roth, Mitchel, review by, 65.4
- Rothfuss, Hermann E., article by, 25.4: 123-133
- Rothman, Rozann, review of, 54.2
- Rothschiller, Jakob—German Russian, 40.3: 4-15
- Rothstein, Arthur—photographer, 57.3: 2-13
- Rotten Belly—Crow chief, 53.3: 24-34
- Rottentail—Indian chief, 61.3: 41-52
- Rough Road to Glory: The Norwegian-American Press Speaks Out on Public Affairs, 1875-1925* (Andersen), review of, 60.2
- Roundups, in the Badlands, 17.3: 177-209; of wild horses, 58.2: 2-19
- Roustabouts, in Bismarck, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Row, A. T., review by, 43.1
- Rowe, Dan Eagle Boy, review by, 62.4
- Rowe, David C., article by, 35.2: 480-505
- Rowe, Parker, and Easton Cattle Co., in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Rowse, A. L., review of, 36.3
- Roy Johnson's Red River Valley* (Glasrud, ed.), review of, 49.4
- "Roy P. Johnson," 30.1: 4-16
- Rubinstein, Sarah P., comp., review of, 51.1
- Ruffee, Charles A.—trader/stage driver, 34.2: 125-146, 61.3: 21-40
- "Rule of 1876," 62.4: 2-15
- Rum-running, in Minot in 1920s, 53.3: 14-24
- Rumpers, in 1938 election, 35.1: 28-56
- Runblom, Harald, ed., review of, 44.2
- Running Antelope—Dakota chief, 26.2: 45-92
- Runte, Alfred, review of, 56.4
- Rural economy, and the weather, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Rural electrification, development of, 59.3: 28-39
- Rural life, changes in, 56.1: 49-56; demise of small towns, 56.1: 7-14; effects of decline on, 56.1: 23-30, 56.1: 31-38, 63.1: 2-5; future of, 63.1: 2-5; preservation of culture of, 62.3: 27-33, 62.3: 34-39
- Rural schools. *See* Schools.
- Rush, Benjamin—physician, 53.1: 24-27
- Rusk Auto House, history of, 46.4: 4-8
- Rusk, George—Fargo businessman, 46.4: 4-8
- Rusnak, Robert J., reviews by, 56.4, 60.2
- Russell, Carl P., article by, 27.1: 25-34
- Russell, Don, review of, 59.2
- "Russell Reid: A Friend's Recollection," 34.4: 282-294
- Russell, Richard—senator, 39.1: 13-22, 47
- Russo, David J., review of, 43.3
- Russo-Ukrainian Baptist Church, in Kief, N. Dak., 53.4: 10-25
- Ruth Buxton Sayre: First Lady of the Farm* (McDonald), review of, 48.2
- Ruth, Kent, reviews of, 30.2 & 3, 55.1
- Ryan, Vincent J.—Catholic chancellor/labor negotiator, 54.2: 3-12, 65.1: 16-27

Rylance, Daniel F., article by, 55.4: 20-31; reviews of, 41.2, 47.3; reviews by, 43.2, 52.2, 53.1, 53.3, 55.1

S

Sacagawea of the Lewis and Clark Expedition (Clark and Edmonds), review of, 48.3

Sacajawea (Howard), review of, 39.4

"Sacred Beauty: Quillwork of Plains Women," 64.3: 30-32

Sacred Beauty—SHSND Exhibit, 64.3: 30-32

Sacred Language: The Nature of the Supernatural Discourse in Lakota (Powers), review of, 54.3

Saddles (Beatie), review of, 48.4

Saddles and Spurs, the Pony Express Saga (Settle and Settle), review of, 28.1

Saga of the Soo: West from Shoreham (Gjevre), review of, 40.4

Sagas of the Smoky-Water (Innis), review of, 54.4

Sage, Leland L., review of, 41.4

Sagebrush Solder, Private William Earl Smith's View of the Sioux War of 1876 (Smith), review of, 58.3

Sageser, A. Bower, review of, 36.4; review by, 34.1

St. Alexius Hospital, founding of, 34.4: 320-372, 53.1: 2-11

St. Alexius School of Nursing, founding of, 53.1: 2-11

St. Ange—steamboat, 27.1: 5-24, 61.3: 41-52

St. Anthony, N. Dak., in 1919, 59.1: 30-45

St. Demetrius Church, relocation of, 53.4: 26-32

St. Gall's Priory, at Devils Lake, 65.1: 16-27

St. George, Judith, review of, 53.3

St. James Lutheran Church, in McIntosh County, 50.3: 4-13

St. John the Baptist Church, in Belfield, 53.4: 26-32

St. John's Lutheran, at Krem, 39.2: 19-25, 38

St. John's Ukrainian Orthodox Church, in Pembina, 52.3: inside cover

St. Josaphat Church, at Gorham, 53.4: 26-32

St. Joseph, D. T., history of, 36.1: 4-39, 42.4: 17-27

St. Joseph Mission School, in Chamberlain, S. Dak., 64.2: 4-25

St. Louis, Mo., as base for steamboating, 56.3: 3-16, 64.2: 26-35

St. Mary's Academy, in Devils Lake, 51.2: 3

St. Mary's Cathedral, early history of, 46.2: 4-13

St. Mary's Catholic Church, at Richardton, 65.1: 16-27

St. Michael's Mission School, at Fort Totten Reservation, 52.2: 18-25

St. Paul Indian School ("Marty School"), on the Yankton Reservation, S. Dak., 64.2: 4-25

"St. Stanislaus Church—Warsaw," 46.3: 3

St. Stephan Mission School, on Crow Creek Reservation, S. Dak., 64.2: 4-25

St. Thomas, N. Dak., architecture in, 48.4: 3

Sakakawea—guide, Lewis and Clark expedition, 14.2: 73-145, 21.4: 145-167, 53.1: 24-27; and her burial site, 30.2 & 3: 101-113; and the birth of Baptiste, 14.3: 173-241; and the controversy about her name, 30.2 & 3: 101-113; statue of, 46.3: back cover. *See also* Sacagawea.

Salamon, Sonya, review of, 61.1

Salisbury, Albert, reviews of, 17.4, 34.4

Salisbury, Jane, reviews of, 17.4, 34.4

Sallet, Fredrich Wilhelm—editor/publisher, 59.4: 2-21

Sallet, Richard—editor, 59.4: 2-21

Saloons of the Old West (Erdoes), review of, 47.2

Saloons, opposition to, 59.4: 22-29

Salt Lantern: Traces of An American Family (Morgan), review of, 65.4

The Salt of the Earth (Anderson), review of, 31.2

"Salutatory," 39.1: 4

Sanders, W. W.—captain, 51.3: 24-47

Sandoval, Judith Hancock, review of, 55.1

Sandoz, Mari, reviews of, 21.3, 29.3, 30.2 & 3, 34.1, 34.4

Sandstone concretions, in the Badlands, 17.4: 225-240

Sandweiss, Martha A., ed., review of, 62.2

Sanford, Wilmont P.—private, 33.4: 334-378, 52.3: 2-39

Sannes, Bertine and Erick—homesteaders, 60.2: 24-28

Sannes, Erling N., articles by, 54.2: 3-12, 58.4: 2-19, 60.2: 24-28

Sargent, Aaron—U.S. senator, 49.1: 20-28

Sargent, Homer E.—railroad negotiator, 47.4: 11-19

Sarles, E. Y., and irrigation promotion, 59.3: 13-27

Saskatoon, Sask., buffalo bone trade at, 39.1: 23-42

Satana—Kiowa chief, 20.3: 121-142

Sattler, Richard A., comp., review of, 64.2

Saulteaux—branch of Ojibwa in Canada, 63.1: 21-32

Saum, Lewis O., articles by, 36.2: 140-161, 37.3: 270-291, 39.4: 4-15, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31; review by, 50.1

Saunderson, Mont H., review of, 19.1

The Savage Country (O'Meara), review of, 30.1

Savage, E. P.—supt. of Children's Home Society of Minnesota, 32.3: 138-175

Savage, William W., Jr., ed., reviews of, 45.3, 52.1

- Savage, W. Sherman, review of, 44.4
- Saving Quetico-Superior: A Land Set Apart* (Searle), review of, 45.4
- Saw mills, of early Minneapolis, 50.3: 23-33
- The Scandinavians in America, 168-1970: A Chronology and Fact Book* (Furer, ed.), review of, 41.2
- Scandinavians, temperance activities of, 59.4: 22-29
- Scattered Corn-Mandan woman, 13.4: 151-221, 15.1: 5-13
- Schadewald, Paul, review by, 62.2
- Schafer, Charles, article by, 56.2: 3-19
- Schafer, Edward T.–governor, 62.2: 20-28
- Schafer, Harold–businessman/Medora supporter, 35.2: 384-441
- Schapsmeier, Edward L., review of, 43.4
- Schapsmeier, Frederick H., review of, 43.4
- Scharnau, Ralph, review by, 58.3
- Schechter, Stephen L., review of, 54.2
- Schell, Herbert S., reviews of, 43.1, 44.1, 54.1; reviews by, 33.1, 36.3, 44.1
- Schellenberg, James A., review of, 57.4
- Schene, Michael G., review of, 55.4
- Schiltz, Thomas F., review by, 54.3
- Schlebecker, John T., review of, 43.1
- Schlesier, Karl H., ed., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Schloff, Linda Mack, review of, 64.2; review by, 56.3
- Schlup, Leonard, articles by, 44.1: 14-29, 45.1: 4-9, 45.2: 26-31, 45.3: 16-21, 45.4: 32-39, 46.3: 15-23, 57.4: 2-11, 60.4: 13-21
- Schmidt, Felix–editor, *Dakota Free Press*, 54.1: 14-24
- Schmidt, Karl–sheriff, 40.3: 4-15
- Schmidt, Paul C., article by, 31.4: 216-222
- Schmidt, Sheldon, review by, 50.1
- Schmirler, A. A. A., review by, 37.3
- Schmitt, Martin F., reviews of, 16.1, 28.2 & 3
- Schmutterer, Gerhard M., review of, 58.2
- Schneider, Fred, article by, 58.1: 17-27
- Schneider, Mary Jane, article by, 56.1: 39-48; reviews of, 54.4, 55.3, 58.2; reviews by, 45.1, 46.4, 50.2, 52.3, 52.4, 54.2, 57.4, 62.3
- School of Forestry, located in Bottineau, N. Dak., 16.4: 211-264
- School of Mines (UND), early history of, 41.1: 4-16, 63.2 & 3: 42-48
- The School of Personal Service: A History of Mayville State College* (Nielson), review of, 48.2
- School sections, from federal land grants, 18.1: 5-24
- Schoolhouses, in settlement era, 26.3: 127-132
- Schools, at Fort Berthold, 30.4: 156-240; consolidation of, 42.3: 5-17, 56.1: 7-14; in N. Dak., 34.3: 243-257; on Graham's Island, 16.3: 165-191; rural schools, teaching in, 40.4: 5-19, 42.3: 5-17, 44.2: 22-31, 45.4: 4-31, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 17-27
- Schoonover, Bernard S.–government agent, 38.3: 366-395
- Schouweiler, Donna, review by, 60.4
- Schreck, Jane Hedahl, review by, 62.1
- Schroder, G. P.–Ukrainian pastor, 53.4: 10-25
- Schroeder, Albert Theodore–psychologist/civil libertarian, 39.4: 16-25, 34
- Schubert, Frank N., ed., reviews of, 48.3, 49.3
- Schulenberg, Jay, review by, 17.3
- Schulenberg, Raymond F., article by, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; reviews by, 17.2, 17.3, 17.4, 18.2 & 3, 19.1
- Schulmeyer, Alfred, review by, 37.4
- Schulte, Steven D., review by, 51.2
- Schultz (Apikuni), James Willard, reviews of, 29.4, 52.2
- Schultz, Christina–German-Russian homesteader, 51.3: 4-23
- Schumacher, Fred, review by, 45.3
- Schurz, Carl–revolutionary, 39.4: 16-25, 34
- Schutz, Frederick, and the Pembina fur trade, 59.1: 17-29
- Schwartz, Lois Fields, article by, 32.4: 217-232
- Schwarzschild, Steven S., review of, 27.1
- Schweigert, Kurt, articles by, 46.3: 3, 46.4: 3, 47.1: 3
- Schweitzer, Adam J., article by, 32.1: 18-39
- Scientific professionalism, beginning of, 53.1: 12-23
- Scoria, in the Badlands, 17.4: 225-240
- Scott, Elizabeth M., ed., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Scott, Franklin D., review of, 45.3
- Scott, Hugh–major general, 64.3: 2-19
- Scott, Roy V., review of, 39.4, 56.2; reviews by, 44.4, 47.1, 58.3, 63.4
- Scouts, role of in military, 35.2: 442-478
- Scriptown, in McHenry County, 16.4: 211-264
- Scudder, Samuel–entomologist/naturalist, 33.1: 4-21
- Sculle, Keith A., reviews by, 56.2, 58.4
- Sculptures, of Indians, 24.2: 107-112
- Searching for Your Ancestors: The How and Why of Genealogy* (Doane and Bell), review of, 48.3
- Searle, R. Newell, review of, 45.4
- Sears, Paul B., review of, 48.3
- Secoy, Frank Raymond, review of, 61.1
- Sectionalism, and N. Dak. politics, 25.1: 21-28
- “Sectionalism in North Dakota Politics: The Progressive Republican Revolt of 1900,” 25.1: 21-28
- Seed trains, history of, 36.2: 163-187
- Seiberling, Frank A.–Midland Continental Railroad owner, 43.4: 28-35
- Selberg, Norman–animator, 60.3: 2-23
- The Selected Letters of Frederick Manfred, 1932-1954* (Huseboe and Nelson, eds.), review of, 57.4
- “Selected Letters of Senator McCumber to Former President Taft Concerning the League of Nations,” 46.3: 15-23
- “Selected Poetry,” 49.4: 19-23

- Selections from "Minnesota History": A Fifteenth Anniversary Anthology* (Gilman and Holmquist, eds.), review of, 33.2
- Self-Help in the 1890's Depression* (Grant), review of, 52.2
- Selkirk Colony, 59.1: 17-29, 60.4: 22-33
- Selkirk, George (Chief Little White Cloud) – Chippewa/model for Ida Prokop Lee, 24.2: 107-112
- Selkirk, Lord Earl of. See Douglas, Thomas.
- "The Selkirk Settlers: Bringing Crofters and Clans to the Red River Valley," 63.1: 21-32
- Semmingsen, Ingrid, review of, 46.2
- Semmler, Carl-immigrant, 39.2: 19-25, 38
- Semple, Robert-new governor of Red River Settlement, 24.2: 89-105
- Senator Gerald Nye and American Foreign Relations* (Cole), review of, 31.1
- Senatorial campaigns, of 1956 and 1958, 52.1: 24-34
- Sence, Mary Lee, ed., review of, 45.3
- The Sender of Words: Essays in Memory of John G. Neihardt* (Deloria, ed.), review of, 52.2
- Sending My Heart Back Across the Years: Tradition and Innovation in Native American Autobiography* (Wong), review of, 60.1
- Sepchenko Family Handmade Furniture Collection, 53.4: back cover
- Sepchenko, John and Peter-Ukrainian farmers/furniture makers, 53.4: back cover
- Servants of the Land. God, Family, and Farm: The Trinity of Belgian Economic Folkways in Southwestern Minnesota* (Amato), review of, 60.2
- Service, Charles E.-first automobile fatality, 54.4: 3-24
- Seth Eastman: A Portfolio of North American Indians* (Boehme, Feest, and Johnston), review of, 64.2
- Seton, Ernest Thomas, and Russell Reid, 34.4: 282-294
- Settle, Mary Lund, review of, 28.1
- Settle, Raymond N., review of, 28.1
- Settlement, factors in promoting, 33.3: 240-259; synopsis of, 45.1: 10-13
- Settlers, protection of, 13.4: 151-221
- Settlers' Children: Growing Up on the Great Plains* (Hampsten), review of, 60.1
- Settling the Canadian- American West, 1890-1915: Pioneer Adaptation and Community Building: An Anthropological History* (Bennett and Kohl), review of, 63.4
- Sevareid, Eric-journalist, 62.3: 6-11; review of, 14.3
- Seven Oaks Massacre, history of, 22.3: 121-134, 24.2: 89-105
- Seven Trails West* (Peters), review of, 64.2
- "The Seventeenth of June," 26.1: 25-31
- The Seventh's Staghound* (Downey), review of, 16.2
- "Sewage Disposal and Local Politics at Jamestown, 1926-1929: A Case Study in North Dakota Urban History," 49.2: 22-29
- Sewall, Mary-wife of William Sewall, 27.3 & 4: 105-141
- Sewall, William W.-hunter/Elkhorn Ranch foreman, 27.2: 51-65, 27.3 & 4: 105-141, 53.3: 2-13
- Shachkevych, Markian-Ukrainian nationalist, 53.4: 3-9
- Shadow on the Tetons: David E. Jackson and the Claiming of the American West* (Jackson), review of, 62.1
- Shadows of the Indian: Stereotypes in American Culture* (Stedman), review of, 50.3
- Shafer, George F., article by, 12.3: 107-110
- Shaman. See Medicine men.
- Shane, Ralph-superintendent at Fort Berthold, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; article by, 26.4: 181-214
- Shaneley, C. M.-physician/automobile owner, 54.4: 3-24
- Shanley, John-bishop, 38.4: 413-491, 46.2: 4-13, 56.1: 7-14
- Shannon, George-member of Lewis and Clark Expedition, 14.1: 5-45, 14.2: 73-145, 14.3: 173-241, 14.4: 287-391
- The Shaping of America, Volume 2, Continental America, 1800-1867* (Meinig), review of, 63.1
- Sharp, Clarence H.-Socialist/NPLer, 65.1: 2-15
- Sharp, Paul, review of, 16.3
- Sharrer, G. Terry, comp., review of, 47.1
- Shaughnessy, Thomas G.-Canadian Pacific Railroad, 48.1: 4-19
- Shaw, Alpha B., article by, 42.3: 18-26
- Shaw, Holton A.-oologist, 57.1: 31-36
- Shaw, Llewellyn Dorrington (Dorry)-Enderlin native, 42.3: 18-26
- Shell Creek Day School, establishment of, 19.4: 241-248
- Shemorry, Bill, review of, 55.1
- Shepard, R. Bruce, review by, 64.4
- Sheppard, John-agriculturalist, 56.3: 17-30
- Sheridan County, architecture in, 47.3: 3
- Sheridan, Henry James-Episcopal missionary, 55.4: 8-19
- Sheridan House, as center of political activity, in Bismarck, 34.3: 208-223
- Sheridan in the Shenandoah* (Stackpole), review of, 28.4
- Sheridan, Philip H.-general, 32.1: 40-58, 40.1: 5-

- 23, 42.2: 22-27, 56.2: 21-30, 56.3: 3-16
- Sherlock, Ed, and Olga, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Sherman Treaty of 1868, at Fort Rice, 20.2: 87-108
- Sherman, William C., article by, 46.1: 4-12;
reviews of, 51.1, 64.3; reviews by, 45.1, 49.1,
64.1, 65.1
- Sherman, William E., article by, 34.3: 208-223
- Sherman, William T.—general, 56.2: 21-30
- Sherow, James Earl, review of, 59.4; review by,
63.2 & 3
- Sherrill, Clarence O.—colonel, 43.4: 22-27, 50.3:
14-22
- Shiflet, Kenneth, review of, 28.4
- Shilts, Thomas, article by, 63.1: 6-20
- Shingling the Fog and Other Plains Lies: Tall Tales
of the Great Plains* (Welsch), review of, 40.2
- Shipley, Bessie Loris—Farmers Union secretary-
treasurer, 45.2: 4-21
- Shipley, Dayton E.—Farmers Union secretary-
treasurer, 45.2: 4-21
- Shirley, Glenn, reviews of, 32.4, 46.1
- Shockley, Dennis M., reviews by, 43.3, 43.4
- Shoebottom, H. Minar, review of, 24.2
- Shoestring, Margaret, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Shoot Me a Biscuit: Stories of Yesteryear's Roundup
Cooks* (Moore), review of, 43.3
- Shooting Stars: Heroes and Heroines of Western
Film* (McDonald, ed.), review of, 55.3
- Shoptaugh, Terry L., articles by, 60.2: 2-13, 64.4: 2-15
- Short, Don—U.S. congressman, interview with,
43.2: 5-100
- "A Short History of the Fort Berthold Indian
Reservation," 26.4: 181-214
- The Shortgrass Prairie* (Cushman and Jones),
review of, 57.4
- Shortridge, Eli—governor, 53.1: 12-23
- The Shoshoni-Crow Sun Dance* (Voget), review of, 52.4
- The Shoshonis: Sentinels of the Rockies* (Trenholm
and Carley), review of, 33.4
- Shover, John L., reviews of, 33.3, 44.3
- Shubert, Frank N., review of, 49.2
- Shucks, Shocks, and Hominy Blocks: Corn as a
Way of Life in Pioneer America* (Hardeman),
review of, 49.2
- Sibley Expedition, accounts of, 16.4: 203-210,
25.4: 123-133; trails of, 13.1 & 2: 80-96
- Sibley, Henry H.—military leader/entrepreneur/
politician, 29.4: 282-296, 33.3: 240-259, 37.1:
20-39, 37.3: 232-269, 42.4: 17-27, 44.3: 4-14,
46.3: 24-34, 47.1: 4-24
- "The Sibley Trail of 1863: Griggs County and
Camp Atchison, North Dakota," 29.4: 282-296
- Sibley-Sully Expedition, of 1863, 29.4: 282-296,
30.4: 156-240, 31.1: 25-77, 35.1: 8-19, 37.3:
232-269, 44.3: 4-14
- "The Siege at Fort Abercrombie," 24.1: 5-79
- Sievers, Michael A., article by, 38.3: 366-395
- Sigerman, Harriet, review of, 65.4
- Sighouin, Louise—Catholic missionary, 47.4: 20-25
- Silliman, Lee, ed., review of, 49.3
- Silver service, of the U.S.S. *North Dakota*, 32.2:
107-116, 63.4: 32-34
- Silver vs. gold, as a political issue, 34.1: 77-92
- Simengaard, Ole—wood carver, 50.1: back cover
- Simmons, Marc, ed., review of, 59.2
- Simpson, George—governor of the Hudson's Bay Co.,
12.3: 144-158, 27.3 & 4: 153-166, 55.3: 22-28
- Simpson, Leslie—senator, 48.3: 5-37
- Simrall, William F.—pioneer of Bottineau County,
16.4: 211-264
- Sims, N. Dak., brick plant at, 65.2 & 3: 33-49; in
Morton County, 39.2: back cover
- Sinclair, James A.—U.S. congressman, 46.1: 19-23
- Singing an Indian Song: A Biography of D'Arcy
McNickle* (Parker), review of, 61.1
- Singing Cowboys and All That Jazz* (Savage),
review of, 52.1
- Singley, Grover, review of, 42.4
- Sinner, George A.—governor, 56.1: 5-6, 62.2: 20-28
- Sioux (Devils Lake), in the late nineteenth century,
52.2: 18-25
- Sioux (Hunkpapa Lakota), surrender of, 62.4: 2-15
- Sioux (Yanktonai and Hunkpatina), history and
culture of, 47.1: 4-24; and the Battle of
Whitestone Hill, 44.3: 4-14
- Sioux, after the Dakota Conflict of 1862, 37.2: 104-
123, 37.3: 292-313; aggression toward Arikara,
and the Black Hills, 37.3: 160-189, 40.1: 5-23;
and the Ghost Dance scare, 39.2: 4-17, 36; and
the Mandan war party, 50.4: 11-17; and the Red
River Valley fur trade, 55.3: 22-28, 60.4: 22-33;
and the wars of 1864, 31.1: 25-77; and tribal
land leases, 54.2: 23-30; as enemies of the
Hidatsa, Mandan and Arikara, 19.1: 25-58, 30.4:
156-240, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; as enemies of the
Crow, 53.3: 24-34; as enemies of the Chippewa,
51.3: 39-47; at Standing Rock Reservation, 39.3:
4-13 + 34, 55.2: 3-22; dismounting of, 41.3: 9-
13; education of, 32.4: 197-215; effects of the
Battle of the Little Bighorn on, 37.3: 160-189;
forced emigration of in 1863, 37.2: 104-123;
history of, 20.3: 152-155; missionaries among,
52.2: 10-17; pictographs of, 40.4: 20-29; political
structure of the Teton-Sioux, 20.3: 152-155;
warring techniques of, 48.2: 24-32
- The Sioux and Other Native American Cultures of the
Dakotas: An Annotated Bibliography* (Hoover and
Zimmerman, comps.), review of, 62.1

- Sioux chiefs, at Fort Walsh, Sask., 22.3: 93-116
A Sioux Chronicle, 1878-1891 (Hyde), review of, 23.3 & 4
- Sioux City, Iowa, as base for steamboating, 56.3: 3-16
Sioux Collections (Paulson), review of, 50.1
Sioux Indian Leaders (Fielder), review of, 43.3
Sioux Indian Religion: Tradition and Innovation (DeMallie and Parks, eds.), review of, 55.2
The Sioux: Life and Customs of a Warrior Society (Hassrick), review of, 32.3
- "A Sioux Pictorial Account of General Terry's Council at Fort Walsh, October 17, 1877," 22.3: 93-116
- The Sioux Uprising in Minnesota, 1862: Jacob Nix's Eyewitness History* (Tolzmann), review of, 62.2
The Sioux Uprising of 1862 (Carley), review of, 44.3
- Sioux War of 1876, 22.3: 93-116, 40.1: 24-33; sutler's role in, 43.3: 14-21
- Sioux wars, of the 1860s, 35.1: 8-19, 37.1: 20-39, 37.3: 232-269
- Sister to the Sioux: The Memoirs of Elaine Goodale Eastman, 1885-91* (Grabar, ed.), review of, 45.4
- Sisterhoods, for Indian women, 47.4: 20-25
- Sisters of the Propagation of Faith, 47.4: 20-25
- "The Site of the Mandan Indian Village Visited by Verendrye in 1738: A New Look," 51.4: 22-28
- "Sitting Bull: Artifact and Artifake," 54.3: 3-14
- Sitting Bull Crystal Caverns, 61.1: 22-29
- "Sitting Bull: Hero or Monster?" 29.1 & 2: 216-221
- Sitting Bull, Louis-Dakota Indian, 26.2: 45-92
- "Sitting Bull's Surrender at Fort Buford: An Episode in American History," 62.4: 2-15
- Sitting Bull-Sioux leader, 29.1 & 2: 216-221, 48.2: 24-32; and Father De Smet, 27.1: 5-24; and General de Trobriand, 32.1: 40-58; and Mary Collins, 19.1: 59-81; and the Ghost Dance, 39.2: 4-17, 36; and the Last-Spike Excursion, 52.1: 2-12; Sitting Bull, artifacts associated with, 54.3: 3-14; as a threat, 18.2 & 3: 53-91; at Fort Walsh, 22.3: 93-116; at Grand River, 16.3: 165-191. Sitting Bull, death of, 26.2: 45-92, 54.3: 3-14, 55.2: 3-22; first photograph of, 29.1 & 2: 210-215; interviews of, 29.1 & 2: 216-221, 48.4: 4-16; portrait of, 51.2: back cover, 54.3: 3-14
- Sitting Crow-Hidatsa, 20.1: 25-46
- Sitting Crow-Mandan, 15.1: 5-13
- The Sixth Grandfather: Black Elk's Teachings Given to John G. Neihardt* (DeMallie, ed.), review of, 53.4
- Sixty Years of Action: A History of the Killdeer Mountains Roundup Rodeo* (Cole, ed.), review of, 52.2
- Skardal, Dorothy Burton, review of, 42.4
- Skeletal Biology in the Great Plains: Migration, Warfare, Health, and Subsistence* (Owsley and Jantz, eds.), review of, 62.4
- Ski jumping, as popular sport, 45.1: 14-20
- Skonnord, John, poems by, 43.4: 41
- Skrien, Kari Sanden and Ole Johnson-homesteaders, 43.1: 32-35
- Skrien, Sandra H., article by, 43.1: 32-35
- Slatta, Richard W., review of, 59.4
- Slatter, James-fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Slaughter, Benjamin F.-surgeon, 53.1: 2-11, 58.1: 28-44
- Slaughter, Linda Warfel, pioneer/postmistress, 17.1: 5-51, 49.1: 20-28, 58.1: 28-44
- Slavery, as a factor in westward movement, 29.4: 302-319
- Sletten, Harvey, articles by, 45.1: 14-20, 46.2: 14-21; reviews of, 49.1, 50.2
- Sletten, Myron, as Depression-era wanderer, 46.2: 14-21
- Slim Buttes, 1876; An Episode of the Great Sioux War* (Greene), review of, 50.1
- Slominski, Louie-custom combiner, 49.2: 4-11
- Slope County, architecture in, 52.1: inside cover
- Slosson, John B.-William H. Brown Co., 48.3: 5-37
- Small Ankle-Hidatsa chief, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- A Small Bit of Bread and Butter: Letters from the Dakota Territory, 1832-1869* (Riggs, ed.), review of, 65.1
- Small, Lawrence F., review by, 56.3
- Small towns. *See* Rural life.
- Smallpox epidemic, and the Mandan, 13.4: 151-221, 25.4: 93-106, 28.4: 143-153; effects of, 19.1: 25-58, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; of 1837, 49.3: 4-13; on the Upper Missouri, 30.4: 156-240, 32.1: 4-17
- Smeall, J. F. S., comp., review of, 47.3
- Smemo, Kenneth, article by, 37.1: 4-19; review of, 55.1
- Smith, Alonzo N., review of, 48.2
- Smith and Leighton Yellowstone Store, history of, 51.3: 24-47
- Smith, Calvin N., ed., review of, 62.2
- Smith, D. C.-photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Smith, De Cost, review of, 16.1
- Smith, Duane E., review of, 58.4
- Smith, G. Hubert, article by, 21.3: 127-135; review of, 42.3
- Smith, George Watson-bank clerk, from Chicago, 35.1: 20-27
- Smith, Gerald L. K.-clergyman, 38.3: 350-359

- Smith, Glenn H., article by, 47.2: 10-21; review of, 54.4; reviews by, 31.3, 43.2
- Smith, John Patrick, article by, 56.1: 49-56; review by, 57.4
- Smith, James A.–Northwest Fur Co., 61.3: 21-40
- Smith, Jefferson–trader, 61.2: 37-41
- Smith, John W.–trader/sutler, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47
- Smith, Marjorie, article by, 33.3: 319-321
- Smith, Robert Wallace, review of, 18.1
- Smith, Sherry L., review of, 58.3
- Smith, Theresa S., review of, 64.1
- Smith, Thomas–Hampton student, 61.2: 10-36, 61.2: 37-41
- Smith, Timothy D.–quartermaster of Fort Abercrombie, 24.1: 5-79
- Smith, Ursula, reviews of, 58.2, 62.2
- Smith, William L. (Bill), interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Smyth, Francis R.–physician, 58.3: 2-15
- Smyth, William–editor; article by, 50.3: 23-33
- Snagboats, and river navigation, 60.3: 28-37
- Snake Head-Ornament–Hidatsa medicine man, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Snell, Joseph W., review by, 34.1
- Snihurskyj, Ivan–Ukrainian bishop, 53.4: 3-9
- Snortland-Coles, Signe, review by, 49.1
- Snow, Chief John, review of, 46.1
- Snow, Fred–wagonmaster/scout, 27.3 & 4: 143-151, 40.1: 5-23
- Snowden, Edward, review by, 65.4
- Snyder, Bill–pioneer in television, 60.3: 2-23; article by, 60.3: 2-23
- Snyder, Gerald S., review of, 37.3
- The Social Effects of Aviation* (Ogburn), review of, 14.3
- The Social Meaning of Civic Space: Studying Political Authority Through Architecture* (Goodsell), review of, 60.2
- “The Social Origins of the Nonpartisan League,” 53.2: 18-22
- Social reformers, work of, 48.2: 12-23
- “The Social Significance of Steamboatmen on Early Bismarck,” 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Social work, early history of, 48.2: 12-23
- Socialist party, in N. Dak., 36.1: 40-109, 58.4: 2-19, 65.1: 2-15; attitudes toward during World War I, 34.1: 5-29
- Societies, in Indian culture, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Society of American Indians, 61.2: 2-9
- Sociology, as affected by weather, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Sod buildings, construction of, 35.1: 57-61, 61.1: 9-21
- Sod houses, distribution of, 42.4: 4-15; of German-Russians, 51.3: 4-23
- Soho Cattle Co, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Soldier and Brave* (Ferris, ed.), review of, 40.4
- Solensten, John, ed., review of, 54.1
- Solheim, David R., lecture and poetry by, 62.3: 17-21; reviews by, 62.4, 65.1
- Sologuk, Nick–miner from Wilton, N. Dak., 43.4: 4-21
- “Some Customs of the Chippewa on the Turtle Mountain Reservation of North Dakota,” 26.3: 123-125
- “Some Dakota Songs,” 19.2: 141-143
- “Some Highlights of Bottineau County History,” 14.3: 242-264, 16.4: 211-264
- “Some Medical Aspects of the Lewis and Clark Expedition,” 53.1: 24-28
- “Some Memoirs of a Nonpartisan League Organizer,” 42.2: 18-21
- “Some of Those Years,” 44.2: 22-31
- “Some Political Aspects of the Populist Movement in South Dakota,” 34.1: 77-92
- “Some Pre-Ceramic Archaeological Problems in the Northern Plains and Plateau Area,” 26.3: 133-135
- “Some Unusual Artifacts from the Central and Northern Plains,” 26.2: 93-100
- Sommer, Lawrence, review by, 53.1
- Sommer, Ulrike, ed., review of, 60.4
- Son-of-a-Star–Mandan, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- The Song of Sakakawea* (Smith), review of, 18.1
- Song of the Plains* (Winkler), review of, 47.2
- Sonnichsen, C. L., review of, 17.4
- Sontag, Frederick, review of, 41.4
- Soo Line Railroad, as competitor of Great Northern Railroad, 48.1: 4-19; depots of, 42.1: 4-26
- A Source Book of Custerania* (Graham), review of, 54.3
- South Dakota, badlands, 59.1: 2-15; floods in, 34.3: 225-241
- The South Dakota Experience: An Oral History Collection of Its People*, review of, 41.1
- South Dakota Historical Collections Cumulative Index*, review of, 60.1
- South Dakota History* (Hoover, comp. and Zimmerman, comp.), review of, 62.1
- South Dakota Leaders, From Pierre Chouteau, Jr., to Oscar Howe* (Hoover and Zimmerman, eds.), review of, 60.2
- South, Stanley, review of, 46.1
- Southern Alliance, role of cooperatives in, 52.4: 12-25
- The Southern Cheyennes* (Berthrong), review of, 31.2
- Southern Workman*–Hampton newspaper, 61.2: 10-36
- Southwestern North Dakota, natural history of, 54.2: 13-22
- Spaeth, Janet, review by, 62.2
- Spalding, Burleigh F., article by, 31.3: 150-164
- Spanish-American War, as turning point in foreign policy, 45.2: 26-31; N. Dak. volunteers in, 60.1: 2-21; medals awarded in, 60.1: 22-23
- Speaker of the House, Minnie Craig as, 63.2 & 3: 28-41

- Speaking-out. . . on Sod-House Times* (Diede, ed.), review of, 54.1
- A Special Relationship: Germany and Minnesota, 1945-1985* (Glasrud, ed.), review of, 52.1
- Spector, Janet D., review of, 61.4
- Spence, Clark C., reviews of, 43.4, 49.1
- Spence, Mary Lee, review by, 65:2 & 3
- Spencer, George A.—supporter of Louisiana Lottery, 34.3: 208-223
- Spencer, William—private, 37.3: 232-269
- Sperati, Jeane de—stamp forger, 54.3: 3-14
- Sperry, James E., articles by, 36.4: 369-376, 36.4: 377-380, 37.4: 314-319, 38.4: 492-501, 39.4: 26-29, 40.3: 26-33, 41.3: 20-35, 42.3: 26-42, 43.3: 25-40, 44.3: 24-37, 45.3: 22-33, 46.4: 30-45, 47.4: 26-41, 48.4: 34-51, 49.4: 34-49, 50.4: 18-39, 52.4: 33-54; review of, 49.1; reviews by, 33.4, 36.1, 36.2, 37.1, 37.3, 39.1, 59.4
- Spicer family, murder of, 57.1: 20-29
- Spiders, in folklore, 65.4: 19-31
- Spink, Solomon L.—territorial secretary, 12.3: 111-134, 54.3: 27-30
- Spiritism, in the late nineteenth century, 53.2: 11-17
- “The Spiritual Odyssey of Christian Westergaard: Pioneer, Progressive, and Mystic, 1878-1919,” 53.2: 10-17
- “Spoopendyke’s Dakota: Some Humorous Prose and Verse of Stanley Huntley,” 51.2: 14-31
- Spoopendyke—literary character, 48.4: 4-16, 51.2: 14-31
- Sports—basketball, 55.4: 3-8; popularity of in winter, 45.1: 14-20
- Spotted Eagle—Sans Arcs chief, 22.3: 93-116
- Spotted Horn Bull—Sioux chief, 50.3: back cover
- Sprague, Marshall, review of, 34.2
- Spread Eagle*—steamboat, 33.2: 106-219, 34.2: 157-160
- Spring Creek Ranch, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- Spring, Joel H., review of, 41.3
- “Spring Snow in the Dakota Territory,” 28.2 & 3: 99-105
- Springer, William—U.S. congressman, 49.3: 18-26
- Springfield Roadster, description of, 40.2: back cover
- Springfield townsite, and Governor Burbank, 12.3: 111-134
- Sprunk, Ginger L., article by, 54.4: 24-36
- Sprunk, Larry J., articles by, 43.2: 5-100, 44.4: 5-87; poems by, 43.3: 47; reviews of, 47.2, 49.2; reviews by, 41.1, 49.2
- Square dances—old-time, 55.2: 3-22
- Squaw Gap, N. Dak., skeletons found at, 29.3: 266-272
- Staats-Anzeiger*—German-language newspaper, 54.1: 14-24
- Stackpole, Edward J., reviews of, 26.1, 28.4
- Stadler, Erana, review by, 13.3
- Stadtfeld, Curtis K., review of, 42.4
- Stagecoach lines, in the West, 21.3: 91-125
- Stageline, Deadwood-Medora, 13.1 & 2: 5-70
- Stallard, Patricia Y., review of, 61.1
- Stambaugh, Lynn U., in 1944 senatorial campaign, 32.1: 18-39
- Standing Rock Agency, and Mary C. Collins, 19.1: 59-81
- Standing Rock Reservation, and the Leasing Conflict of 1902, 54.2: 23-30; as illustrated in 1878, 43.3: 4-13; conflict with Fort Yates, 39.3: 4-13, 34; history of, 52.2: 10-17, 55.2: 3-22
- Stands in Timber, John, review of, 36.1
- Stanley, David—general, 50.2: 12-22
- “Stanley Huntley and the *Bismarck Tribune*: A Strange Interlude in Frontier Journalism,” 48.4: 4-27
- Stanley, John Mix—artist, 57.3: 25-37
- Stanley, William—assistant to the attorney general, 51.2: 4-13
- Starch, Elmer—New Deal policymaker, 47.3: 21-31
- Starck, Robert, review of, 45.3
- Stark County, during the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 2-21
- Staski, Edward, review by, 63.2 & 3
- “State Capitol—Bismarck,” 43.2: 4
- State Constitutional Convention of 1889, establishment of institutions, 16.4: 211-264
- “The State Flag of North Dakota,” 18.4: 233-240
- State Highway Department, early history of, 53.3: 14-24
- State Historical Commission, founding of, 34.4: 295-319
- “The State Historical Society of North Dakota: A Brief History,” 34.4: 295-319
- State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND), and the Historical Data Project, 62.1: 13-25; manuscripts collections of, 30.1: 17-61; effects of the Depression on, 62.1: 13-25; history of, 12.3: 107-110, 33.3: 316-318, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319. *See also* entries of individuals and sites listed individually.
- State Humane Society, role of, 48.2: 12-23
- State institutions, location of, 16.4: 211-264
- State Library scandal, of 1919, 44.1: 21-29

- State Maps on File: Mountain and Prairie (Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming)*, review of, 52.3
- "The State of the State 1889-1989," 56.1: 5-6
- State of the State address, in 1889, 31.3: 167-187
- State parks, and Orin G. Libby, 12.3: 107-110; establishment of, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319
- State penitentiary sit-down strike, and the N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36
- State Reform School, establishment of, 48.2: 12-23
- Statehood, history of, 31.3: 150-164, 31.3: 165-166, 31.3: 167-187, 34.1: 30-45, 37.3: 160-189, 49.3: 18-26
- The States and Their Indian Citizens* (Taylor), review of, 42.2
- Statuary, in N. Dak., 28.1: 23-28; on the capitol grounds, 14.4: 273-285
- Stauffer, Helen Winter, review of, 50.1
- Stavens, Andrew—Norwegian immigrant, 51.1: 4-13
- Steamboat officers, character of, 55.2: 3-22; in Bismarck, 28.2 & 3: 55-78; social rank of, 30.2 & 3: 72-95. *See also* various pilots and owners listed by name.
- Steamboating, and Dr. Walter A. Burleigh, 33.2: 92-104; and Henry Boller, 33.2: 106-219; decline of, 60.3: 28-37; economic impact of, 28.2 & 3: 55-78; effects of the railroad on, 28.2 & 3: 55-78; hazards of, 34.3: 225-241, 64.2: 26-35
- Steamboats, and Fort Rice, 21.1 & 2: 5-74; and Sioux chief, 27.1: 5-24; and the Big Horn Yellowstone Expedition, 40.1: 24-33, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47, 52.3: 2-39; and the military, 35.2: 442-478, 56.3: 3-16; and the Sully expedition, 31.1: 25-77; history of, 28.2 & 3: 55-78; on Devils Lake, 16.1: 5-29, 34.2: 125-146; on the Missouri River, 14.1: 46-59, 20.1: 25-46, 24.4: 175-179, 33.4: 334-378, 55.2: 3-22, 56.3: 3-16, 60.3: 28-37, 64.2: 26-35. *See also* various steamboats listed by name: *Assiniboin, Benton, Chippewa, Colonel Macleod, Dacotah, Deer Lodge, El Paso, F. Y. Batchelor, Far West, Faushon, Francis Bates, Helena, International, Josephine, Key West, Luella, Minnie H, Montana, Nellie Peck, Penina, Red Cloud, Robert Campbell, Rosebud, Spread Eagle, St. Ange, Twilight, Union, Wyoming, Yellow Stone.*
- Stebbens, Henry S.—Midland Continental Railroad vice-president, 43.4: 28-35
- Steckler, Gerard G., article by, 28.1: 33-45
- Stedman, Charles and Collie, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Stedman, Raymond William, review of, 50.3
- Steele County, architecture in, 51.4: 4-13; settlement of, 26.3: 107-122
- Steele, Matthew F.—cavalryman, 51.2: back cover
- Steele, W. F.—landowner near Bismarck, 35.1: 20-27
- Steele, William—U.S. congressman, 37.3: 160-189
- Steffen, Jerome O., reviews of, 45.1, 47.1, 49.1
- Stein, Maren Allan, review of, 54.2
- Steinbrueck, E. B.—custodian of SHSND collections, 34.4: 295-319
- Stekler, Paul, review of, 65.1
- Steltenkamp, Michael F., review of, 62.2
- Stenberg, Richard K., article by, 63.4: 24-31; review by, 65.1
- Stenslie, Peder, review by, 61.2
- Stenzel, Franz, review of, 43.1
- Stephan, J. A.—priest, 39.3: 4-13, 34
- Stephen Long and American Frontier Exploration* (Nichols and Halley), review of, 48.3
- "Stereotypes, Myths, and North Dakota Prehistory," 58.1: 16-27
- Sterling, Everett W., reviews by, 33.2, 34.2
- Stern, Alex—Jewish businessman/mayor of Fargo, 36.4: 346-355
- Stern, Edward—clothier/businessman, 64.4: 2-15
- Stern, Herman—businessman/sponsor for German Jews, 64.4: 2-15
- Stern, Kenneth, review of, 62.2
- Stern, Klara—Jewish refugee, 64.4: 2-15
- Steuben Society of America, 56.3: 31-39
- Steven's Expedition, of 1853, 55.2: inside back cover
- Stevens, Isaac I.—surveyor, 29.4: 302-319, 34.4: 320-372, 55.2: inside back cover
- Stevens, Michael E., ed., reviews of, 61.1, 62.2
- Stevens, O. A., articles by, 20.3: 157-158, 21.1 & 2: 75-82, 26.4: 159-169, 28.4: 163-169, 28.4: 163-169, 32.2: 101-106; review of, 18.1; review by, 19.2
- Stevenson, Adlai E., as vice presidential candidate, 44.1: 14-29
- Stewart, Edgar I., ed., review of, 29.1 & 2
- Stewart, Omer C., review of, 55.4
- Stickney, Warren A.—clerk, 38.4: 413-491
- Still, N. Dak., as the Union City, 45.3: 4-15
- Still Store, history of, 45.3: 4-15
- "Still: The 'Union City,'" 45.3: 4-15
- Stock, Catherine McNicol, review of, 60.3
- Stockbridge, Horace E.—president, N. Dak. Agricultural College, 53.1: 12-23, 56.3: 17-30
- Stockmen's Association. *See* North Dakota Stockmen's Association.
- Stoltz, Frederick H.—lumber and coal dealer, 48.1: 4-19
- "The Stone and Bone Implements of the Arickarees," 30.2 & 3: 115-135
- The Stone Canoe and Other Stories* (Peyton), review

- of, 59.4
- Stone Circles: A Review Appraisal and Future Directions* (Quigg and Brumley), review of, 52.2
- "Stone House–New England," 44.1: 3
- Stone Johnny School* (Rolfstrud), review of, 51.2
- Stone tools, study of, 50.2: 23-31, 54.4: 4-20, 58.1: 28-44, 58.1: 6-15
- Storch, Neil T., review by, 48.4
- "Storelee Barn–Ransom County," 41.4: 3
- Stories from an Open Country: Essays on the Yellowstone River Valley* (Lang, ed.), review of, 64.3
- Stormon, John A., article by, 31.4: 204-215
- The Story of Evaliz . . . Shukar Balan: The White Lamb* (Lindsay), review of, 44.4
- The Story of North Dakota* (Rolfstrud), review of, 32.1
- The Story of the Fort Berthold Indian Mission, 1876-1985* (Haynes), review of, 55.1
- The Story of the Little Big Horn: Custer's Last Fight* (Graham), review of, 20.3
- "The Story That Never Was: North Dakota's Urban Development," 47.4: 4-10
- Stover, John F., review by, 45.3
- Strain of Violence: Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism* (Brown), review of, 43.4
- Strand, Todd–photographer, 65.2 & 3: 50-53, 65.2 & 3: 54-60; photo essay by, 48.2: 4-10
- Strange Empire* (Howard), review of, 20.2
- Strangeland, Charles Emil–intellectual, 44.1: 21-29
- Straub, Theodore Friedrich, review of, 49.1
- Straus, M. G.–clothier/Casselton businessman, 64.4: 2-15
- Strausberg, Stephen F., review by, 42.2
- "Street Railways in Grand Forks, North Dakota: 1887-1935," 44.2: 12-21
- Street railways, in Grand Forks, 44.2: 12-21
- Streibel, Bryce, review of, 51.1
- Strickland, Rennard, review of, 65.4
- Strikes, by the steamboat deck crews, 30.2 & 3: 72-95
- Strikes–Many Woman–Hidatsa, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Strong, William Duncan–archeologist, 44.2: back cover
- Struck-by-the Ree, story of, 15.2: 85-133, 22.3: 93-116
- The Struggle for the Land: Indigenous Insight and Industrial Empire in the Semiarid World* (Olson, ed.), review of, 59.4
- Stryker, Roy Emerson, and the Resettlement Administration, 57.3: 2-13
- Sts. Peter and Paul Church, in New Hradec, 53.1: inside cover
- Stuart, Gene S., review of, 58.2
- Students Today Understanding Dakota Yesterday (STUDY Series)* (Davidson, ed.), review of, 47.3
- A Study of the 1876 Bismarck to Deadwood Trail* (Holst), review of, 51.2
- Stuhler, Barbara, reviews of, 41.3, 45.2, 64.1
- Stultz, Deborah, review of, 46.4; review by, 47.3
- Stump Lake, as wildlife refuge, 57.1: 31-36
- Sturgis, Samuel D.–colonel/Custer critic, 13.4: 151-221, 16.2: 75-100, 22.1 & 2: 75-88
- "Stutsman County Museum," 33.3: 319-321
- Such Men as Billy the Kid: The Lincoln County War Reconsidered* (Jacobsen), review of, 63.1
- Sudzilovskiy, Mykola–Ukrainian doctor/revolutionary leader, 53.4: 3-9
- Suffrage. See Women's suffrage.
- Sully, Alfred–general, 24.4: 181-200, 31.1: 25-77, 33.3: 240-259, 37.1: 20-39, 37.3: 232-269, 44.3: 4-14, 46.3: 24-34, 47.1: 4-24, 47.1: back cover, 49.4: 6-10, 56.3: 3-16; and Fort Rice, 20.2: 87-108, 61.4: 25-35; and the Northwest Indian Expedition, 33.3: 240-259; as enemy of General Sheridan, 56.2: 21-30; - as superintendent of Indian affairs, 32.1: 40-58; in the badlands, 35.2: 384-441
- Sully expeditions, of 1863 and 1864, 46.3: 24-34; 47.1: back cover; 47.1: 4-24; eyewitness account of, 25.4: 123-133; impact on steamboating, 56.3: 3-16
- Sully, Langdon, review of, 42.3
- Sully Springs, N. Dak., history of, 58.3: 16-32
- "Sully Springs: Saga of a Badlands Railroad Settlement," 58.3: 16-31
- "Sully's Expedition of 1865 featuring the Killdeer Mountain and Badland Battles," 31.1: 25-77
- Sully's Hill National Game Preserve, description of, 34.2: 125-146; deauthorization of, 53.2: 2-10
- "Sully's Hill and the Development of National Park Standards," 53.2: 1-9
- Sumner, Edwin V.–expedition leader, 28.2 & 3: 79-98
- Sun Dance, of the Chippewa, 19.4: 249-264
- "The Sun Dance of the Turtle Mountain Ojibwa," 19.4: 249-264
- Sunday, Billy–fundamentalist preacher, 53.2: 11-17
- Sundberg Potato Warehouse, in Grafton, 54.2: inside cover
- Sundberg, Sara Brooks, review of, 51.3
- Sunder, John E., article by, 34.2: 157-160; reviews of, 32.2, 36.1
- Sunlight and Storm: The Great American Plains* (Adams), review of, 45.1

The Superior North Shore: A Natural History of Lake Superior's Northern Lands and Waters (Waters), review of, 56.2

A Supplement to Reference Guide to Minnesota History: A Subject Bibliography, 1970-80 (Brook and Rubinstein, comps.), review of, 51.1

Surveying, of Indians affected by Garrison Diversion Project, 16.1: 31-60; work of Moses K Armstrong, 28.1: 13-22

Surveyor's compass, used by Pierre Bottineau, 55.2: inside back cover

"Susan B. Anthony in the Dakotas," 25.4: 119-122

Sustainable Agriculture in the American Midwest: Lessons from the Past, Prospects for the Future (McIsaac and Edwards, eds.), review of, 64.1

Sutherland, James—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19

Sutherland, R. Leslie—engineer, 41.1: 4-16

"Sutler on Custer's Last Campaign," 43.3: 14-21

Sutlers, role of, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47

Sutton, Ernest V., review of, 15.3

Svingen, Orlan J., review of, 62.2

Svobida, Lawrence, review of, 53.4

Swalde, Austin—milk-wagon driver/union organizer, 54.2: 3-12

Swan, Ruth, review by, 64.4

Swann, Brian, ed., review of, 61.2

Swanson, Duane P., reviews by, 43.2, 44.2

Swanson, John C., articles by, 51.1: 3, 51.2: 3, 51.3: 3

Swanson, Nellie R., reviews by, 18.2 & 3, 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 21.1 & 2, 24.2

Sweden: The Nation's History (Scott), review of, 45.3

Swedes, architecture of, 42.4: 4-15

Swedes in Wisconsin (Hale), review of, 52.1

Swedish Exodus (Ljungmark), review of, 47.3

Sweeney, Edwin R., review of, 59.4

Sweetman, Fred—sutler, 43.3: 14-21

Swenson, Fern E., articles by, 55.4: back cover, 58.1: 28-44, 65.2 & 3: 11-25, 65.2 & 3: 50-53; review by, 63.2 & 3

Swimming hole, as community attraction, 45.1: 14-20

Swiss immigrants, to the Red River Settlement, 27.3 & 4: 153-166

Sykes, Francis (Sir), travels of, 33.1: 4-21

Sykeston, N. Dak., town band at, 54.1: 3-14

Sylvester, Stephen, reviews by, 49.2, 50.3, 51.3, 60.1, 62.1, 64.3

A Symbol of Wilderness: Echo Park and the American Conservation Movement (Harvey), review of, 63.2 & 3

Szasz, Margaret Connell, review of, 62.3; reviews by, 47.3, 49.3

Sztendera, Jaroslaw, article by, 53.4: 3-9

T

Tabeau, and the Arikaras, 19.1: 25-58

Tabert, Martin, murder of, 31.2: 127-133

Tache, Alexandre—bishop, 37.3: 292-313

Taft, Michael, article by, 56.4: 16-23; review by, 57.4

Taft, William Howard—president, 46.3: 15-23; and anti-Nonpartisan League, 50.4: 4-10

Taken Alive, Imogene, interview with, 64.2: 4-25

Taken Alive, Peter, interview with, 64.2: 4-25

"Taking Pictures of the History of Today: The Federal Government Photographs North Dakota, 1936-1942," 57.3: 2-13

Talbott, Charles C.—president, N. Dak. Farmers Union, 41.4: 4-19, 55.1: 3-14

Talbott, Glenn J.—president, N. Dak. Farmers Union, 52.1: 24-34, 55.1: 3-14

The Tale of a Comet and Other Stories (White), review of, 52.1

Tales of the 04 Ranch (Cook), review of, 36.2

Taliaferro, Lawrence—Indian agent, 50.4: 11-17

Tall Sheep: Harry Goulding, Monument Valley Trader (Moon), review of, 61.1

Tallent, Anna Donna—miner, 40.1: 5-23

Tallman, David N.—developer/banker, 48.1: 4-19, 53.2: inside cover

Tamaha—Santee/enforcer of tribal laws, 15.2: 85-133

Tammara, Thom, ed., review of, 62.1

Tanner, Helen Hornbeck, ed., review of, 55.2

Tante Johanne: Letters of a Danish Immigrant Family 1887-1910 (Nielsen, ed.), review of, 65.4

Taralseth, Reuben P., interview with, 44.4: 5-87

Tariff reforms, of the 1890s, 57.4: 2-11

Tate, Michael L., reviews by, 44.1, 45.1, 45.4, 47.1, 48.2, 49.2, 52.1, 55.3, 59.2, 62.1

Taxation, and the railroads, 34.4: 320-372

Taylor, Colin F., review of, 64.3

Taylor, Fred R., article by, 34.1: 47-61

Taylor, James Wickes—American expansionist, 24.3: 139-152

Taylor, Muggins—military scout, 22.1 & 2: 75-88

Taylor, Richard S., reviews by, 43.3, 45.1

Taylor, Theodore W., review of, 42.2

Taylor, William B., ed., review of, 62.4

Teachers, role and status of, 42.3: 5-17

Teachers' Institutes, 59.1: 30-45

Teaching, in rural schools, 40.4: 5-19, 42.3: 5-17, 44.2: 22-31, 45.4: 4-31, 59.1: 30-45, 59.2: 17-27. *See also* Schools.

Teamsters Union, activities of 1934, 54.2: 3-12

Teapot Dome Oil scandals, 39.3: 15-24

Technology, in agriculture, 34.1: 47-61

Teigan, Henry G., as editor of *Iconoclast*, 36.1: 40-109; as NPL secretary, 39.2: 26-31, 42.2: 18-21

- Tekakwitha, Katherine—the “Lily of the Mohawk,” 47.4: 20-25
- Telephone operators (early), working conditions of, 46.2: 22-29
- Telephone: The First Hundred Years* (Brooks), review of, 46.2
- Television, history of, 60.3: 2-23, 60.3: 24-27; impact of, 52.1: 24-34, 53.2: back cover, 60.3: 2-23, 61.1: 2-8; WDAY, 60.3: 2-23
- Television newsfilm, as historical documentation, 53.2: back cover, 60.3: 24-27
- Temperance, and ladies aid societies, 57.2: 2-13; in Dakota Territory, 59.4: 22-29
- Temperature, and agriculture production, 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Temperature index, in N. Dak., 34.3: 258-271
- Ten Days on the Plains* (Davies), review of, 55.1
- Ten Men of Minnesota and American Foreign Policy* (Stuhler), review of, 41.3
- Tennessee Valley Authority—model for Missouri Valley Authority, 59.3: 28-39
- Terrell, John Upton, reviews of, 32.4, 43.3
- Territorial Alliance, organization of populism, in South Dakota, 34.1: 77-92
- Territorial governors, biographies of, 28.4: 128-142
- The Territorial Papers of the States* (Carter, ed.), review of, 18.2 & 3
- Territorial Politics and Government in Montana, 1864-89* (Spence), review of, 43.4
- Territorial railroad commission, in 1885, 34.1: 77-92
- Territorial status, of Dakota, 28.1: 13-22
- “Territorial Towns and the Railroads,” 36.4: 356-364
- The Territories and the United States, 1861-1890* (Pomeroy), review of, 14.3
- Territory of Idaho, establishment of, 35.1: 62-67
- Territory of Montana, establishment of, 35.1: 62-67
- Terry, Alfred H.—general, 13.1 & 2: 80-96, 17.4: 241-252, 34.2: 125-146, 40.1: 24-33, 40.1: 5-23, 42.2: 22-27, 43.3: 14-21, 51.3: 24-47, 52.3: 2-39, 56.3: 3-16; and his reports of the Battle of the Little Bighorn, 22.1 & 2: 75-88; and Indian scouts, 35.2: 442-478
- Testaments in Wood: Finnish Log Structures at Embarrass, Minnesota*, review of, 60.1
- Teton-Dakota Indians, political structure of, 20.3: 152-155. *See also* Sioux Indians.
- Thayer, James Bradley—law professor, 62.2: 20-28
- “The Themes of North Dakota History,” 26.1: 5-24
- “Theodore Roosevelt: Amateur Historian,” 25.1: 4-13
- Theodore Roosevelt and Six Friends of the Indians* (Hagan), review of, 65.2 & 3
- “Theodore Roosevelt and the Agrarian Myth,” 34.2: 172-181
- “Theodore Roosevelt as a Naturalist and Bad Lands Rancher,” 53.3: 2-13
- Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, birds in, 32.2: 115-126; geology of, 17.4: 225-240, 23.2: 53-77; history of, 27.2: 51-65, 35.2: 384-441; South Unit of, 17.4: 225-240; wild horses in, 58.2: 2-19;
- Theodore Roosevelt: The Formative Years, 1858-1886* (Putnam), review of, 24.4
- Theodore Roosevelt’s America* (Wiley, ed.), review of, 23.1
- “Theodore Roosevelt’s Conservation Policies and Their Impact upon America and the American West,” 25.4: 107-117
- “‘There Is Power in a Union’: Organizing Fargo’s Milk-Wagon Drivers in 1934,” 54.2: 3-12
- There Lies a Fair Land: an Anthology of Norwegian-American Writing* (Solensten, ed.), review of, 54.1
- These Mountains Are Our Sacred Places: The Story of the Stoney Indians* (Snow), review of, 46
- They Called Him Wild Bill* (Rosa), review of, 32.4
- They Came Here First: The Epic of the American Indian* (McNickle), review of, 17.2
- They Chose Minnesota: A Survey of the State’s Ethnic Groups* (Holmquist, ed.), review of, 49.2
- “They Had a Wonderful Time: The Homesteading Letters of Anna and Ethel Erickson,” 45.4: 4-31
- They Met at Gettysburg* (Stackpole), review of, 26.1
- They Took the Train* (Grant, ed.), review of, 59.4
- Thiessen, Thomas D., ed., review of, 60.2; review by, 53.3
- Third Party Footprints: An Anthology From Writings and Speeches of Midwest Radicals* (Youngdale, ed.), review of, 42.4
- Third party politics, challenge of, 34.2: 147-156
- This Country Was Ours: A Documentary History of the American Indian* (Vogel), review of, 41.3
- This is Home Now* (Robinson), review of, 51.1
- This Was Wheat Farming* (Blumfield), review of, 36.3
- Thomas, H. G.—general at Fort Seward, 58.1: 17-27
- Thomas, Henry U.—commissioner of Agriculture and Labor, 38.4: 413-491
- Thomas, Robert E., review by, 20.2
- “Thomas Smith: A Personal Perspective,” 61.2: 37-41
- Thompson, Clark W.—superintendent of Indian Affairs, 37.2: 104-123
- Thompson, David—geographer, 49.1: 11-19; cartography of, 55.3: 15-21
- Thompson, Edith, interview with, 44.4: 5-87

- Thompson, Era Bell—journalist, 49.4: 11-18, 62.3: 6-11; reviews of, 13.3, 54.3
- Thompson, Erwin N., review of, 54.2
- Thompson, John M.—businessman/farmer, 45.3: 4-15
- Thompson, Lowell, comp., review of, 48.2; review by, 50.1
- Thompson, Neil B., review of, 42.1
- Thompson, R. C.—physician, 43.4: 4-21
- Thompson, Ralph S., articles by, 28.4: 143-153, 51.4: 22-28
- Thompson, Stewart Calvin—farmer, 49.4: 11-18
- Thompson, William F., review of, 57.3
- Thompson, William H., review of, 58.4
- Thomson, William D., article by, 36.1: 4-39
- Thorlakson, Pall—pastor/early homesteader, 26.3: 137-148
- Thornton, Russell, review of, 57.2
- Thorson, John E., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Thorson, Playford V., review by, 52.2
- Those Days: An American Album* (Critchfield), review of, 54.3; excerpts from, 60.1: 24-32
- Those of Little Note: Gender, Race, and Class in Historical Archaeology* (Scott, ed.), review of, 63.2 & 3
- “Thoughts on a White House Dinner, January 17, 1967,” 36.2: 188-195
- Thrane, Marcus—journalist/political agitator, 53.2: 11-17
- Thrapp, Dan L., reviews of, 58.4, 60.4
- Three Affiliated Tribes, history of, 35.3 & 4: 217-355; protection of woodhawks, and the military, 18.2 & 3: 53-91. *See also* Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras.
- Three Tribes Stoneware, history of, 65.2 & 3: 54-60
- Through Dakota Eyes, Narrative Accounts of the Minnesota Indian War of 1862* (Anderson and Woolworth, eds.), review of, 57.1
- Thunder in the North: Conflict Over the Riel Risings, 1875-1885* (Lamb), review of, 24.2
- Thunder on the Steppe: Volga German Folklife in a Changing Russia* (Kloberdanz and Kloberdanz), review of, 62.1
- “The Thunderbird Motif at Writing Rock State Historic Site,” 45.2: 22-25
- Thunderbird motif, in Plains Indian petroglyphs, 45.2: 22-25
- Thurber, Charles—lynching victim, 57.1: 20-29
- Thurlow, Lord—British tin investor, 33.1: 22-63
- Tick fever, and the demise of the buffalo, 50.1: 23-30
- Tilden, Freeman, review of, 33.3
- Tilton’s Post, establishment of, 28.4: 143-153, 29.3: 236-252, 61.3: 2-6
- Timber Culture Act, effect of, 26.4: 171-180
- Timm, Henry, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Timmon, Sister Boniface—hospital administrator, 53.1: 2-11
- Timmons, William, review of, 29.1 & 2
- Tin, mining of in South Dakota, 33.1: 22-63
- Tipis, as portrayed in art, 64.3: 20-29; (Dakota), pictographs on, 40.4: 20-29
- Tittman, Otto H.—U.S. survey leader, 63.4: 2-23
- To Be An Indian: An Oral History* (Cash and Hoover), review of, 39.2
- “To Dakota and What We Saw There’: A Visit to the Red River Valley in 1880,” 50.3: 23-33
- “To Make the Desert Bloom: The Politics and Promotion of Early Irrigation Schemes in North Dakota,” 59.3: 13-27
- “To Prevent a Calamity Which Is Imminent’: Governor Frazier and the Fuel Crisis of 1919,” 63.1: 6-20
- A Toast to the Fur Trade: A Picture Essay on its Material Culture* (Wheeler), review of, 53.1
- Tobin, Eldin Kennedy, review of, 48.1
- Todd, John B. S.—general/delegate/sutler, 31.3: 188-194
- Tolley, Clarence H., article by, 26.3: 107-122
- Tolley, Howard R.—New Deal policymaker, 47.3: 21-31
- Tolzmann, Don Heinrich, review of, 62.2
- Tom Walsh in Dakota Territory* (Bates), review of, 34.2
- Tomahawk and Cross: Lutheran Missionaries among the Northern Plains Tribes 1858-1866* (Schmutterer), review of, 58.2
- Tomorrow’s Harvest: Thoughts and Opinions of Successful Farmers* (Drache), review of, 46.4
- Tompkins, Evangeline Case—founder, All Saints Episcopal Church, 55.4: 8-19
- Tompkins, Jane, review of, 61.1
- Tongue River formation, study of, 17.4: 225-240
- Tonto’s Revenge: Reflections on American Indian Culture and Policy* (Strickland), review of, 65.4
- Too Much Mistake, 26.1: 5-24, 56.1: 23-30, 56.1: 31-38, 56.1: 7-14
- Toole, K. Ross, reviews of, 27.1, 50.3
- Tools and implements, of the Mandans and Arikaras, 30.2 & 3: 115-135
- Topographers, history of, 59.3: 5-12
- “Tory Isolationist: Porter J. McCumber and World War I, 1914-1917,” 34.3: 192-207
- Totten, Edward P.—publisher, 58.4: 2-19
- Totten, George A.—minister/reformer/publisher, 44.1: 21-29, 58.4: 2-19
- Totten, Joseph Gilbert—brevet major general/engineer, 34.2: 125-146
- Totten, Lillian—postmistress, 58.4: 2-19
- Tourism, early attractions, 61.1: 22-29; early

- promotion of, 38.4: 413-491; in the badlands, 59.1: 2-15; in Medora, 35.2: 384-441; in South Dakota, 61.1: 22-29; in the twentieth century, 64.3: 2-19
- Tower City, N. Dak., architecture in, 41.2: 3
- Towers & Gudgell Ranch, history of, 19.2: 93-128
- Town Planning in Frontier America* (Reps), review of, 49.4
- Towne, Charles A.–free silverite, 44.1: 14-29
- Towne-Williams House, in Bismarck, 49.2: 3
- Townley, Arthur C.–NPL leader/organizer, 39.2: 26-31, 40.2: 5-19, 42.2: 18-21, 44.1: 4-13, 45.2: 4-21; vs. the N. Dak. Farmers Union, 52.1: 24-34
- Townley, John M., review of, 56.3
- Towns, naming of, 48.1: 4-19
- Townsend, Francis E.–physician, 38.3: 350-359
- Townsite development, and railroads, 48.1: 4-19
- Trachtenberg, Henry, review by, 49.1
- Tracing Minnesota's Old Government Roads* (Singley), review of, 42.4
- "Trademarks from North Dakota's Past," 57.4: 20-23
- Trademarks, history of, 57.4: 20-23
- Traditional Narratives of the Arikara Indians* (Parks), review of, 60.4
- "Traditions We Share': Folklore in Four Cultures on the Northern Plains," 65.4: 19-31
- The Trail of the Buffalo Wolves* (Ocaín), review of, 20.3
- The Trail West: A Bibliography-Index To Western American Trails, 1841-1869* (Townley), review of, 56.3
- Traill County, architecture in, 51.1: 4-13
- "Traill County Historical Society," 33.2: 220-222
- Trails: Toward A New Western History* (Limerick, Milner, and Rankin, eds.), review of, 60.3
- Transcribing and Editing Oral History* (Baum), review of, 45.2
- Transportation, and Dr. Walter A Burleigh, 33.2: 92-104; automobiles, 53.3: 14-24, 54.4: 3-24; bridges, 59.2: 28-32; bull boats, 38.1 & 2: 1-189; flatboats, 12.4: 171-205; of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; railroads, 22.4: 139-146; stagecoaches, 21.3: 91-125; steamboats, 28.2 & 3: 55-78, 56.3: 3-16; street railways, 44.2: 12-21
- The Transportation Frontier* (Winther), review of, 31.4
- Transportation in Iowa, A Historical, Summary* (Thompson), review of, 58.4
- Trapping, in Dakota Territory, 12.3: 135-143; in the Badlands, 15.4: 225-264
- Trautmann, Frederic, article by, 52.1: 2-12
- Traveler's Guide to the Great Sioux War: The Battlefields, Forts, and Related Sites of America's Greatest Indian War* (Hedren), review of, 64.3
- Travelogues, of St. Paul to Mandan, 17.1: 54-61
- Travels in North America, 1822-1824* (Wilhelm), review of, 42.1
- "Traverse de Sioux"–missionary post of Stephen & Mary Riggs, 28.2 & 3: 79-98
- Travois, use of, 41.3: 9-13
- Treaties, and their flaws, 20.3: 121-142; with Mandans, Hidatsas and Arikaras, 30.4: 156-240; with Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230; with the Sioux, 37.1: 20-39, 40.1: 5-23, 47.1: 4-24
- Treaty of 1863, and the Chippewa, 42.4: 17-27, 51.1: 14-37
- Treaty of Fort Laramie, in 1868, 40.1: 5-23
- The Treaty of Medicine Lodge* (Jones), review of, 34.1
- Trechock, Mark, poems by, 44.2: 21, 44.4: 7
- Trees, Prairies, and People: Tree Planting in the Plains States* (Droze), review of, 45.3
- Trenholm, Virginia Cole, review of, 33.4
- Trennert, Robert A., Jr., review of, 50.1; reviews by, 52.2, 55.1, 62.1
- Tri-County Association, and the Garrison Dam, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Tri-State Grain and Stock Growers Association, 56.3: 17-30
- Tribal land leasing, controversy over, 54.2: 23-30
- Tribal rights, issue of, 54.2: 23-30
- Tribal Wars of the Southern Plains* (Hoig), review of, 61.4
- Trimble, Michael K., ed., review of, 60.2
- Tring, Frederick Charles, article by, 38.3: 360-365
- Troccoli, Joan Carpenter, review of, 62.2
- "Troubadours from the North," 62.3: 12-16
- The Troubled Farmer, 1850-1900* (Hayter), review of, 35.2
- Trowbridge, Perry Fox–director, N. Dak. Agricultural Experiment Station, 56.3: 17-30
- Truax, A. L.–historian, 20.3: 157-158
- Truman, Harry, and William Langer, 65.4: 2-18; and post-World War II politics, 55.1: 3-14
- Trupin, Sophie, review of, 56.3
- Truteau, Jean Baptiste–French trader, 19.1: 25-58, 55.3: 15-21; journal of, 19.1: 25-58
- "Trying to Abolish Dakota: An Incident in Territorial History," 54.3: 27-30
- Tugwell, Rexford Guy–head of Resettlement Administration, 57.3: 2-13
- Turchen, Lesta Van DerWert, review by, 44.3

The Turn to the Native: Studies in Criticism and Culture (Krupat), review of, 64.4

Turner, Charles—Episcopal missionary, 55.4: 8-19

Turner, Frederick Jackson—historian, 28.1: 33-45; and Theodore Roosevelt, 25.1: 4-13; and women's history, 63.2 & 3: 11-16; reaction to the thesis of, 28.1: 33-45

Turtle Mountain Band—Chippewa Indians, 22.3: 121-134. *See also* Chippewa.

"The Turtle Mountain Chippewa, 1882-1905," 51.1: 14-37

Turtle Mountain Music (Vrooman), review of, 52.3

Turtle Mountains Indian Reservation, establishment of, 22.3: 121-134, 51.1: 14-37

Tweet, Clarence, interview with, 43.2: 5-100

Tweeten, Luther G., review of, 40.4

The Twentieth Century West, Historical Interpretations (Nash and Etulain, eds.), review of, 57.3

Twentieth-Century Montana: A State of Extremes (Toole), review of, 50.3

Tweton, D. Jerome, articles by, 24.2: 113-118, 25.1: 21-28, 27.1: 35-42, 34.2: 172-181, 37.1: 40-55, 56.1: 7-14, 57.3: 2-13; reviews of, 40.3, 41.2, 50.3, 56.3; reviews by, 26.2, 33.3, 44.1, 54.2, 56.2, 60.1

Twichell, Treadwell—representative, 38.4: 413-491

Twilight of Progressivism: The Western Republican Senators and the New Deal (Feinman), review of, 49.3

Twilight on the Range, Recollections of a Latter-Day Cowboy (Timmons), review of, 29.1 & 2

Twilight—steamboat, 33.2: 106-219

Twin Cities: A Pictorial History of Saint Paul and Minneapolis (Kane and Ominsky), review of, 51.3

Two Captains West (Salisbury and Salisbury), review of, 17.4

Two Captains West: An Historical Tour of the Lewis and Clark Trail (Salisbury and Salisbury), review of, 34.4

"Two If by Sea: William Langer's Private War Against Winston Churchill," 41.2: 20-29

"Two Teton Dakota Winter Count Texts," 27.2: 69-79

Two-Way Street: The Emergence of the Public Relations Counsel (Goldman), review of, 16.1

Tye, Otis A.—postmaster/fur trapper, article by, 12.3: 135-143

Tyler, Daniel, ed., review of, 44.1

Tyler, Richard S.—land dealer/businessman, 37.1: 56-62

Tyler, Ron, ed., review of, 50.3

U

"The U.S. Army and the Piegans: The Baker Massacre of 1870," 32.1: 40-58

The U.S. Army in the West, 1870-1880: Uniforms, Weapons, and Equipment (McChristian), review of, 64.1

U.S. Army—defense plan of 1919, 43.4: 22-27

U.S. Reclamation Service. *See* Bureau of Reclamation.

U.S.-Canadian border, and the fur trade contest of 1882, 55.3: 22-28; in World War II, 60.2: 2-13; plans for defense of, 43.4: 22-27, 50.3: 14-22; surveying of, 42.4: 17-27, 63.4: 2-23. *See also* Forty-ninth Parallel.

U.S.-Canadian relations—trade, 56.2: 3-19

U.S.S. *North Dakota*, and Theodore Roosevelt, 25.1: 4-13, 63.4: 24-31; artifacts from, 40.1: back cover, 63.4: 32-34; history of, 32.2: 107-116

U.S.S. *Gurke*, history of, 45.1: back cover

Ubbelohde, Carl, review of, 35.2

Udall, W. V.—newspaper publisher, 31.4: 204-215

Ukrainian Stundists, history of, 53.4: 10-25

Ukrainians, architecture of, 51.3: 3; churches of, 50.2: 3, 51.2: 3, 52.3: inside cover, 53.4: inside cover; folkways of, 53.4: back cover, 53.4: 33-40, 65.4: 19-31; history and culture of, 18.4: 219-232, 53.4: 3-9, 53.4: 17-25, 53.4: 33-40; oral history of, 53.4: 33-40; religious rites of, 53.4: 17-25, 53.4: 26-32; schisms in, 53.4: 26-32

"Ukrainians in North Dakota," 18.4: 219-232

"Ukrainians on the Prairies: Old World Cultural Values and the Demands of a New Land," 53.4: 17-25

Umber, Harold, article by, 39.3: 4-13, 34

"Under the Wide Missouri," 21.4: 145-167

Underhill, Lonnie E., ed., review of, 45.2

Union organizing, at Wilton mine, 43.4: 4-21; in 1934, 54.2: 3-12

Union Pacific Country (Athearn), review of, 41.1

Union Party, and William Lemke, 38.3: 350-359; early politics of, 34.2: 147-156

"The Union Party of 1936: Organization and Finance," 34.2: 147-156

Union—steamboat, 31.4: 223-229

United Farmers League, history of, 65.1: 2-15

United Lutheran Church (Grand Forks), design and construction of, 62.4: 16-27

United Mine Workers, in N. Dak., 63.1: 6-20

"The United States Army's 1919 Contingency Plan to Defend North Dakota Against an Unspecified Invader from Canada," 43.4: 22-27

The United States Cavalry: An Illustrated History (Urwin), review of, 52.2

"The United States in the Little Big Horn Campaign," 42.2: 22-27

"United States v. Langer, et al.: The U.S. District Attorney's Files," 51.2: 4-13

"The University of Dakota: Higher Learning on the High Plains," 34.3: 243-257

University of North Dakota, history of, 34.3: 243-257, 41.1: 4-16; pottery of, 63.2 & 3: 42-48, 65.2 & 3: 26-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60

University of the Northern Plains (Geiger), review of, 26.3

The Unknown Soldier: Black American Troops in World War I (Barbeau and Henri), review of, 42.1

Unrau, William E., reviews of, 57.4, 64.4

An Unspeakable Sadness: The Dispossession of the Nebraska Indians, review of, 63.4

Unsworth, Michael E., article by, 64.1: 21-26

"An Untarnished Youth in the Gilded Age: Theodore Schroeder of Wisconsin and Dakota Territory," 39.4: 16-25, 34

Untermeyer, Samuel—mining investor in Black Hills, 33.1: 22-63

Up The Missouri with Audubon: The Journal of Edward Harris (McDermott, ed.), review of, 19.2

Upper Missouri Agency, in the mid-nineteenth century, 38.3: 366-395

Upper Missouri Company, fur trade activities of, 61.3: 2-6

Upper Missouri Historical Expedition, and Ralph Budd, 64.3: 2-19

Upper Missouri Outfit, history of, 61.3: 7-20

Upper Missouri region, geographical images of, 55.3: 15-21

Upper Missouri River, 29.1 & 2: 180-208

Upton, Del, ed., reviews of, 54.1, 55.1

Upton, Richard, review of, 58.4

Urban development, cultural attitudes against, 50.3: 14-22

Urban history, a case study in, 49.2: 22-29

Urban life, as dehumanizing, 62.3: 27-33, 62.3: 34-39

The Urban West at the End of Frontier (Larsen), review of, 45.4

Urbanization, its effect on farm life, 34.1: 47-61

Urwin, Gregory J. W., reviews of, 51.3, 52.2

Using Local History in the Classroom (Metcalf and Downey), review of, 50.1

Ute separatists, McLaughlin's negotiations with, 42.2: 4-17

Utle, Robert M., articles by, 20.3: 121-142, 22.1 & 2: 75-88; reviews of, 37.1, 55.3, 57.4, 59.2, 61.2

Utopians, and the cooperative railroad movement, 46.1: 13-18

V

Vaagen, Esther, interview with, 44.4: 5-87

Vachon, John—photographer, 57.3: 2-13

Vagrancy, during the Depression, 46.2: 14-21; in early Minot, 47.2: 10-21

The Valiant Hours by Thomas Francis Galwey (Nye, ed.), review of, 32.4

Valley City, N. Dak., architecture in, 40.1: 3, 49.1: 3; Boy Scout movement in, 37.3: 190-199

Valley City Carnegie Library, 57.2: 14-23

The Valley City Weather Almanac (Zelazek), review of, 47.4

The Valley Comes of Age (Murray), review of, 35.2

The Valley of the Upper Yellowstone (Haines, ed.), review of, 33

Vallombrosa, Antoine Amedee. *See* de Mores, Marquis.

Vallombrosa, Louis—son of Marquis de Mores, 13.1 & 2: 5-70

Van Berkom, John H., interview with, 44.4: 5-87

Van de Water, Frederic F.—Custer biographer, 64.4: 16-27

Van Driesche, William F.—secretary to Marquise de Mores, 13.1 & 2: 5-70

Van Eeghan, J. A.—horseman, 19.3: 167-206

Van Etten, Thomas—U.S. commissioner, 36.2: 120-139

Van Horn, Arthur—architect, 51.1: 3

Van Nuys, Laura Bower, review of, 29.1 & 2

Van West, Carroll, article by, 62.1: 2-12; review of, 62.1; reviews by, 57.1, 57.2, 60.2

Vancura, Edward W.—county agent, 60.1: 24-32

Vander Horck, Captain John—commander of Fort Abercrombie, 24.1: 5-79

Vanguard of Expansion: Army Engineers in the Trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1879 (Shubert), review of, 49.2

Vantine, J. Liess, article by, 36.3: 279-285, 45.3: back cover; reviews by, 34.4, 36.2, 43.4, 45.3

Vaughn, Alfred J.—government agent, 38.3: 366-395

Vaughn, J. W., reviews of, 24.1, 33.2

Vaughn-Roberson, Courtney Ann, review of, 57.1

Vazulik, Johannes W., article by, 64.3: 20-29

- Veeder, Russell, reviews by, 47.3, 48.2, 49.3, 50.4, 52.2
- Velie, Alan R., ed., review of, 58.4
- Velvet on Iron: The Diplomacy of Theodore Roosevelt* (Marks III), review of, 51.3
- Vengeance! The Saga of Poor Tom Cover* (Thrapp), review of, 58.4
- Vennum, Thomas, Jr., review of, 56.4
- Verbyckyj, Mykhajlo—Ukrainian composer, 53.4: 3-9
- “Verendrye’s Journey to North Dakota in 1738,” 32.2: 117-129
- Vermillion, D. T., university in, 34.3: 243-257
- Vestal, Stanley, review of, 12.3
- Vestiges of a Proud Nation* (Markoe, DeMallie, and Hassrick), review of, 55.1
- Veto power, governor’s, 62.2: 20-28
- Vexler, Robert I., ed., review of, 46.2
- “Vice and Violence in Ward County, North Dakota, 1905-1920,” 47.2: 10-21
- Viche, Fred W., review by, 55.1
- Vickers, Chris, article by, 15.2: 134-143
- Victor, Francis Fuller, review of, 52.2
- Victory dance, of the Teton Dakota, 18.1: 31-40
- Videotaping Local History* (Jolly), review of, 50.3
- Viehe, Fred W., review by, 60.4
- Views of a Vanishing Frontier* (Ewers, Gallagher, Hunt, and Porter), review of, 52.1
- Views of the Present . . . Visions of the Past: The Story of White Rock, SD* (Olson), review of, 52.4
- Vigilantes, changing attitude toward, 57.1: 20-29; vs. the cattle rustlers, 17.2: 73-96
- Village Center, William, Jr., interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Village Commune Barefoot Boy*, review of, 44.2
- The Village Indians of the Upper Missouri: The Mandans, Hidatsas, and Arikaras* (Meyer), review of, 45.2
- Villard, Henry—president, Northern Pacific Railroad, 52.1: 2-12
- Villard Party. *See* Last-Spike Excursion.
- Villy Sadness* (Nelson), review of, 55.4
- Vinatieri, Felix Villiet—musician/composer, 54.1: 3-14
- Vincent, M. C.—professor/English engineer, 33.1: 22-63
- Vincent, Thomas—fur trader, 49.1: 11-19
- Vinz, Mark, ed., review of, 62.1
- Viola, Herman J., ed., review of, 48.2
- Violence, Resistance, and Survival in the Americas: Native Americans and the Legacy of Conquest* (Taylor and Pease, eds.), review of, 62.4
- Vision quest, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Vista strip, on the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23
- Vitart, Anne, review of, 64.1
- Vivian, James F., articles by, 50.4: 4-10, 54.3: 15-26, 60.1: 2-21, 63.4: 24-31; review of, 55.3; reviews by, 51.3, 61.1, 65:2 & 3
- Vlach, John Michael, ed., review of, 54.1
- Voelker, Stanley—scholar, 56.1: 49-56
- Vogel, John N., review of, 61.2
- Vogel, Virgil J., reviews of, 37.3, 41.3
- Vogelwede, Rosemary—artist, 63.1: 2-5
- Voget, Fred W., review of, 52.4
- Vohs, Al J., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- “Voices and Silences,” 62.3: 22-24
- Volkish movement. *See* *Volksdeutsche Volksdeutsche*, and World War II, 54.1: 14-24, 59.2: 2-16, 65.4: 2-18
- Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang, review of, 45.2
- Von Hoffman, Medora—Madame de Mores, 13.1 & 2: 5-70, 36.2: 140-161
- “Voorhees Chapel—Jamestown,” 45.4: 3
- Vossler, Ron, review of, 59.2
- Voting rights, for church women, 57.2: 2-13
- Voyages of the Steamboat Yellow Stone* (Jackson), review of, 55.1
- Voyageurs, and the fur trade, 32.2: 82-99
- Vrooman, Nicholas Curchin, ed., article by, 56.4: 3-4; reviews of, 50.3, 52.3; reviews by, 56.4, 59.1, 61.1
- Vyzralek, Frank E., articles by, 38.4: 502-517, 42.1: 4-26, 45.2: back cover, 57.1: 20-29, 57.3: 25-37, 65.2 & 3: 33-49; reviews by, 33.3, 36.3, 42.1, 60.3

W

- W. N. Thompson Ranch, in the Badlands, 19.3: 167-206
- W-Bar Ranch, and Pierre Wibaux, 20.1: 5-23
- Wade, Martin J.—judge, 58.4: 2-19
- Wade, William V.—Morton County rancher, 54.2: 23-30
- Waggoner, John Franklin—soldier/carpenter, 54.3: 3-14
- Wagner, Henry R., review of, 50.3
- Wagner, Jonathan F., articles by, 54.1: 14-24, 56.3: 31-39, 58.3: 2-15; review by, 57.3
- Wagon trains, hardships on, 36.3: 208-274
- Wagoner, Jay J., review of, 43.1
- Waheenee: An Indian Girl’s Story Told by Herself to Gilbert L. Wilson* (Sperry, ed.), review of, 49.1
- “Waheenee: An Indian Girl’s Story Told by Herself to Gilbert L. Wilson,” 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Waheenee—Hidatsa woman, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Wahpeton: “Dwellers Among the Leaves”*

- (McMahon), review of, 20.4
- Wahpeton Indian School, life at, 64.2: 4-25
- Wakan wacpi*- ceremony of the Sioux, 19.2: 133-139
- Wakicun*, role of Sioux culture, 20.3: 152-155
- Walcott, Charles D.-US survey leader, 63.4: 2-23
- Waldberg, Michel, review of, 64.1
- Waldera, Gerald J., article by, 56.1: 23-30
- Waldera, Jean, review by, 55.4
- Waldman, Carl, review of, 57.4
- Waldo, Edna LaMoore, review by, 12.3
- Waldram, James B., review of, 54.4
- Waldron, C. B.-horticulturalist, 16.3: 143-164, 56.3: 17-30
- Waldron, Martha M.-Hampton physician, 61.2: 10-36
- Wales, Martha Gray, article by, 50.2: 12-22
- Walhalla, N. Dak., in Pembina County, 42.2: 3. See also St. Joseph, D. T.
- Walker, David A., review of, 47.3; reviews by, 40.2, 41.4, 42.3, 43.3, 43.4, 44.4
- Walker, James F.-missionary, 20.1: 25-46; article by, 20.1: 25-46
- Walker, James R., review of, 50.2
- Walker, Judson Elliott, review of, 34.3
- Walker, Richard H. ("Dad")-Socialist and Nonpartisan Leaguer in Oliver County, 36.1: 40-109, 44.1: 21-29
- Walker, William David-Episcopal bishop, 55.4: 8-19
- Wall of Flames: The Minnesota Forest Fire of 1894* (Larsen), review of, 52.4
- Wallace, Henry A.-secretary of agriculture and commerce, 55.1: 3-14, 56.3: 17-30
- Wallace, Irving, article by, 31.2: 127-133
- Wallace, Robert E.-bank examiner, 57.1: 3-19
- Walsh County, and the balloon bomb, 64.1: 21-26; courthouse, in Grafton, 53.3: inside cover
- Walsh, Margaret, review of, 51.2
- Walster, Harlow Leslie, article by, 23.1: 5-25
- Walter, Dave, reviews by, 49.3, 61.1
- Walter P. Jenney Expedition, of 1875, 40.1: 5-23
- Walters, Thorstina, review of, 21.1 & 2
- Walton, Barbara, review by, 63.2 & 3
- Walton, William L.-mechanic/automobile builder, 54.4: 3-24
- Wanamaker, Rodman-millionaire, 44.2: 4-11
- Waneta-Yanktonai chief, 47.1: 4-24, 50.4: 11-17
- Wanted Dead or Alive: The American West in Popular Culture* (Aquila, ed.), review of, 65.1
- Wanttaja, Grace, articles by, 55.3: back cover, 56.2: back cover
- War Eagle: A Life of General Eugene A. Carr* (King), review of, 34.3
- War of 1812, and its effect on the U.S.-Canadian border, 63.4: 2-23; effect on fur trade, 35.2: 480-505
- War Production Program, in N. Dak., 48.4: 17-27
- Ward County, as center of farmer/labor agitation, 41.4: 4-19; crime and violence in, 47.2: 10-21; NPL membership in, 53.2: 18-22
- Ward, R. T.-colonel, 43.4: 22-27
- Warfare, of Plains Indians, 23.3 & 4: 119-230
- Warne, Randi, review by, 64.1
- Warner, Ronald Phil, articles by, 45.1: back cover, 48.1: back cover; reviews by, 48.3, 49.2, 52.2, 54.4, 57.4, 59.4, 60.2
- Warpath and Council Fire*, review of, 16.2
- Warren, G. K.-lieutenant, 47.1: 4-24
- Warren, William W., review of, 52.2
- Warren, Wilson J., review by, 63.4
- Warriors, description of Crow, 53.3:24-34; traditional ways of, 48.2: 24-32
- Warsaw, N. Dak., and the balloon bomb, 64.1: 21-26; architecture in, 46.3: 3
- Washburn, N. Dak., and women's history, 63.2 & 3: 2-6
- "Washburn, Chickens, and Crazy Quilts: Piecing a Common Past," 63.2 & 3: 11-16
- Washburn Flouring Mill, in Minneapolis, 50.3: 23-33
- "The Washburn Lignite Coal Company: A History of Mining at Wilton, North Dakota," 43.4: 4-20
- Washburn Lignite Coal Company, history of, 43.4: 4-20
- Washburn, Wilcomb E., review of, 40.1
- Washburn, William D.-head of Washburn Lignite Coal Co., 43.4: 4-21
- Watchdog of Loyalty: The Minnesota Commission of Public Safety During World War I* (Chrislock), review of, 61.2
- Water conservation, and Theodore Roosevelt, 25.4: 107-117
- Water Resources Development Act, 59.3: 5-12
- Water resources, and their effects, 12.1 & 2: 5-98; control of, 59.3: 2-4; conflict over, 59.3: 28-39; development of, 49.2: 22-29, 59.3: 2-4, 59.3: 5-12, 59.3: 13-27, 59.3: 40-52; historians of, 59.3: 5-12
- Water witching, study of, 65.4: 19-31
- The Waterfall That Built a City* (Kane), review of, 33.3
- Watering the Valley: Development along the High Plains Arkansas River, 1870-1950* (Sherow), review of, 59.4
- Waters, Thomas F., review of, 56.2

- Watne, Joel Andrew, article by, 34.1: 5-29
- Watson, Elmo Scott, article by, 29.1 & 2: 210-215
- Watson, Larry, lecture and writing by, 62.3: 22-24
- Watts Free Library (Leonard), 57.2: 14-23
- Waugh, John–Indian agent, 51.1: 14-37
- Wax, Rosalie H., review by, 42.2
- Way to Independence* (Gilman and Schneider), review of, 55.3
- WCTU. See Woman's Christian Temperance Union.
- WDAY Radio, 60.3: 2-23
- WDAY-TV, history of, 60.3: 2-23; and the "Fairness Doctrine," 52.1: 24-34
- We Seized Our Rifles: Recollections of the Montana Frontier* (Silliman), review of, 49.3
- Weahtee–Hidatsa woman, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Weasel Bear–Standing Rock Sioux, 55.2: 3-22
- Weather, in N. Dak., 12.1 & 2: 5-98, 34.3: 258-271
- Weaver, Bill, review by, 43.1
- Webb, John, article by, 18.4: 241-244
- Webb, Walter P.–historian/author, 56.4: 30-36
- Wehe, Laureas J.–state administrator, 44.1: 21-29, 46.2: 22-29
- Wehrle, Vincent–Catholic priest/bishop, 34.1: 5-29, 64.1: 2-20, 65.1: 16-27
- Weinrich, Frank A.–owner of Fort Union land, 64.3: 2-19
- Weinstein, James, review of, 43.4
- Weir, Thomas B.–captain, 51.3: 24-47
- Weispfenning, Jeff, review by, 50.4
- Weist, Katherine M., review of, 53.3
- Welch, Charles E.–photographer, 57.3: 25-37
- Welch, James, review of, 65.1
- Weldon, Catherine–artist, 51.2: back cover, 54.3: 3-14
- Wells, Camille, ed., review of, 57.4
- Wells County, fair in, 60.1: 24-32, 62.3: 34-39; grain farming in, 55.2: 23-30
- "Wells County Courthouse, Fessenden," 39.4: 3
- Wells, E. P.–president, Steamobile Co. of America, 54.4: 3-24
- Wells Fargo: Advancing the American Frontier* (Hungerford), review of, 17.3
- Wells, James and Jane, family history of, 15.2: 85-133
- Wells, Philip Faribault–mixed-blood interpreter/scout/government farmer, 15.2: 85-133; articles by, 15.2: 85-133, 15.3: 169-215, 15.4: 265-312
- Wells, T. B.–architect, 53.3: inside cover
- Welsch, Linda K., review of, 50.2
- Welsch, Roger L., article by, 56.4: 5-9; reviews of, 40.2, 50.2
- Welsh, Donald H., article by, 20.1: 5-23; reviews by, 33.1, 43.3, 46.4, 49.1, 51.3, 55.3, 59.4
- Welsh, Michael, article by, 59.3: 5-12; review by, 59.4
- Wemett, William M., article by, 29.4: 302-319
- "Wendell Berry: A Review Essay," 49.3: 27-30
- Wengert, James W., comp., review of, 64.4
- Wentworth, M. P., review of, 16.1
- Werner, Emmy E., review of, 63.2 & 3
- Wertemberger, Mildred, article by, 34.2: 125-146
- Wessel, Thomas R., ed., review of, 45.4; review by, 65.1
- West as Romantic Horizon* (Goetzman and Porter), review of, 51.1
- West, W. Richard, Jr., review of, 64.1
- West of Alfred Jacob Miller*, review of, 18.4
- West of Everything: The Inner Life of Westerns* (Tompkins), review of, 61.1
- West of Hell's Fringe* (Shirley), review of, 46.1
- West of the Great Divide* (Bjork), review of, 26.2
- West on the 49th Parallel, Red River to the Rockies, 1872-1876* (Parsons), review of, 30.2 & 3
- West That Was: From Texas to Montana* (Leakey), review of, 33.1
- Westergaard, Christian–pioneer/progressive/mystic, 53.2: 11-17
- Western American Indian: Case Studies in Tribal History* (Ellis, ed.), review of, 40.2
- Western Ghost Towns* (Florin), review of, 35.1
- "Western Historians, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and the Rivers of Empire," 59.3: 5-12
- Western Icelandic Short Stories* (Wolf and Hjkaltadottir, eds.), review of, 61.1
- Western Land and Water Use* (Saunderson), review of, 19.1
- Western Pacific: Railroad Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow* (DeNevi), review of, 46.3
- Western Peace Officer: A Legacy of Law and Order* (Prassel), review of, 41.1
- Western Territories in the Civil War* (Fischer, ed.), review of, 45.2
- Western Ukraine (Galicia), history of, 53.4: 3-9
- "Western Ukraine in the 19th Century: A Perspective," 53.4: 3-9
- "Western Utopians and the Farmers' Railroad Movement, 1890-1900," 46.1: 13-18
- Westlie, Henry H.–auto dealer, 53.3: 14-24
- Weston, Eli, of Associated Industries of Fargo-Moorhead, 54.2: 3-12
- Westward Expansion, A History of the American Frontier* (Billington), review of, 18.1
- Westward Vision: The Story of the Oregon Trail* (Lavender), review of, 33.4
- "Westward We Came, Homesteading in Dakota Territory, 1883" (part one), 60.4: 2-12; (part two), 61.1: 9-21
- What This Awl Means: Feminist Archaeology at a Wahpeton Dakota Village* (Spector), review of, 61.4

- “What Will Congress Do About It?": The Congressional Reaction to the Little Big Horn Disaster," 37.3: 160-189
- Wheat Album: A Picture and Story Scrapbook of the Wheat Harvests in Years Gone By* (Brumfield), review of, 43.1
- Wheat, and the state's economy, 50.3: 14-22, 56.1: 31-38, 56.3: 17-30, 63.2 & 3: 17-27; average yields in N. Dak., 12.1 & 2: 5-98; harvesting of, 49.2: 4-11; in the Red River Valley, 50.3: 23-33; in Wells County, 55.2: 23-30; prices of during World War I, 34.1: 5-29; production of, in N. Dak., 12.1 & 2: 5-98
- Wheeler, Henry Mason—physician/automobile owner, 54.4: 3-24
- Wheeler, Robert C., review of, 53.1
- Wheeler, William Bruce, review by, 41.2
- When Farmers Voted Red: The Gospel of Socialism in the Oklahoma Countryside, 1910-1924* (Burbank), review of, 44.3
- “When I Was a Little Girl: Things I Remember from Living at Frontier Military Posts,” 50.2: 12-22
- When Indians Became Cowboys* (Iverson), review of, 63.1
- When the Tree Flowered* (Neihardt), review of, 19.2
- When You and I Were Young, Whitefish* (Johnson), review of, 50.3
- Where Seldom Was Heard a Discouraging Word . . . Bill Guy Remembers* (Guy), review of, 61.1
- Where the Sky Began: Land of the Tallgrass Prairie* (Madson), review of, 50.1
- Where the Sun Never Shines: A History of America's Bloody Coal Industry* (Long), review of, 59.2
- Where Two Worlds Meet: The Great Lakes Fur Trade* (Gilman), review of, 49.2
- Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607-1972* (Schlebecker), review of, 43.1
- “Whipping Boss,” 31.2: 127-133
- Whipple, Emmarette—missionary, 19.1: 59-81
- Whiskey Ring, and U. S. Grant, 17.1: 5-51
- Whistler, Joseph—colonel, 50.2: 12-22
- White, Bruce M., comp., review of, 45.2
- White Building, in Jamestown, 55.1: inside cover
- White, Clinton O., review of, 49.1
- White Earth Indian Reservation, movement of Sioux to, 36.1: 4-39
- White Earth Tragedy: Ethnicity and Dispossession at a Minnesota Anishinaabe Reservation, 1889-1920* (Meyers), review of, 62.2
- White, Frank—Spanish American war hero 1900, 25.1: 21-28
- White Gumbo* (De St. Clement), review of, 19.2
- White, Helen McCann, ed., reviews of, 34.1, 52.1; review by, 58.2
- White, John Franklin, review by, 54.3
- White, M. Catherine, ed., review of, 20.1
- White Man's Wicked Water: The Alcohol Trade and Prohibition in Indian Country, 1802-1892* (Unrau), review of, 64.4
- White, Richard, review of, 60.3
- White Shield—Dakota chief, 26.2: 45-92
- Whitestone Hill Battlefield, 1883 description of, 54.2: 13-22
- Whitford, Joe—Graham's Point flatboat operator/trader, 24.1: 5-79
- Whitman, Carl, Jr.,—tribal chairman, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Whittaker, Frederick—dime novelist/Custer biographer, 64.4: 16-27
- “Who Are We?” A North Dakota Ukrainian Oral History,” 53.4: 33-40
- Who Owns America?* (Hickel), review of, 40.4
- Whole State Catalog for North Dakota: Resources for Teaching North Dakota Studies* (Thompson, comp.), review of, 48.2
- Wibaux, Pierre—cattleman, 19.3: 167-206, 20.1: 5-23
- Wichsler, Judah—St. Paul rabbi/settlement promoter, 32.1: 59-70, 32.4: 217-232
- Wick, Gilbert, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Wick, Pearl, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Wik, Reynold M., review of, 42.2
- Wild Animals and Settlers on the Great Plains* (Flehart), review of, 64.1
- Wild Bill and Deadwood* (Fiedler), review of, 33.2
- Wild horses, roundup of 1954, 35.2: 384-441; history of, 58.2:2-19
- Wild Rice and the Ojibway People* (Vennum), review of, 56.4
- Wild Seasons: Gathering and Cooking Wild Plants of the Great Plains* (Young), review of, 62.1
- Wilder, Amherst H.—steamboat operator, 56.3: 3-16
- Wilderness at Dawn: The Settling of the North American Continent* (Morgan), review of, 62.4
- Wilderness Kingdom, Indian Life in the Rocky Mountains* (Donnelly), review of, 35.2
- Wildlife, on Graham's Island, 16.2: 101-130; preservation of in the badlands, 35.2: 384-441; refuges, in N. Dak., 31.2: 115-126
- Wiley, Farida A., ed., review of, 23.1
- Wilfong, Cheryl, review of, 58.2
- Wilhelm, Paul, Duke of Wurttemberg, review of, 42.1

- Wilkins, Robert P., articles by, 30.2 & 3: 97-100, 33.4: 379-398, 34.3: 192-207, 36.4: 296-335; reviews of, 39.3, 45.1; reviews by, 31.2, 31.3, 31.4, 37.2, 55.1
- Wilkins, Wynona H., article by, 41.2: 20-28; review of, 45.1
- Wilkinson, Mahlon—government agent, 35.3 & 4: 217-355, 38.3: 366-395
- Will and Hecker survey, disputes with, 28.4: 143-153
- Will, George F.—archeologist/businessman, 23.1: 5-25, 34.4: 282-294, 34.4: 295-319; articles by, 15.1: 5-13, 16.4: 265-268; reviews by, 12.4, 13.3, 14.1, 14.4, 15.1, 15.2, 16.1, 16.3, 17.1, 17.3, 17.4, 18.1, 18.2 & 3, 18.4, 19.3, 20.1, 20.2, 21.3
- Will, Oscar H.—seed corn producer/nurseryman, 23.1: 5-25
- Willert, James, review of, 63.2 & 3
- William Allen White: Maverick on Main Street* (McKee), review of, 43.1
- William Clark: Jeffersonian Man on the Frontier* (Steffen), review of, 45.1
- William de la Montagne Cary: Artist on the Missouri River* (Ladner), review of, 52.2
- William H. Brown Company, 46.4: back cover, 48.3: 5-37
- “William Jennings Bryan and the Red River Valley Press, 1890-1896,” 42.1: 26-37
- “William Lemke and the Election of 1936 in North Dakota,” 38.3: 350-359
- “William N. Roach: North Dakota Isolationist and Gilded Age Senator,” 57.4: 2-11
- Williams, Aubrey—National Youth Administration national director, 48.4: 17-27
- Williams, Erastus Appelman—Bismarck pioneer/lawyer, 49.2: 3, 59.3: 13-27
- Williams, Hattie Plum, review of, 43.3
- Williams, John E.—Federal Emergency Relief Administration executive secretary, 48.4: 17-27
- Williams, John W.—assistant surgeon, 51.3: 24-47
- Williams, Michael Ann, review by, 64.1
- Williams, Randy H., review by, 62.2
- Williams, Robert C., review of, 55.1
- Williamson, Erik Luther, article by, 57.2: 2-13
- Williamson, John P.—clergyman, 37.2: 104-123
- Williamson, William—U.S. congressman, 46.1: 19-23
- Williston, N. Dak., architecture in, 52.2: inside cover; promotion of, 64.3: 2-19; town band at, 54.1: 3-14
- Williston Armory, 52.2: inside cover
- Wills, Karen, review by, 61.4
- Wilsey, F. W.—land agent, 37.2: 76-103
- Wilson, C.—Pinkerton detective, 34.3: 208-223
- Wilson, Clara Jane Corbett—founder, All Saints’ Episcopal Church, 55.4: 8-19
- Wilson, George W.—publisher, *Minot Journal*, 55.4: 8-19
- Wilson, Gilbert, article by, 38.1 & 2: 1-189
- Wilson, M. L.—New Deal policymaker, 47.3: 21-31
- Wilson, Raymond, reviews of, 51.3, 52.2; reviews by, 42.3, 43.3, 45.1, 47.1, 48.2, 48.4, 50.1, 50.3, 51.1, 52.2, 54.2, 57.2, 57.4, 59.1, 60.2, 60.3, 64.1
- Wilson, Wesley C., articles by, 28.2 & 3: 99-105, 31.3: 188-194, 32.1: 40-58, 33.2: 92-104; reviews by, 28.4, 29.3, 29.4, 31.1, 31.2, 31.4, 32.3, 32.4, 33.1, 33.4
- Wilson, Woodrow—president, 36.4: 296-335, 46.3: 15-23; and the 1916 presidential campaign, 36.4: 296-335; and the neutrality policy, 30.2 & 3: 97-100; and the release of Kate Richards O’Hare, 58.4: 2-19; opposition to, 60.4: 13-21
- Wilson-Gorman Tariff, opposition to, 45.1: 4-9
- Wilton, N. Dak., architecture in, 50.2: 3; early history of, 18.4: 219-232, 43.4: 4-21; mining at, 43.4: 4-21; railroad depot at, 42.1: 4-26
- Wimar, Carl—painter, 57.3: 25-37
- Winchell, Newton H.—geologist, 40.1: 5-23
- Winged Words: American Indian Writers Speak* (Coltelli), review of, 58.3
- Winkler, Audrey Hart, review of, 47.2
- Winks, Robin W., article by, 24.3: 139-152; review by, 26.1, 27.1
- Winnebago, emigration of, 37.2: 104-123
- Winning of the Midwest: Social and Political Conflict, 1888-1896* (Jensen), review of, 40.2
- Winning of the West*, by Theodore Roosevelt, 25.1: 4-13
- Winona, N. Dak., near old Fort Yates, 55.2: 3-22
- Winship, George B.—editor/publisher/gubernatorial candidate, 25.1: 21-28
- Winter counts, as historical records, 27.2: 69-79, 50.4: 11-17
- “Winter House—Sheridan County,” 47.3: 3
- Winter of 1886-87, 19.2: 93-128, 53.3: 2-13
- Winter travel, dangers of, 28.2 & 3: 99-105
- Winther, Oscar O., review of, 31.4
- Winzenburg, Francis, interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Winzenburg, Howard E., interview with, 44.4: 5-87
- Wirth, Conrad L., review of, 49.1
- Wis, and the Sun Dance, 19.4: 249-264
- Wisconsin Death Trip* (Lesy), review of, 41.4
- Wishart, David J., reviews of, 47.2, 63.4
- Wishek, John H.—lawyer/businessman, 50.3: 4-13, 56.3: 31-39
- Wishek News*, during World War I, 59.2: 2-16
- Wishek, Nina Farley—teacher/author, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23

- Wissler, Clark, review of, 12.4
- With Affection, Marten: A Swedish Immigrant's Letters About His Struggles and Triumphs on the Prairie* (Hofstrand), review of, 51.3
- With Crook at the Rosebud* (Vaughn), review of, 24.1
- With Pen and Pencil on the Frontier in 1851: The Diary and Sketches of Frank Blackwell Mayer* (Heilbron, ed.), review of, 54.1
- "With the 'Round-Up,'" 19.1: 5-23
- With These Hands: Women Working on the Land* (Jensen), review of, 49.1
- Witthae-Iowa Indian, 61.3: 41-52
- Wixson, Douglas, review of, 64.1
- "Wm. A. Rogers: The Artist Who Played 'Hooky,'" 43.3: 4-13
- Woehlke, Walter S.—assistant to the commissioner of Indian affairs, 35.3 & 4: 217-355
- Woiwode, Larry, article by, 49.3: 27-30, 61.1: 2-8; fiction of, 49.4: 26-33, 62.3: 12-16; lecture by, 62.3: 12-16
- Wolcott, Marion Post—photographer, 57.3: 2-13
- Wold, Albert N., article by, 26.4: 171-180
- Wold, Frances M.—historian/journalist, 63.2 & 3: 2-6; articles by, 43.4: 4-21, 45.3: 4-15, 48.1: 20-43; reviews by, 48.2, 49.4, 50.3, 52.2, 55.1
- Wold Grove, in the Red River Valley, 26.4: 171-180
- Wolf and the Winds* (Linderman), review of, 55.1
- Wolf Chief—informant, 50.1: 4-22
- Wolf, Kirsten, ed., review of, 61.1
- Wolfe, Charles E.—district judge, 49.2: 22-29
- Wolfolk, Charles—steamboat captain, 55.2: 3-22
- Wolverton, Dr. W. C.—physician, 58.3: 2-15
- Wolves, as predators in the Badlands, 15.4: 225-264
- Wolves for the Blue Soldiers: Indian Scouts and Auxiliaries with the United States Army, 1860-1890* (Dunlay), review of, 50.4
- Woman's Christian Temperance Union, and women's suffrage, 25.4: 119-122; history of, 56.3: 31-39, 59.4: 22-29, 63.2 & 3: 49-58. *See also* Women's suffrage and Prohibition.
- Women and Indians on the Frontier, 1825-1915* (Riley), review of, 53.1
- Women and Power in Native North America* (Klein and Ackerman, eds.), review of, 64.1
- Women, and the West, 25.4: 119-122; as cooperative members, 45.3: 4-15; as laborers in the 1920s, 46.2: 22-29; as missionaries, 52.2: 10-17, 52.2: 18-25, 56.2: back cover; as photographers, 57.3: 25-37; as schoolteachers, 42.3: 5-17; at military forts, 20.4: 191-220, 50.2: 12-22; conflicting roles of, 56.4: 16-23; economic contributions of, 63.2 & 3: 7-10; German-Russian, 50.3: 4-13, 51.3: 4-23, 58.3: 2-15; homesteaders, 48.1: 20-43, 59.4: 22-29, 60.2: 24-28; images of, in the West, 52.2: 2-9; in CWA projects, 58.2: 20-30; in farm insurgencies, 52.4: 12-25; Indian women, 20.4: 191-220, 38.1 & 2: 1-189, 47.4: 20-25, as nuns, 47.4: 20-25; Norwegian, 57.2: 2-13, 59.4: 22-29, 60.2: 24-28; of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, 57.2: 2-13; political activities of, 59.4: 22-29; Ukrainian, 53.4: 17-25
- Women in Waiting in the Westward Movement: Life on the Home Frontier* (Peavey and Smith), review of, 62.2
- Women of Minnesota: Selected Biographical Essays* (Stuhler and Krueter, eds.), review of, 45.2
- Women of the West* (Levenson), review of, 42.2
- Women on the Move* (Andre, ed.), review of, 44.3
- Women Remember the War, 1941-1945, Voices of the Wisconsin Past* (Stevens, ed.), review of, 62.2
- Women with Vision: The Presentation Sisters of South Dakota, 1880-1985* (Peterson and Vaughn-Roberson), review of, 57.1
- "Women's History from Women's Sources: Three Examples from Northern Dakota," 52.2: 2-9
- Women's history, in the Northern Plains, 63.2 & 3: 2-6, 63.2 & 3: 17-27; sources of, 52.2: 2-9; study of, 63.2 & 3: 7-10, 63.2 & 3: 11-16
- Women's Missionary Federation of North Dakota, 57.2: 2-13
- Women's Peace Union and the Outlawry of War* (Alonson), review of, 59.4
- Women's suffrage, and the division of Dakota, 49.1: 20-28; and the School of Forestry, 16.4: 211-264; congressional debate on, 45.3: 16-21; expansion of, 25.4: 119-122; history of, 63.2 & 3: 28-41, 63.2 & 3: 49-58. *See also* Woman's Christian Temperance Union.
- Women's West* (Armitage and Jameson, eds.), review of, 55.3
- Wong, Herta Dawn, review of, 60.1
- Wood, Brick, and Stone: The North American Settlement Landscape* (Noble), review of, 53.1
- Wood, Charles, reviews of, 35.1, 36.3
- Wood engraving, art of, 43.3: 4-13
- Wood frame houses, distribution of, 42.4: 4-15
- Wood, Francis B.—farmer/Nonpartisan Leaguer, 47.1: 28-31
- Wood, W. H.—topographer, 40.1: 5-23
- Wood, W. Raymond—archeologist, 61.3: 7-20;

- articles by, 29.3: 236-252, 61.3: 2-6; review of, 49.2; review by, 62.4
- Wooden Leg–Northern Cheyenne warrior, 48.2: 24-32
- Woodhawks, and the steamboats, 28.2 & 3: 55-78
- Woodland culture, evidence of, 65.2 & 3: 11-25
- Woodlot and Ballot Box: Marathon County in the Twentieth Century* (Klueter and Lorence), review of, 46.1
- Woods, Samuel J.–commandant of Fort Snelling, 63.4: 2-23
- Wool industry, and the Wilson-Gorman Tariff, 45.1: 4-9
- Woolsey, Ronald C., reviews by, 60.2, 62.2, 65.1
- Woolworth, Alan R.–archeologist, 61.3: 7-20; articles by, 21.4: 169-179, 23.2: 79-102, 26.2: 93-100, 29.3: 236-252, 55.3: 3-13; review of, 57.1; reviews by, 21.4, 23.3 & 4, 32.3, 34.1, 34.3, 42.3, 54.2, 62.4
- Woolworth, Nancy L., articles by, 28.2 & 3: 79-98, 42.4: 17-27; review by, 55.2
- Wooster, Robert, review of, 62.1
- Worcester, Donald E., review by, 59.4
- Word Carrier (Iapi Oaye)*–Dacotah newspaper, 19.1: 59-81, 20.1: 47-57
- Worker-Writer in America, Jack Conroy and the Tradition of Midwestern Literary Radicalism, 1898-1990* (Wixson), review of, 64.1
- Working conditions, of women in the 1920s, 46.2: 22-29
- Working Cowboy: Recollections of Ray Holmes* (Liberty and Head), review of, 63.4
- Workmen's Compensation Bureau, early history of, 46.2: 22-29
- Works Progress Administration, Federal Arts Project, 65.2 & 3: 26-32; pottery produced for, 65.2 & 3: 26-32, 65.2 & 3: 54-60; white collar projects of, 61.4: 20-24, 62.1: 13-25
- World of Hope: Progressives and the Struggle for an Ethical Public Life* (Danbom), review of, 55.1
- World of the Crow Indians: As Driftwood Lodges* (Frey), review of, 55.4
- World War I, as reported in N. Dak. newspapers, 34.1: 5-29; attitudes about, 36.4: 296-335; German-Russian experience in, 59.2: 2-16; in N. Dak., 30.2 & 3: 97-100, 34.3: 192-207; posters from, 51.3: back cover; U.S. opposition to, 60.4: 13-21
- World War II, airplanes in, 60.2: 2-13; and William Langer, 65.4: 2-18; effects on agriculture, 49.2: 4-11; in N. Dak., 60.2: 2-13, 64.1: 21-26; cash and carry policy, 60.2: 2-13
- Worman, Charles G., review of, 65.4
- Worst, John Henry, and the N. Dak. Agricultural College, 36.2: 163-187, 38.4: 413-491, 53.1: 12-23, 56.3: 17-30
- Worth, Robert Miller, review of, 56.2
- Wounded Face–Mandan leader, 50.4: 11-17
- Wounded Knee 1973: A Personal Account* (O'Neil, Lyman, and McKay), review of, 60.3
- Wounded Knee, in 1891, 26.2: 45-92
- WPA Guide to Minnesota*, review of, 53.1
- Wright, Dana–historian, 34.4: 295-319, 47.1: back cover; articles by, 13.1 & 2: 80-96, 13.3: 103-111, 16.4: 203-210, 17.4: 241-252, 18.2 & 3: 157-170, 20.2: 67-86, 25.1: 14-20, 29.4: 282-296; review by, 24.1
- Wright, Frank Lloyd, reaction to the badlands, 59.1: 2-15
- Wright, Joseph–Socialist, 36.1: 40-109
- Wright, Thomas C., review of, 23.1
- Wright, Thurman–county state's attorney, 51.2: 4-13
- Writer's Program, review of, 54.3
- Writers–from N. Dak., 49.4: 11-18, 49.4: 4-5, 62.3: 12-16, 62.3: 17-21, 62.3: 2-4, 62.3: 22-24, 62.3: 25-26, 62.3: 27-33, 62.3: 34-39, 62.3: 6-11; Wendell Berry, 49.3: 27-30
- Writing Rock State Historic Site, 17.4: 241-252, 42.2: back cover, 45.2: 22-25, 47.1: back cover
- Writing the Range: Race, Class, and Culture in the Women's West* (Jameson and Armitage, eds.), review of, 65.1
- "Writing Women's History in North Dakota," 63.2 & 3: 2-6
- Writings in Indian History, 1985-1990* (Miller, Calloway, Sattler, comps.), review of, 64.2
- Wrobel, David M., review of, 62.1
- "Wrong Side Up," 18.1: 41-44
- Wunder, John R., ed., review of, 64.4
- Wurtz, Linda Johnson, article by, 63.2 & 3: 49-58
- Wyman, A. Lee–judge, 51.2: 4-13
- Wyman, Walker D., reviews of, 21.4, 41.2
- Wynn County, established in 1883, 14.3: 242-264
- Wyoming, and women's suffrage, 25.4: 119-122
- Wyoming*–steamboat, 56.3: 3-16

XYZ

- Yankton, S. Dak., as railhead, 56.3: 3-16
- "A Yanktonai Dakota Mide Bundle," 19.2: 133-139
- Yanktonnai Sioux, Cut Head band, 36.2: 120-139
- Years of Despair: North Dakota in the Depression* (Tweton and Rylance), review of, 41.2
- Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936* (Grant and Purcell, eds.), review of, 44.2
- Yellow Bear, death of, 15.4: 265-312

- Yellow Stone*–steamboat, 29.1 & 2: 180-208, 56.3: 3-16, 61.3: 2-6
- The Yellowstone Command: Colonel Nelson A. Miles and the Great Sioux War 1876-1877* (Greene), review of, 61.1
- Yellowstone Expeditions, and Fort Rice, 20.2: 87-108
- Yellowstone National Park* (Chittenden), review of, 32.4
- Yellowstone River, travel on, 12.4: 171-205
- “Yellowstone Supply Depot,” 40.1: 24-33
- Yeoman farmer, image of, 37.2: 124-137
- York Factory, in Canada, 24.2: 89-105, 63.1: 21-32
- Yost, Nellie Snyder, ed., reviews of, 36.4, 48.2
- “You didn’t dare try to be Indian’: Oral Histories of Former Indian Boarding School Students,” 64.2: 4-25
- “You Have Been Kind Enough to Assist Me’: Herman Stern’s Personal Crusade to Help German Jews, 1932-1941,” 64.4: 2-15
- “Young and Adventurous’: The Journal of a North Dakota Volunteer in the Spanish-American War, 1898-1899,” 60.1: 2-21
- Young, Carrie, reviews of, 59.2, 62.1
- Young, Felicia, review of, 62.1
- Young, James, article by, 61.2: 37-41
- Young, James Harvey, review of, 57.4
- Young, Kay, review of, 62.1
- Young Man’s Butte, on the Keogh Trail, 21.3: 91-125
- Young, Milton R.—U.S. senator, 44.4: 5-87, 52.1: 24-34, 59.3: 28-39
- Young, N. C.—judge, 48.3: 5-37
- Young, Phyllis, interview with, 64.2: 4-25
- Young, Willard—colonel, 43.4: 22-27
- Young’s Scouts, in the Spanish-American War, 60.1: 2-21
- Youngdale, James M., ed., reviews of, 42.4, 43.4; reviews by, 49.2, 50.1, 52.1, 53.1
- “Your Gift Is Their Tomorrow: A History of the North Dakota Children’s Home Society,” 32.3: 138-175
- Yours for the Revolution: The Appeal to Reason, 1895-1922* (Graham, ed.), review of, 58.4
- Yutó Keca: Transitions. The Burdick Collection* (Porsche), review of, 55.3
- Zahn, Francis (Frank) B.—Sioux, 54.3: 3-14, 59.1: 30-45. *See also* Flying Cloud.
- Zdema, Trinkka, review of, 17.2
- Zeidel, Robert F., article by, 60.2: 14-23; reviews by, 56.2, 58.2, 60.1, 60.2, 61.2, 64.2
- Zelazek, John R., review of, 47.4
- Zelinsky, Wilbur, review of, 63.2 & 3
- Zempel, Solveig, ed., review of, 58.4
- Zeuch, W. E.—professor, 58.4: 2-19
- Ziegler, Arthur P., Jr., review of, 47.4
- Zietlow, E. R., review of, 46.3
- Zikmund, Joseph, II, review of, 54.2
- Zimmerman, Karen P., comp., review of, 62.1
- Zimmerman, Larry J., ed., review of, 60.2
- Zimmerman Note, effect in N. Dak., 34.1: 5-29
- Zinsli, Ray, interview with, 43.2: 5-100
- Zion Lutheran Church, in Ashley, 50.3: 4-13
- “Zip to Zap,” and the N. Dak. State Highway Patrol, 54.4: 24-36
- Znamenski, Andrei A., review by, 63.2 & 3
- Zucker, Norman L., review of, 34.1
- Zwack, Anton—building contractor, 65.1: 16-27
- Zwink, Timothy A., reviews by, 45.2, 45.4, 50.2, 51.1, 53.3, 55.2

Other Titles Published by the State Historical Society of North Dakota

- A'nicina'be Manido' minesikan: Chippewa Beadwork* (exhibit catalog, 1996)
- Aristocracy on the Western Frontier: The Legacy of the Marquis de Mores*, edited by Virginia Heidenreich Barber (1994)
- Birds and Mammals Observed by Lewis & Clark in North Dakota*, by Russell Reid and Clell G. Gannon (1999)
- Brickmaking in North Dakota*, by Frank Vyzralek (1998)
- The Career of the Marquis de Mores in the Badlands of North Dakota*, by Arnold O. Goplen (1994)
- The Centennial Anthology of North Dakota History*, edited by Janet Daley Lysengen and Ann M. Rathke (1996)
- Early Peoples*, by C. L. Dill (1990)
- The Fur Trade in North Dakota*, edited by Virginia L. Heidenreich (1990)
- A History of the Automobile in North Dakota to 1911*, by Carl F. W. Larson (1988)
- The Last Years of Sitting Bull*, by Herbert T. Hoover and Robert C. Hollow (second printing, 1985)
- Lewis and Clark in North Dakota*, edited and annotated by Russell Reid (1988)
- Mini-Biography Series* (9 booklets) about Lynn J. Frazier, Neil C. Macdonald, Joseph Heckman, Harold and Eva Case, Daphna Nygaard, Christina Hillius, Johanna Knudsen Miller, George B. Winship, and T. H. H. Thoresen (1986)
- The North Dakota State Capitol: Architecture and History*, edited by Larry Remele (1989)
- North Dakota's Former Governors' Mansion: Its History and Preservation*, edited by Virginia L. Heidenreich (1991)
- Sacred Beauty: Quillwork of Plains Women*, by Mark J. Halvorson (exhibit catalog, 1998)
- Sakakawea: The Bird Woman*, by Russell Reid (fourth printing, 1986)
- A Traveler's Companion to North Dakota State Historic Sites*, edited by J. Signe Snortland (1996)
- A Visitor's Guide to the North Dakota Capitol Grounds: Buildings, Monuments, and Stones*, by Robert F. Biek (1995)
- The WPA Guide to 1930s North Dakota* (1990)
- Where History Happens* (coloring book, 1999)
- Yutó keca: Transitions: The Burdick Collection* (exhibit catalog, 1987)

All members of the State Historical Society of North Dakota Foundation receive a 15% discount on all purchases through the Heritage Center Museum Store. To join the Foundation, call 701-222-1966 or email hstlfdn@btigate.com. To order, call 701-328-2666 for more information or check the web site at www.state.nd.us/hist.